

# BOOK OF THE HIDDEN NAME

MAGICK

• SHEM HAMEPHORASH •  
ANGELS •

MAXIMUS TYRANNUS AVERY

# Book of the Hidden Name

Magick of the  
Shem HaMephorash Angels

*Written and Prepared for Publication By*  
**Maximus Tyrannus Avery**



EMPYRUS PUBLISHING  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Published and Distributed by Empyrus Publishing  
Fort Smith, Arkansas, United States of America  
2020



Copyright © 2020 by Maximus Tyrannus Avery

Cover design by Maximus Tyrannus Avery Edited and Typeset by Maximus Tyrannus Avery

ISBN-13: 978-0-578-76540-2

Empyrus Publishing [www.empyrus.net](http://www.empyrus.net)  
Email: [info@empyrus.net](mailto:info@empyrus.net)

# Acknowledgements

It is from this thirst to push each other towards growth, evolution and ascension that life holds interest and meaning. This book is dedicated to those who seek knowledge and divine truth. There are a number of individuals who have influenced and inspired me on me along this path of discovery. To all who spend time discussing these concepts, I thank you for your unwaivering support and wisdom.

Special thanks to each of the following individuals for the multitude of knowledge and blessings they have brought into my life;

Fenix DeRoche  
Kayla Heichelheim  
J.W.  
“Mystic” Dylan Bauer  
Marcus W. Phillips  
Sebastian Jennings  
Jamie Hess  
Daniel Teague  
Balthazar Van Der Merwe  
Paris Roivas  
D. Carter  
Rev. Samantha Corfield  
E.A Koetting  
S. Ben Qayin



## **READ THIS CAREFULLY**

THIS WARNING IS GIVEN EARNESTLY. THIS TEXT REPRESENTS A PORTAL LEADING TO A NEW STATE OF ENLIGHTENMENT AND PERSONAL POWER. THOSE WHO ELECT TO WORK THROUGH THIS SYSTEM CAN LEAD TO SUCCESS AND FULFILLMENT IN VARIOUS WAYS. THE ESSENTIAL REMINDER TO BEAR IN MIND IS THAT AS WITH ANY SUCH SYSTEM, BE CAREFUL WHAT YOU WISH FOR.DUE TO LEGAL RESTRICTIONS, THIS MATERIAL IS ONLY PERMITTED FOR INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PURPOSES. THIS BOOK CANNOT OFFER GUIDANCE CONCERNING PSYCHOLOGICAL HEALTH OR MEDICAL TREATMENT. ALTHOUGH THIS BOOK MAY REMARK ABOUT THE CONNECTION BETWEEN MYSTICISM AND MENTAL HEALTH ISSUES, IT DOES NOT SERVE AS A REPLACEMENT FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL HEALTH TREATMENT WHEN SUCH IS REQUIRED. THE READER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY PERSONAL ACTIONS. THE AUTHOR AND THE PUBLISHER OF THIS BOOK ARE IN NO WAY LIABLE FOR ANY USE

OR MISUSE OF THE MATERIAL CONTAINED HEREIN AND CANNOT GUARANTEE ANY RESULTS.

# Table of Contents

[Introduction](#)

[Tracing the Origins of Angel Magick](#)

[What are Angels?](#)

[Concerning the Shem HaMeophorash](#)

[Components and Preparation](#)

[Meditative Practice](#)

[Understanding Talismans](#)

[A Script for Summoning](#)

[The Archangels and Angelic Orders](#)

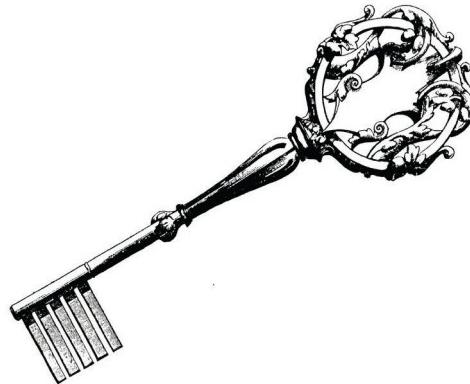
[Angels of the Shem HaMephorash](#)

[Directory of Shem HaMephorash Angels](#)

[Index of Abilities](#)

[Days of Regency and Influence](#)

[Hebrew Alphabet with Numerical Values](#)



# INTRODUCTION

*Remember that the Hidden Power within us pulls the strings; there is the guiding force, there is the life, there, one might say, is the man himself Never think of yourself as a mere body with its various appendages; the body is like the ax of a carpenter: dare we think that the ax is the carpenter himself? Without this Inner Cause, which dictates both action and inaction, the body is of no more use than the weaver's shuttle without a weaver, the writer's pen without a writer, or the coachman's whip without a horse and carriage.*

*Honor the highest thing in the Universe; it is the power on which all things depend; it is the light by which all of life is guided. Honor the highest within yourself; for it, too, is the power on which all things depend, and the light by which all life is guided.*

-MARCUS AURELIUS

The book you hold in your hands is intended for those who seek results.

Navigating fate through the calculated practice of occult sciences will drive effects in one's life. The world in which we live is in a continuous state of shifting energy, and the proper direction of these forces will enable one to gain control of their reality. The transformations that can be manifested are near limitless. Let this book serve as a point of origin for those in making use of the mystic arts.

For the skeptic, I implore you to read this text from an objective standpoint. Should you be inclined, experiment with the described activities. The results will likely cause you to question your disbelief.

Occultism is typically viewed through a dark lens in our society. In order to remove this visage, this topic can be explored as a series of esoteric beliefs and practices as well as unique phenomena. Magick continues to be a point of secrecy among those in prominent positions primarily because it works, it's powerful, and not everyone is accepting of magickal practice in modern society. Although mysticism is at a point where persecution for one's belief and practice in various magick systems is that where the risk of being harmed or exiled is much lower than in earlier eras, it is still advisable to hold tightly to one's chest. It makes sense for those in positions of power to shy away from discussing their spiritualism as they can have their position put into jeopardy. Yet, if one is to dig deep enough, it can continually be revealed that many key members of our world including

politicians, entertainers, and business owners alike, have explored various levels of occult practice.

I knew from an early age the goals I wanted to reach in life, and I began working to create a path to my future in the way I saw fit. As many of us with the entrepreneurial mindset do, I worked tirelessly to form my business and my life using the multitude of tools I found to help me along the way.

After taking interest in learning more about Western Mystery Tradition, Kabbalah, Hermeticism, and the ancient world's religious practices, I found that many of my natural ideas coincided with that of the principals of these systems. I also learned that although my daily toils were effective and drove results, that there was a way to reach beyond what I previously thought possible.

One's reality and life path can be viewed as a "Choose Your Adventure" novel. If the reader skips to the end of the book and looks at the various outcomes, the point of the journey will be missed. Through proper divination techniques as well as observation of signs from the universe and our spirit guides, it is possible to make better choices for one's life path. Let this book guide you to experience the journey and the lessons so you may achieve your desired results while embracing life's experiences. Each life path is a research project on its own.

Should you complete this book and decide that it's not something you wish to integrate into your spiritual practice, know that you have at least gained new perspective of another subculture and received a piece of wisdom and understanding that may help you along your way.

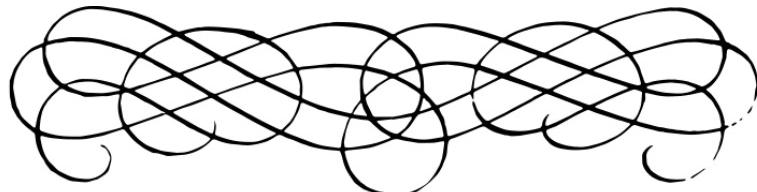
By definition, magick is seen as a transformative influence in one's environment through means of energetic output and will. It is the systematic approach of altering the subjective or objective universe by a point originating within the mind. When practiced with the correct skill and intent magick becomes a powerful tool capable of dramatic results. However you would like to label it, magick makes it possible to create and sustain effects in your life and dismantle aspects that you wish removed. The manifestations that can be observed are made possible as our world is in a state of constant change.

There are practicing magicians of all types of religious backgrounds. Magick is not a religion in itself. There are practicing magicians of all types

of faith, just as there are magicians that are atheists. The concept is not such that it requires belief in any particular spirituality, but that it is a technology we do not further understand, but works for the magician. When the practitioner uses the psychological model of magick, the beings that are being invoked or evoked are understood by the practitioner to not exist as sentient beings, but rather are varying components of the magician's consciousness.

This calls into question how one who does not follow the religious beliefs of Judaism or Christianity can still access this particular current of angel magick and use the angels' powers themselves. Such a problem has been debated for hundreds, if not thousands of years. Although this book contains a system based on Jewish mysticism and, subsequently, sects of Christianity, the concepts and use of these practices go beyond religion or dogmatic limitation.

For this system's sake, the belief of a unique eternal and omnipotent source shall be discussed. This being, the origin of all beings, each considered a shard or one of the "rays" of consciousness, we shall call God. The critical part of your belief structure is that you must be open to the possibilities and manifestations from working with these angels. The disbelief in God or spiritual entities, in turn, creates a psychic block that can create challenges in any magickal operation. Instead, shifting simply to the belief that "God and spiritual entities MAY exist" allows the subconscious to negotiate perception and permit experiences in various ways.





# *Chapter One*

# TRACING THE ORIGINS OF ANGEL MAGICK

*The first man knew it not perfectly, neither will the last search it thoroughly; for its understanding is wider than the sea and its counsel deeper than the abyss.*

-BEN SIRA

Angel magick has a great deal of controversy behind it as it has been a point of a taboo within modern society, and as a result, the details get blurred. Some aspects of angel magick are indeed ancient. Some elements can be dated to ancient Chaldea<sup>1</sup> in approximately 3000 B.C. The area was later recorded by carvings found in stone tablets.

Ancient magickal practices developed over the years and those in power recognized the potential disruption that could be caused by practicing magicians. The ancient laws of Mesopotamia known as The Code of Hammurabi were enacted into law in approximately 1754 B.C., and with it, the first law stands against the practice of magick:

*“If a man charges a man with sorcery, and cannot prove it, he who is charged with sorcery shall go to the river, into the river he shall throw himself, and if the river overcomes him, his accuser shall take himself his house. If the river show that man to be innocent and he comes forth unharmed, he who charged him with sorcery shall be put to death. He who threw himself into the river shall take himself the house of his accuser.”*

While Hammurabi<sup>2</sup> and his kingdom have long been part of history, their impact is found in the law of the Hebrew people in the Torah, as well as in the laws of Rome. As an example from ancient Rome The Laws of the Twelve Tables call for the death penalty on sorcerers:

*“Whoever enchant by singing an evil incantation ... If anyone sings or composes an incantation that can cause dishonor or disgrace to another ... he shall suffer a capital penalty.”*

Hebraic traditions carried on the manner of the Chaldeans and Egyptians onto systems of Kabbalah. As the Roman Empire continued to spread, knowledge was gained of these practices and the laws that had been passed throughout ancient society. By the year 82 B.C., the Romans, under the direction of Lucius Cornelius Sulla<sup>3</sup>, passed the Cornelian Laws. All magick-users were to be condemned to death by “wild beasts, burning, or crucifixion”. Earlier legal restriction created a distinction between magick that was perceived to be helpful or harmful. Under the Cornelian Laws, all magick was considered unlawful, and even the study of the magickal arts was considered a high crime. It is safe to say that the Roman Empire had a significant influence in all of the modern West, and with these restrictions in place, thus begins the taboo of magick. When Emperor Augustus also took the office of pontifex maximus<sup>4</sup> in 12 B.C., he ordered the destruction of over two thousand books on magick and the occult sciences. Many important texts were lost, and the knowledge of magickal arts remained in great jeopardy.

In early Christian documents, many continued similarities to the ancient laws were carried on. The obscurity and hidden practice of magick for fear of condemnation remained for centuries. It was not until the thirteenth century that a resurgence in the study and belief in magick amongst academics became prominent. One of the most significant changes that occurred within this period was the invention of the printing press by Johannes Gutenberg. He took a personal loan from Johannes Fust to fund the project, and in 1452, Fust decided to join Gutenberg to use the machine to print books. This helped to increase Europe’s literacy rate and access to important documents that were previously reserved for the massive libraries of monasteries and universities.

Entering the fourteenth century and the intellectual shift that took place with the Renaissance period, the public attitude toward magic and the church’s authority began to change dramatically. Now, with academics studying the magickal arts and a machine capable of producing multiple copies of a magickal text, information began to spread more readily among those who took an interest in the occult.

A vital publication known as the Oration on the Dignity of Man, authored by Giovanni Pico De Mirandola, was published in 1496, which

discussed various topics centered around the possibilities of human achievement. An excerpt of this text which bears interest to the topic at hand is Pico's description that ancient man understood and accepted two differing types of magick, known as "mageia", which he describes as "lofty and noble" and "goëteia" described as "base and profane."

Another text of Pico's published in the same year, "900 Theses" states, "Nothing certifies us of the divinity of Christ more than magic and Kabbalah." Thus begins the link between the magickal practice of the Renaissance period and their fascination with the texts of the ancients. Although many documents were destroyed over several hundred years of oppression from various authorities, practices did manage to survive through secrecy and oral tradition.

The Malleus Maleficarum, the legendary witch-hunting manual, concluded that there is lawful magic within the church's eyes. The manual lists that charms and exorcisms did in the Divine Name should be considered legal. With these small steps, the gates opened for new beginnings in magickal practice and study. Many authors built upon Pico's concepts and developed techniques through their research and gnosis.

More modern texts of the twentieth century continued to work around these principals, and the church navigated its position further as things progressed. The Catholic Encyclopedia<sup>5</sup>, which was published under Pope Pius X defines magic as producing "supernatural effects with the aid of powers other than the divine" and the 1965 edition of the Maryknoll Catholic Dictionary states plainly that "white magic(k) is perfectly lawful."

Through this journey of over two millennia, magick has come full circle to the place that it is now. The modern world has enabled information to be shared globally, allowing new ideas to be disseminated to a broad audience more rapidly than achieved ever before.

While there are specifics to the attributes found in either path of "good" or "bad" magick, what can be said is that the magick itself goes beyond such a simplistic dichotomy, and each type of magick can be viewed through either lens. It is to say that some things that may be viewed as evil could just as readily be considered as justice, or acts of charity and compassion could be considered to be a selfish act. It is left to you as the magician to wield these powers with the responsibility of ethical decisions.

The ascendant magician recognizes the dogmatic nature of assigning characteristics of energy in a limiting manner. Good and evil are not relevant in this sense and do not have a place in advanced practice. All is right by definition, and through developing thoughts around your desired outcomes, one can achieve far more than by trying to come up with a solution more broadly. We gain true power by using all resources and navigating each step of the path to reach an ultimate goal.

Through the use of the mind and the hermetic concept of mentalism<sup>6</sup>, magick is created and applies significantly in understanding the power of our consciousness. The aspects of this energetic focus allow changes in our reality to achieve our goals. Everything you experience is a fragment of your total consciousness; Understand that all things in the universe are connected and a part of you. Similarly, you are a part of everything in the universe. Meditate on the connection between you and all that exists. Understand that the beauty of nature is an extension of your being. All aspects of the world we live in hold significance to your existence on this plane.

Once you understand this connection, you can move into the next step of manifesting your desires. The keys to success are removing doubt from your mind in the practice itself and the faith that magick works. As you continue to grow in power spiritually, the more obstacles you may face along the way. The universe always responds to create new challenges that force us to learn and develop along our journey; heed this as a warning that nothing comes for free. With any request you make of any entity, you will have the necessary work to learn essential lessons.



## *Chapter Two*

# WHAT ARE ANGELS?

*Speak ye who best can tell, ye Sons of light, Angels, for ye behold him, and with songs And choral symphonies, Day without Night, Circle his Throne rejoicing, ye in Heav'n, On Earth join all ye Creatures to extoll Him first, him last, him midst, and without end.*

-JOHN MILTON

**B**elief in angels is very ancient, including the oldest known artifact, a stele from ancient Sumeria, is from around 6000 B.C. and portrays a winged figure pouring the water of life into a cup belonging to a king. The spirits contained within this book, the Shem HaMephorash angels themselves, are beings connected directly to the divine source. They are eager to work with humankind in order to offer the benefits of their office.

Although many people have tried, no conclusive answer to the question, “What are angels?” exists. Despite this, it is generally perceived that angels are cosmic beings of pure energy. Angels are a bridge between the divine and humanity.

The word angel can be traced etymologically from the Greek word “Angelos” or “Aggelos” which translates to “messenger”. In the bible of the Hebraic faith, the word for angel is “mala’ak” and has the same meaning. Ultimately this means that an angel is someone that makes a connection to bring information from God, the divine source. We are given free will to make our choices in life, but we can frequently receive messages, hints, and nudges about what should be chosen for success in our lives. These messages are given shape by believing that angels deliver them to us. It is also believed that elements of nature are produced through angels’ agency and that every single thing in existence has a spirit intelligence assigned to it.

Most religions of the world have a system of belief in some angels. They are entities considered to be the helpers of God and also humankind. The viewpoint of an angel’s position is the intermediary of God, and each angel holds a particular office of responsibility. Angels exist on a unique path of evolution and their mission is to collaborate with humans and other entities to create and preserve the universe. As sure as called upon to perform great

wonders or acts of health and prosperity, angels can also carry out acts of justice and destructive wrath.

A common misconception is that angels come from people who lived here on Earth; however those entities are your ancestors, spirit guides, and the ascended masters, all of which may possess a few similar characteristics to angels.

Angels work to assist humankind and appear in extraordinary situations, such as when someone needs help, protection, or comfort. They can transform the overwhelming and incredible power received from source so that we, in our mortal form, can make use of it in this plane. For example, in an electrical system, a transformer reduces electrical power to a level for safe use within your home to power electronic devices.

Since the dawn of time, angels have continued to learn and develop intellectually. Temporal desires have not corrupted their minds, so their intelligence and piety are much higher than that of humans. What can be said for certain is that angels are sentient beings that exist in a higher vibration than humanity and work in the higher densities of existence and are not a part of the physical plane itself. Each angel vibrates in complete harmony with the divine; they transcend any religion or doctrine and are devoid of emotions such as anger or jealousy. They function at a different vibrational level than the material world, enabling them to live in the presence of the divine.

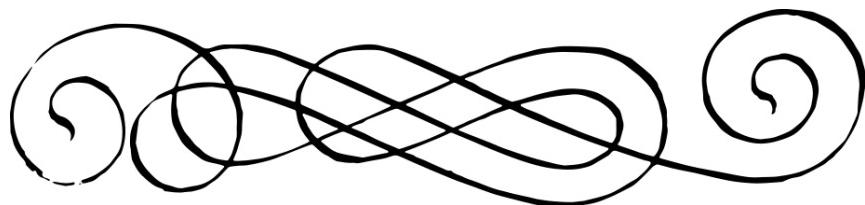
Angels are powerful beings of immense strength, far from the soft and serene depictions found in a lot of New Age artwork. Because they exist on a different perceptive range than the corporeal world, they are usually invisible to the naked eye. Angels can appear terrifying and otherworldly, and in most references to angels in the Bible, the first thing that is conveyed is “Fear not!” — for good reason. Angels are able to take on a number of different forms in the presence of humans since their appearance is not static. Due to our limited ability to perceive their presence, angels may choose to materialize in ways that allow for less shocking interactions, such as taking human form. However, it is through a brilliant sphere of light and radiating energy manifesting as a sacred geometric orb that is the most natural appearance of an angel. Although they have expressed a masculine or feminine energy, angels themselves are genderless. The pronouns used to



relate to their energetic designation can be discerned through -el (masculine) and -ah (feminine) suffixes.

Despite being subject to the influence of time and space, they can travel vast distances as if instantaneously, by virtue of their higher density existence. Angels can access information from the present and the past on the assumption that it does not consist solely in the realm of thoughts. Angels are mighty; however, they are not omnipresent and do have limitations, they do not seek worship, nor do they pursue their own praise. They undertake their service largely unnoticed by humanity.

Existing as an extension of the collective unconscious, angels are an innate element of our existence. The anatomy of a ritual is meant to allow this part of our mind to emerge and penetrate out into the physical realm to achieve things we need and desire. Across the centuries, we have learned to categorize and differentiate these forces. The angels we will be calling in this text are angelic beings that are linked with the study and practice of ancient Kabbalah that reveals seventy two powerful spirits with a multitude of useful powers.





## *Chapter Three*

# CONCERNING THE SHEM HAMEOPHORASH

*When there enters into it a glow from the Divine, the soul gathers strength, spreads true wings, and, however distracted by its proximate environment, speeds its buoyant way to something greater; ... its very nature bears it upwards, lifted by the Giver of that love. ... Surely we need not wonder that It possesses the power to draw the soul to Itself, calling it back from every wandering to rest before It. From It came everything; nothing is mightier.*

-PLOTINUS

The adept magician's goal is to create a union with God, Source, the Divine Creator of the Universe. One way to achieve this is with the correct invocation of one of the Divine's hidden names. The system of working with the Shem HaMephorash Angels is named from the Hebrew "Shem Ha Mephorasch," which is translated to mean "the Explicit Name" and was used to refer to the name of God, the Source of Creation of the Universe.

Even the novice magician is aware of the importance of the Holy Name of God, the Tetragrammaton, YHVH, or as written by Edgar Cayce as YAHVAH, As the Hebrews were forbidden to utter this name except for in rare ritual circumstances, over the course of two millennia, it has become subsequently necessary to vocalize the separate letters for invocation in the manner "Yod Heh Vav Heh".

Practical Kabbalah can be defined as the interpretation of scripture through the sacred letters within the Hebrew alphabet. The letters of the alphabet themselves also possess numerical values. Gematria's art is the interpretation by a numerical value, whereas the art of Temura relies on cryptographic sciences to locate hidden meanings within passages.

Kabbalistic knowledge propagates that our entire system, the Universe in which we live, was created according to the name of God composed of 4 letters Jehovah יהוה - "Yod-He-Vô-He". It turns out that Hebrew has a particular aversion to vowels so that this name had to be adapted to other peoples, languages, etc., generating different changes, but maintaining the original formula in most cases.

The name Jehovah is a derivative of this name, even changing the meaning since, in Hebrew, the words are written from right to left. So we

have this name, when we remove its vowels so that the consonants remain, it is JHVH, and in the original position, it refers to HVHJ.

God's name can also be represented by a single letter, the "Yod" whose character is symbolic of a point "", the source particle from which all existence came forth. The four-letter name יהוה - "Yod Heh Vav Heh" is representative of everything in manifest in our plane and beyond.

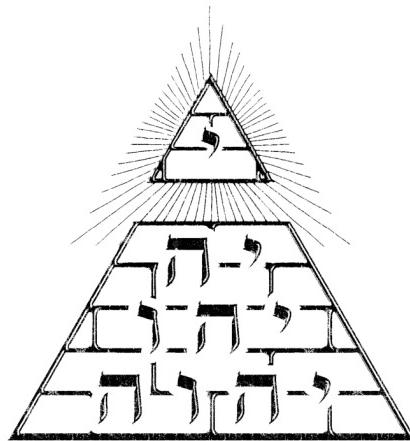
Each Hebrew letter is represented by a number like this:

the letter Yod (I or J or י) represents the number 10

the letter "Heh" (H or ה) represents the number 5

the letter "Vav" (V or ו), represents the number 6

the letter "Heh" (H or ה) represents the number 5



The name HaShem or Adonai is used in place of God's name, and other pronunciations include Yahweh and Jehovah, derived by using the vowels of Adonai with JHVH. So, Kabbalists used gematria in an attempt to find clues to the name of God so that its power could once again be used. The Tetragrammaton triangle is built upon this foundation with "Yod-Heh-Vav-Heh", the first figure created by the union of three lines. Thus the names "Yod" ("Living God - Father), "Yah" ("True God - Son) and" Yaho ("Holy God - Holy Spirit) are formed. The gematria calculated as a result of this format results in the following:

$$Y = (10) 10$$

$$YH = (10 + 5) 15$$

$$YHV = (10 + 5 + 6) 21$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{YHVH} &= (10 + 5 + 6 + 5) 26 \\ 10 + 15 + 21 + 26 &= 72 \end{aligned}$$

Finding the number seventy-two, Kabbalists turned to the Torah and looked for all possible clues for anything that might add up to seventy-two. What they found was genuinely awe-inspiring. Within the Torah, they found three consecutive verses, each containing seventy-two letters, the Book of Exodus, Chapter 14 verses 19, 20, and 21. These are the verses narrate Israel's children's journey, made possible by the Red Sea parting. It seems fitting that the context of these verses should be centered around such a powerful event.

The seventy-two names of God are derived from triplets created from the three adjacent verses. When the permutation method of Temurah is applied to Exodus 14:19, 14:20 & 14:21 using a technique known as Boustaphedron or “as the ox plows,” The 216 letter name of God can be found to create seventy-two triple letter words. The names were discovered using the following formula:

**The first verse, Exodus 14:19 is written and each character becomes the first letter of each name**

*“And the angel of God, which went before the camp of Israel, removed and went behind them; and the pillar of the cloud went from before them, and stood behind them”*

וַיָּסֹעַ מֶלֶךְ הָאֱלֹהִים הַהְלֵךְ לִפְנֵי מַחֲנָה יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיַּלְכֵד מַאֲחֶרֶיָם וַיָּסֹעַ עַמּוֹד הָעֵן מִפְנֵיָם וַיַּעֲמֹד מַאֲחֶרֶיָם

**Exodus 14:20 is written backwards to create the second row and second letter of each name**

*“And it came between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of Israel; and it was a cloud of darkness, but it gave light by night: so that the one came not near the other all the night.”*

וַיָּבֹא בֵּין מַחֲנָה מִצְרָיִם וּבֵין מַחֲנָה יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיָּהִי הָעֵן וַיַּאֲרֵת הָלִילָה וַיַּאֲרֵת קָרְבָּן זֶה אֶל זֶה כֹּל הָלִילָה

**Exodus 14:21 creates the last letters of each triplet by writing it forwards**

*“And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea; and the LORD caused the sea to go by a strong east wind all that night, and made the sea dry and the waters were divided.”*

וַיַּטְמֵן מֹשֶׁה אֶת יָדוֹ עַל הַיּוֹם וַיַּוְלֵךְ יְהוָה אֶת הַיּוֹם בְּרוֹחָה קָדִים עַזָּה כֹּל הָלִילָה וַיִּשְׁמַע אֶת הַיּוֹם לְחֻרְבָּה וַיַּבְקַעַו הַמִּים

Dividing 216 letters of these three verses into these sub-name triplets in new permutations is what creates the secret of the seventy-two letter name.

These then are the seventy-two Angels bearing the hidden names and are divided into nine sets of eight, organized under nine choirs of Angels.

Ancient occultists of Kaballistic traditions created this system. With this system, the seventy-two angels are appointed to a divided aspect of God's manifestations and thus illuminated their respective powers. These angels are often called the Guardians or Teaching Angels, who are inhabitants of ten Sephira, with twenty-two paths interconnecting them along the Tree of Life. Each can encourage and motivate us to make positive changes in our lives and carry out our requests. Once you have contacted these angels, they will prompt you to work hard and to build upon your existing talents and skills by awakening aspects of divine consciousness that exist within us.

Through these correspondences, we may identify the angels responsible for the manifestation of various forces in our reality. It is also a collection of seventy-two names that embody the wheel of the Zodiac. These names operate with tremendous spiritual vibration, and it is with great responsibility that they are wielded.

Before it was destroyed by the Romans, once a year on Yom Kippur, the Kohen Gadol (High Priest of Israel) would enter the Kadshei Kadashim, known as the Holy of Holies, which was the innermost and most sacred part of the Temple of Jerusalem and located at the West end of the Temple. This was the only day that the Kadshei Kadashim would be accessed, and it was only entered upon by the Kohen Gadol himself. In Solomon's Temple, this chamber enshrined the original Aron Habit, known as the Ark of the Covenant.

Within the chamber of the Kadshei Kadashim, The Kohen Gadol would recite the seventy-two names in a secret format, which was only passed verbally only from one high priest to the next. This ritual was conducted as part of the ceremony on Yom Kippur for the priest to atone for his sins and that of the priesthood and draw power and guidance for the coming year. When the Romans killed the last Kohen Gadol, the secret died with him, and this secret formula has not re-manifested.

You may find it confusing that some of the angel names are incredibly similar or duplicate in nature. Due to the Hebrew characters' configuration and transliteration, these language issues arise; however, note that the correspondences and invocation do differ, so there is no concern of mistakenly calling forth the incorrect angel for your operation.



The various systems of working with these names have developed over time. The layers created by these developments have resulted in a winding path of correspondences, some of which conflict in their nature. The *Sefer Raziel HaMalakh* or “The Book of Raziel the Angel” is a grimoire attributed to Archangel Raziel. This book’s legend is that it was given to Adam as he was leaving Eden, and eventually made its way to both the prophet Enoch as well as King Solomon.

It is said that the book was lost for over a thousand years before reappearing. The *Sefer Raziel* we have available today is partially attributed to Eleazar of Worms (1160–1237). Until this point, most of the information regarding the 72-fold name is scattered into many documents creating difficulty in making use of the essential material.

The earliest organized works on the angels of the *Shem HaMephorash* are found in the Henry Cornelius Agrippa's<sup>7</sup> Three Books of Occult Philosophy, in which tables of reference Angels are clearly listed and a primer in working with their energy is provided. There are several more detailed descriptions within the Blaise de Vigenère's Arsenal 2495 Manuscript<sup>8</sup> as well as the works of Dr. Thomas Rudd, who attributes each of the angels as balancing energy against when interacting with the Spirits of Solomon found within the *Ars Goetia*. *Oedipus Aegyptiacus* by Athanasius Kircher further developed the system and integrated them into his working of magickal cosmology. Kircher added the additional name title correspondence in Latin and the codified invocation scriptures (seventy-one of which being psalms, and Angel number seventy which is attributed to Genesis 1:1 which contains the trigram of the seventieth name “ יוד בет מם” (Yod Bet Mem) within the scripture. Samuel Liddell MacGregor Mathers, in his works for the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn as well as The Societas Rosicruciana, discovered additional correspondences with the Angels.

Using these systems, one can find correspondences as well for each of the days of the year. Each angel exercises authority over a quinane or is half of a decan (five days) while each sign of the Zodiac has three decanates, which derive from the proper celestial sphere. Members of this angelic realm oversee specific twenty-minute intervals daily. The corresponding date associated with the angel is, in many cases, considered to reveal the guardian angel of an individual born on that particular date. This concept must not be confused with the personal Holy Guardian Angel's presence as described in The Book of Abramelin.

Each of the Shem HaMephorash angels have specific qualities that distinguish their characteristics and their particular angelic responsibilities. The angel's particular sacred task is to reveal to us, when merited, poignant and useful power and guidance from the Divine to be expressed through our lives.

## *Chapter Four*

# COMPONENTS AND PREPARATION

*Divine light causes us to begin and to make progress, and it leads us to the summit of perfection.*

*Therefore if you want to begin and to receive this divine light, pray. If you have begun to make progress and want this light to be intensified within you, pray. And if you have reached the summit of perfection, and want to be superillumined so as to remain in that state, pray.*

-ANGELA OF FOLIGNO

Conducting a successful magickal operation requires preparation and an understanding of the system being used. Taking time to prepare properly will ensure a focused and dedicated rite that allows a practitioner to focus energies as needed to the magick itself. The act of casting a spell certainly requires effort; the ability to draw sufficient energy becomes an intrinsic aspect to the ritual.

You must begin by selecting an angel you want to employ for your practice. In some cases, calling forth two or more spirits may benefit from working on different aspects of a situation to achieve the desired result. Each angel has listed powers and abilities, and some will be of substantial value to the practitioner. This book contains an index of angel's specializations so they may be matched more easily with tasks at hand.

Take care to read through all the angel descriptions and spend time to digest their meaning. Some of the more abstract sounding abilities can be applied to create dramatic results and unlock tremendous advantages in your life path. Although some angels share similar abilities, each spirit is unique, and it is worth exploring different angels who might be suitable for your situation, become familiar with what they can do, and know what it is that you want to change.

Occasionally, it might require some consideration to see how an angel's ability applies to your situation. In contrast, other powers are more apparent in what situation you would call upon that angel. You will likely have an intuitive sense when you find an angel aligned with your goals. The basic descriptions are not an exhaustive list, and each angel has additional powers that may be revealed to you in working with the spirit. It is also important to note that inverse effects of listed powers can also be achieved, so if you want an opposite effect of an enumerated power, you may again ask the

angel to create change in this manner. In situations where there is no clear choice, explore the assigned dates of influence and regency to see any direct correspondences with you or your situation. Each angel is an expression of the divine from which their abilities are derived. Angels cannot be forced or commanded; they should be invited to appear and asked to help. If you decide to summon more than one angel for the same matter, conduct an operation for each.

Once you have achieved success in magick on your own, you may want to perform a rite for others. If you feel guided to support someone with magick, it is an absolutely acceptable practice to perform a rite on their behalf. In this tome, a variety of angels are listed who have tremendous power to assist in all matters.

An important aspect to acknowledge is how you feel connected to the outcome you are asking for and communicate that information to the entity once you have called them forth. Although your ritual may benefit another person, it is crucial to understand how the positive result will affect your existence in this life. Meditate on why you, as the magician, want the desired outcome. Communicating these emotions will assist in the manifestation of your goal.

Intelligence gathering should be taken into account when doing magick concerning others. Your operation will benefit tremendously by understanding the individual's desires and goals. In doing so, you will align with their energy and see results happen more quickly. If your working is not attuned with their will, it can create various pitfalls and ultimately cause them more harm than good. You may want to avoid offering someone magickal assistance overtly. A fair number of people may be apprehensive, frightened, or put off by your offer; it is also wise magickal rite secret even after a positive result manifests.

You can conduct the rites all on the same day or over a few days, depending on your energy levels and your ability to focus. This is a time-consuming process, but it yields much better results than trying to summon multiple spirits simultaneously. Once you have selected your angel, make sure you know how to pronounce its name and the relevant invocation verse. The verse may be read in any language.

A few critical parts of formulating the most potent and effective magick are found with particular correspondences, including herbs and flowers,

incense, metals, musical pitch, and crystals that you may find listed alongside each spirit's description characters. The proper correspondences play a role in empowering communication with the spiritual intelligence that we wish to evoke by attuning our vibration closely with their own through the process of ritual. The resulting experience is a perfect example of what we could define as an occult alchemical process.

With each layer of correspondence, you integrate, you will enhance your experience interacting with the spirit, which will result in more powerful energies being felt and displayed. There are a variety of methods to apply the various correspondences; remember that your practice should be made personal, and experimentation with each of them to find the most powerful combinations is heavily encouraged.

## SYMBOLS

Symbols are the universe's ultimate language and express things through the etheric realms and our higher selves. These are used to draw or repel influences and compel energies from the worlds outside of our own. Symbols can be expressed both in written and drawn form as well as through gestures. Gestures are used to direct energies through the body to move the physical body with that of the etheric body. Using allegorical action with a representation of the goal as part of the process serves as a meditation to focus on your operations' goals. Doing so also further develops the magician's relationship to the subject of the work. The tools used in the rite are also a way to break through to the correct layer of consciousness and create the pure connection of celestial light and clarity from a divine source. Additionally, symbolism in the opening invocation works over time to empower one's energy and symbolizes balance in our physical form.

Each spirit contains its own set of characters that assist in its invocation by opening a portal for the angel to be called forth. Sacred geometry plays a critical element in these symbols. They are a primary method of invoking energies. A properly activated sigil can be used in conjunction with the corresponding verse during deep meditation to draw forth the power of the entity they embody.

The word sigil is derived from the Latin “sigillum,” which translates to a “sign” or “signature. Sigils appear cryptic in nature and are not readily understood by those who do not know the appropriate occult techniques to decipher their meaning. This can have the benefit of allowing concealment when undertaking a magickal operation. During the 20th century, the famous magician Austin Osman Spare<sup>9</sup> developed a unique methodology and argued that medieval practices were not meant to evoke specific entities but to access archetypes within the subconscious. Therefore, sigils could be devised for various purposes to access thought forms as part of the collective unconscious.

It is sometimes mistakenly assumed that sigils are limited to the art of combining letters into one glyptic shape; on the contrary, there are many means to a decisive result in sigil craft. Some sigils are received during direct contact with an entity. Such an example of more divine inspiration can be found in the Arsenal 2495 Manuscript authored by Vigenère, where we find the unique signature seals contained herein.

Magick Squares or Kameas, as they are known in the Hebrew language, is an array of numbers organized in a square so that the total of any diagonal, row, or column comes to the same value. In addition, Kameas can be used as talismans and are the template that sigils are intended to replicate. This is done with gematria by using numbers of the square and then tracing a path to make the symbol among those numbers on the square itself.

## DIRECTIONS AND THE ELEMENTS

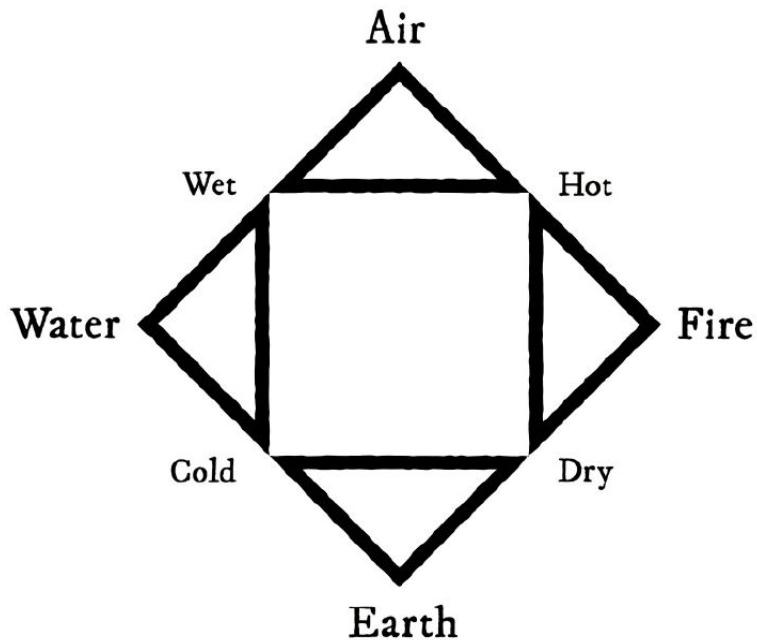
Cardinal directions and their correspondence with the elements for this system of magick are aligned with classical elements and ancient texts. Over the years and through various techniques, these elements have taken multiple forms to adapt to developing systems’ particularities. For those working as practitioners of other systems, this may seem foreign. However, I urge you to make use of these designations and note the differences in your experience. Some traditions consider spirit as a fifth element. However, in consideration of this, no direction can be ascribed to spirit since it is an all-pervading force within the other four elements.

The compass points of north, south, east, and west are significant in your invocation or evocation since you are facing the direction of the spirit that you are calling upon. Gestures can be made symbolizing the qualities of each element and may be incorporated with your invocations. The gesture to represent Fire is with closed fists to indicate the action of energy. For one to symbolize Air, hands can be held vertically, allowing wind to blow between the fingers. The gesture for Water may be represented with cupped hands as if to hold Water. And lastly, for Earth, hands are held outstretched with the palms downward and flat, representative of the solid ground below.

Cardinal Direction	Name of God	Element	Color	State of Matter	Character	Archangel	Tarot Suit
East	朝阳 (Cháoyáng)	Fire	Red	Plasma	Hot & Dry	Michael	Wands
North	北极星 (Běijíxīng)	Air	Yellow	Gas	Hot & Wet	Raphael	Swords
West	西方 (Xiāngfāng)	Water	Blue	Liquid	Cold & Wet	Gabriel	Cups
South	南方 (Nánfāng)	Earth	Green	Solid	Cold & Dry	Sandalphon	Pentacles

The directions each involve characteristics of symbolism and coincide with the nature of the meanings the elements hold within themselves.

- East: The sun rises in the east. The east is associated with illumination, growth, and rebirth. Fire is the most mesmerizing of the elements and represents energy, passion, and transformation.
- North: On your path of ascension, moving north, the road may present challenges and become more difficult. Air represents the blowing winds and signifies communication and inspiration. The journey may become more challenging, but know that the rewards waiting on the other side are worth the challenges.
- West: The sun sets in the horizon of the west bringing with it the mystery of the night and dreams. The west is a gateway into the unknown and also represents the completion of a cycle. Water symbolizes emotions, as well as healing.
- South: The south is a symbol of strength, wisdom, and personal grounding. Earth is associated with fertility and solidity; it is a firm foundation for growth and development of life.



## SPACE

The development of your ritual space and your motion within this area carries symbolism and assists in elevating your consciousness to the proper attunement for your ritual concerns. Finding a dedicated place to establish for your magickal temple is ideal so that you may recognize this setting as a sacred place to conduct your rites. Your space should allow you to sense the power you call forth and remain clean and tidy at all times.

## VIBRATION

Each living thing has its own vibration, just as each aspect of our reality contains its own specific vibration. The vibrational energy we experience with a particular sound, smell, or color can trigger memories and alter our emotional state. To put in context, an example of how external energies can affect us on a physical level to affect our consciousness is how our eyes process light's energy. Light passing through the cornea and the iris, the crystalline lens projects images onto the retina, converting these pictures into an electronic signal processed through the optic nerve, going to the brain's visual cortex. As a result, the brain translates this signal to provide a

mental image of what we are experiencing—the vibrations of any object result in the various colors we perceive.

When you stare into the vastness of space and see the stars all around you, the energy those stars have generated creates that light that traveled from across the galaxy, which activates retinal pigments and creates an electrical response within your body as it moves through it and interacts with it. Consider that by doing this, you have absorbed the light of the stars into your being.

The magician's voice is also a powerful instrument of vibration for connecting to an entity and projecting beyond our plane's limitations—the oscillation of a voice carrying words coupled with a spirit or intent. Making use of voice in a theatrical context may seem irrelevant but, in fact, quite the opposite. Reading your passages with emotion and dramatic dynamics will enhance your immersion and project your intent to succeed in your practice. This presentation assists in achieving the proper mental state but is often overlooked by the neophyte.

Crystals also have a particular interest, and attunement occurs when the magician connects themselves with a crystal. As Nikola Tesla describes, "In a crystal we have clear evidence of the existence of a formative life principle, and though we cannot understand the life of a crystal, it is nonetheless a living being" Crystalline entities emanate energy to assist in achieving desired results. Having a clear mind and then meditating with your crystal can help attune you to those frequencies and open you up for communication.

Perhaps the most crucial vibrational reagent used in a rite is the use of incense to properly fumigate your area and enhance your experience in effectively calling a spirit forth. Perfumes create an atmosphere that allows the manifestation of spirits and also tunes the operator's imagination. There are a variety of scents available, and now with additional chemical production capabilities, the creation of new fragrances is virtually limitless. However, for the sake of my practice, I find traditional herb and resin blends to be more satisfying for general use. Through any number of grimoires, specific scents are called for certain rituals. This text contains correspondences with traditional incense blends, which are suggested for use in your practice.

There are two primary groups of incense. The first group is those who elevate consciousness, such as aromatic gums and certain essential oils. These substances create a sharpened mental state with clarity. The second group is those who activate the activity of the subconscious, which are Dionysians and Venusians. Dionysians are acidic and highly aromatic such as cedars, sandalwood, and pine; Venusians are more penetrating aromas such as vanilla.

Even though some items are preferable, tools are always able to be tailored, and in the place of incense substitutions, the use of frankincense resin is recommended. This creates fumigation with a high-vibrational fragrance and will disperse negative energy. I acquired an affinity for it during my time in the Middle East. Sultan Qaboos of Oman had requested that I make a presentation to his staff at their Ministry of Defense. I stayed in the Al-Bustan Palace that had been converted to a hotel along the coast. Each morning I awoke to the lingering aromas that were carried out to the entire facility. I found the smoke to be uplifting and enjoyed waking up to it each morning. After several days, I decided to venture down to the lobby early to learn what was being done. There was a large pit with lumps of coal that was started in the main rotunda, and two members of the staff would load a censer with resin and walk through all of the hallways before dawn. The gentleman handling this process conducted his morning prayers in the presence of the smoke and explained to me his practice of standing in the smoke for several minutes after his prayer as he felt it energized him for the day.

It was only after I returned home that I started reading about some of the scientific research being conducted by Johns Hopkins University and Hebrew University in Jerusalem on the psychoactive effects of frankincense. The research shows that frankincense directly activates the protein TRPV3, which affects the skin's temperature perception and has strong anti-depressant and anti-anxiety effects, which will result in you feeling relaxed and more open.

Smudging an area is a powerful way to cleanse your space and prepare it to be charged with your magickal intent. Some several herbs and resins are useful for cleansing fumigation and should be used prior to your rite's opening. Perhaps the most frequently used herb is sage, which is typically bundled into a wand for the use of burning to cleanse your area. Sage is

used to removing adversarial influences from the site and repel negative energy for a period of time. One thing to keep in mind is that sage should not be the exclusive herb for your fumigation rite. It is preferable to use other herbs and resins to cleanse your areas and keep them charged with positive influence. Cedar, palo santo, lavender, and camphor resin are all excellent choices to fumigate your ritual space. Camphor is incredibly powerful for raising the vibration and driving out negative influence. If your room feels unusually heavy, try fumigating your area with camphor resin to assist in returning it to a baseline.

## EMOTIONAL CONNECTION

The energy that you put forth, as the magician, is what drives the working. Energy charges the framework you have designed and imprints your desire onto reality. The resulting energy and emotion you convey in your operation are deeply connected to the rite's success. As previously stated, feel the words with sincerity and use an expression. Put the emotion into your voice as though you were conducting your rite in front of an audience. Connect to those associated with your operation and sense their emotions; this will further empower your operation. After the ritual is completed, you should still feel the power of the result and the thanks you have sent are for the angel to have granted your desire and have made it happen already. This is a concept carried forth in a variety of magickal systems and even models of manifestation developed for the law of attraction and psychological systems, however, do not discount the benefit of this step as being trivial; know that this is one of the most powerful tools you can wield in ensuring your success.

## INVOCATION PSALMS

You will find scripture correspondences for each angel that is used for invoking the spirit. The reasoning behind this format comes from Athanasius Kircher, where he located each of the verses containing the four-letter name YHWH and the three-letter names for each of the angels. The exception is number thirty-six, "Manadel," and number seventy,

“Iabamiah,” which do not have YHWH in their verse but contain the three-letter name. All Psalm and verse numbers in biblical translations are taken from the Latin Vulgate.

## NEXT STEPS

To conduct an effective operation magickal development pattern, you should be calm and focused on a specific outcome. No individual should enter their temple to perform magick without having a clearly defined intent. Ask yourself what you are summoning the spirit for and what is the desired result. Furthermore, understand how the end result can shape your future for the better. There are many ways to conduct a magickal operation, and a great deal of the process comes down to your intuition and what resonates with you. Following the script from a particular magickal system holds power in itself. This energy is derived from the energetic focus of others who have worked within the same current. However, this does not mean that it is not permitted to modify portions as needed to suit your work.

Before going any further in your preparation, drink a glass of water. A point often overlooked with any magickal practice is the importance of proper hydration in your magickal workings. Proper hydration has a number of well-documented health benefits, including better mental focus and better sleep function, which helps the pineal gland function. Water is also a conductor of spiritual energy, and it allows the magician to establish a connection to spiritual powers more readily. If you are regularly dehydrated, take steps to increase your water intake, you will likely see a noticeable shift in your ability to sense subtle energies. This will help you better control the powers being manipulated in your rite.

Plan to conduct your rite when you can have the most peace and privacy. Gather the materials you will need ahead of your ceremony, so they are readily available for your use. Silence is not required, and you may find benefit in using ambient music and binaural audio to assist in the shift of consciousness, which is necessary.

It will be beneficial to transcribe this ritual within your magickal journal for the sake of commitment to memory and have access to these components of the operation for reference. Once the rite has begun, the

mental state achieved can make it difficult to access information from memory, so it is wise to have notes to carry out the operation correctly. Prepare the notes for what you will request from the angel. This should be clear and concise, without ambiguity but left open to many possibilities for the angel to explore how to grant your request.

Draw seal for the angel you wish to call forth and create separate parchment with the sigil of the archangel in the hierarchy. The seal of the angel should be traced with red ink within the time of influence. Above the seal, write the name of the angel in the Hebrew or Malachim characters.

The full operation can be time-consuming but draws extreme power. A cleansing hyssop bath before the rite is highly recommended, but at the very least, you will have bathed or showered and dressed in clean clothes. Ready all materials within the chamber where this work is to be done. Gently wipe everything down with a clean cloth.

To further prepare the chamber, making use of musical tones has demonstrated positive effects. The correspondences pages list the note, which can be played continuously almost as a droning sound. In addition to this, lighting can play an exciting role. With a colored light, you may light the entire room with the angel's corresponding color, which will be summoned; this will enhance the vibratory affinity and better attract the angel to come forth.

In preparing your circle, pay attention to the cardinal directions in your space, as this will be important during your operation. The circle can be drawn directly onto the floor with chalk, or you can prepare your circle on a large piece of cloth so it can be removed and reused easily. To allow room to move, the diameter of the circle is to be at least nine feet or slightly under three meters, and can be reduced slightly if the size of your room does not permit this; the circle is to be divided vertically in half and horizontally in two lines forming 4 quadrants. The more you work with a circle and become accustomed to it, the more easily you will be able to unlock it as an aspect of your subconscious.

Ritual purification and cleansing are a way to focus and prepare the mind to receive the spiritual energy transmitted in a successful rite. Take a bath and apply Hyssop Oil to your hands and face before your operation. The smell of Hyssop is unique and begins to shift my consciousness into the proper state. Also, being clean is a sign of respect for the energies you are

working with as well; you may remember that the spirits told Sir Edward Kelley,<sup>10</sup>

*“Long may he knock who is filthily attired.”*

The preparation of a rite is a meditation itself and serves as the first point of drawing power for operation. By taking the necessary time to prepare, you will have a significantly more rewarding and powerful experience while increasing the effects of your magick.

Spiritual entities such as angels take pleasure in receiving offerings as an energetic exchange. Offerings of any type provide energy, and the request you are making of the spirit requires energy, which allows for some “skin in the game” to speak on your part that will allow the angel to assist you in your endeavor. It is also a sign of respect, just as you would provide food, drinks, or a small gift to a friend who has done you a favor. Offerings have been a part of spiritual practice since ancient times all over the world. Some cultures still carry on a strong tradition for regularly leaving offerings for their ancestors and guides. As an example, you can frequently observe altars in Eastern Asian restaurants.

Offerings can include many types of things, including incense, alcoholic beverages, food, tobacco, and many others. Anything you could think of to offer a guest is something you could also provide to a spirit. You can easily make an offering altar in which you place the item, give thanks, and continue with your day. You can also communicate with the spirit by calling them forth to provide the offering; the choice is up to you. If you regularly commune with any particular spirit for an ongoing working, consider asking them to guide you to what they would like as an offering. You may have an intuitive sense or other sign that tells you what they would like.



After an offering has been placed, there are a few potential ways to remove it properly. Non-food offerings can be left on the altar. Anything that will rot or degrade and needs to be disposed of can be burned in a brazier or buried in the ground. Liquids may be poured onto the ground. When presenting food as an offering, you may have some of the food yourself as you set it out and invite the angel to share in the meal as well.

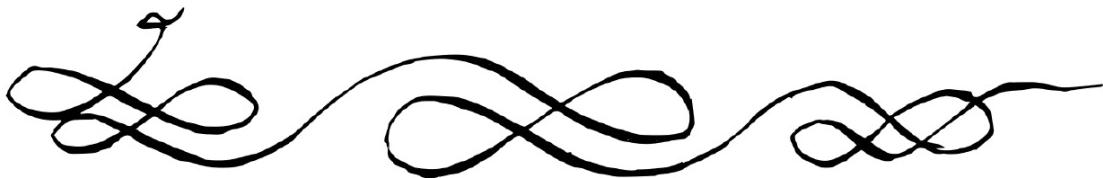
If you are the cooking type and would like to take the time and energy to prepare something special for an offering, I've provided a recipe for a rather delicious Angel Food cake that is vegan. I do not seek to guide particular dietary restrictions. However, it can be noted that energetic signatures associated with a plant-based diet make way for higher vibration life and aid in an elevated state of consciousness. Even if you do not wish to convert your diet, taking breaks from animal products in daily consumption can exponentially affect the magickal operation's success.

## Vegan Angel Food Cake Recipe

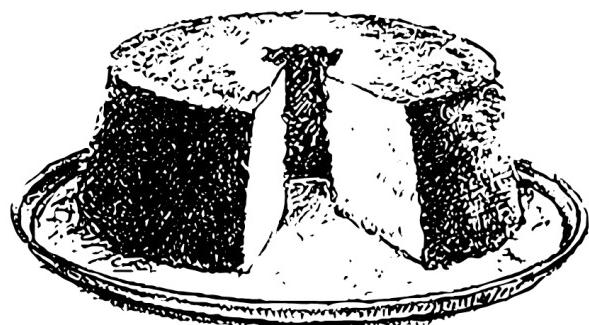
**This cake takes approximately fifteen minutes to prepare and will cook for one hour.**

- 3/4 cup aquafaba
- 1 1/2 tsp cream of tartar
- 1 1/2 tbsp vanilla extract
- 1 cup powdered sugar
- 1 tbsp chickpea flour
- 1 cup white flour

**DIRECTIONS:**



- Preheat the oven to 330°F (165°C).
- Pour  $\frac{3}{4}$  cup of aquafaba into a large bowl with 1  $\frac{1}{2}$  tsp. of cream of tartar.
- Beat the aquafaba for approximately six minutes to create a fluffy meringue
- Add 1 1/2 tablespoon of vanilla extract to the beat again for another minute.
- Slowly pour the powdered sugar while continuing to beat the meringue rapidly for another two minutes.
- Mix in one tablespoon of chickpea flour and stir the mixture for another minute.
- Fold in the flour with a spatula slowly through several pours until it is all mixed; however, be cautious to not over-mix as the meringue will start to lose volume after the flour has been incorporated.
- Pour into a nonstick angel food cake pan, there is no need to grease the pan.
- Bake at 330°F (165°C) for one hour
- Allow the cake to cool within the pan; once it has cooled, cut it from the pan.





## *Chapter Five*

## MEDITATIVE PRACTICE

*Touch your inner space, which is nothingness, as silent and empty as the sky; it is your inner sky. Once you settle down in your inner sky, you have come home, and a great maturity arises in your actions, in your behavior. Then whatever you do has grace in it. Then whatever you do is a poetry in itself. You live poetry; your walking becomes dancing, your silence becomes music.*

-OSHO

**M**editation is a fundamental practice to prepare you for any activity that will shift consciousness, free yourself of the mental distractions, points of stress, and trivialities that overwhelm our minds in our everyday waking lives. Without control, the energy called forth can become scattered and unfocused. Continued meditative work will develop your foundation. Understand our energy can be transformed and directed to influence the physical world and that this can also be achieved by consistently guiding intended thoughts and feelings. This requires calming oneself.

All schools of mystery build upon the use of a simple method of meditation. Through deep meditation, a change of being may be brought about to elevate vibrational energy and gain transcendental wisdom. As a matter of spiritual training, the student can effectively connect to the higher worlds to extrapolate information from the divine. For this reason, over time, you can experience abstract mental events, which you know as part of your symbolic mind.

These methods lead to an understanding of the issue that can be surprising and provide tremendous insight into your operation. Every possible manifestation of the universe (and the multiverse) are being manifested through your existence. This is why meditation is so important as a technique to evolve your consciousness. It is only the enlightened who can realize that the crowning achievement is enhancing one's consciousness so that the soul can be initiated into the higher mysteries of mankind, and thereby become one with the divine, for all eternity.

Beginning with a simple meditation exercise will help you build a foundation. In conducting this exercise, soft lighting and incense help create the right atmosphere. Start by sitting upright with your eyes closed. Hold each breath for a moment and exhale deeply before taking your next breath.

Inhale through your nose and draw the breath in towards your solar plexus, which corresponds with Tiphareth. This center is a point of transition for the spirit and is a center of balance for all energies. Visualize a bright yellow light emanating from your solar plexus and take another breath, growing brighter as you inhale. Take a third breath and picture the light growing even more brilliant. Continue this for three more breaths.

Now take a breath into the upper chest. Feel your shoulders rise with this breath and envision the yellow light filling your entire body. With each breath, know you are absorbing energy from the universe and storing it.

Spend several minutes breathing in smooth rhythm and envision the energy filling your body so that it may be used for your operation.

To release the energy for an operation, you will reverse this process with exhalation. As you wish to push your energy out, envision the light coming out as you exhale or through your hands as you hold an object. You will feel the energy flowing through you and outward to empower your working.

You may also use this method to charge crystals or talismans. These objects can work as a power storage device and hold massive amounts of energy you can pull from in a later operation. This is a compelling way to charge candles, as well.

Other meditative practices can provide significant benefits in a state of active meditation. The methods applied during your rite are all a meditation in and of themselves. A powerful meditation that we will be making use of is The Ritual of the Hexagram. This ritual uses a symbol, also known as the Star of David, which represents the macrocosm. When employing the ritual correctly, this symbol can be used to invoke the help of ethereal powers for your magickal operation's success. By performing this correctly, you will alter the surrounding environment to become ideal for a spiritual encounter by calling forth divine power, which transforms your energetic field.

This seal is the key to far more than it seems. It is not an equivalent to the Lesser Ritual of the Pentagram and should be used for rites that demand substantial power. This ritual brings you into contact with the divine power invested in you. Prepare yourself to properly handle the energy influx that this ritual can draw in.

Once the portal is opened, take heed that beings from other realms can enter into our density more easily. Therefore, it is highly recommended that you seal the portal once your operation is completed. This will prevent any

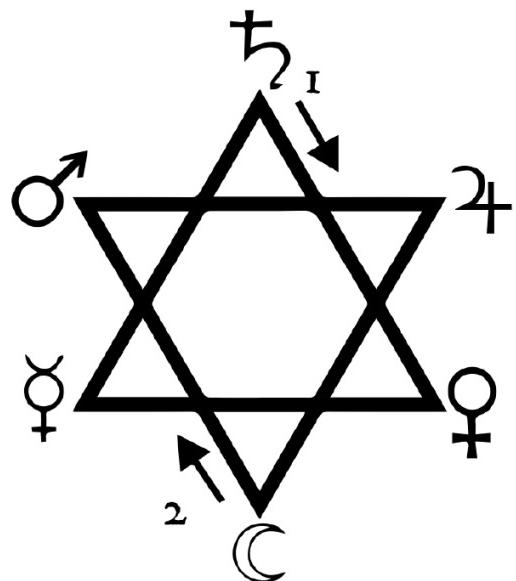
unnecessary and unwanted energies coming forward and causing disruptions in your environment. If you are interrupted while conducting an operation, know that no negative consequence will result, but you must seal the gates as soon as possible. The rite can be restarted at any time after that.

The Hexagram has a direct correspondence with planetary energies which can be observed when it is aligned on the tree of life with Yesod on the bottom. Invocations are performed in a clockwise manner, reverse the direction to banish. For standard operations that are not explicitly invoking additional planetary energies, the format starting at the top point of the Hexagram (which also serves as the Hexagram of Saturn) may be used. For invoking or banishing planetary energies, the starting point corresponding to that planet should be the starting point.

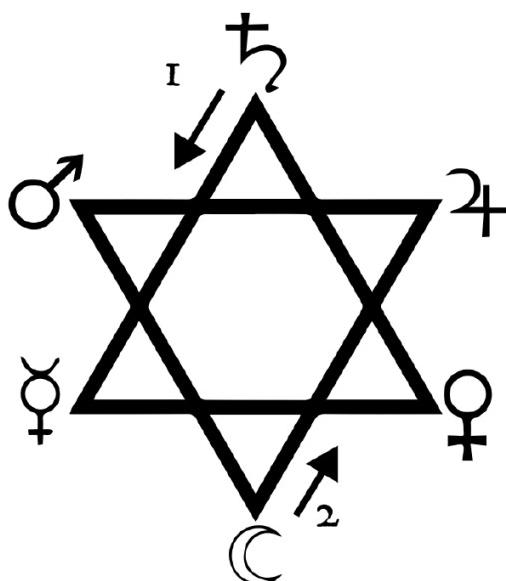
Drawing a circle around the Hexagram will confine force and should not be done for this particular ritual. The Hexagram is composed of two triangles, namely Fire and Water. Therefore it is not drawn continuously like the Pentagram, but by each respective triangle separately.

The Hexagram of a particular planet is drawn in two triangles, the first from the planet's angle, the second from the opposite angle to the initial angle of the first. It is recommended that the circle of protection is entered into when conducting all Rituals of the Hexagram.

### INVOKING



### BANISHING



The Hebrew transliteration “*Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurato Achad*” will be used for the ritual. This is more commonly found as the acronym in various texts as “*ARARITA*.” This is interpreted to mean “*One is the beginning of his unity and uniqueness of singularity.*” Utilizing the hexagram ritual is a proper way to extract the necessary power for effective magic.



## *Chapter Six*

# UNDERSTANDING TALISMANS

Talismanic Magick is an ancient tradition and can be used in a variety of forms for protection from hostile forces of the physical and ethereal as well as for positive effects such as promoting fortune, restoring health, and reinforcing the intention of magickal working. It is not uncommon in our society to find people who wear a cross around their neck for protection or those who seek out a rootworker<sup>11</sup> for gris-gris bags the desired outcome.

The modern Christian faith has those who would condemn the use of amulets and talisman; however, those of the Catholic faith still makes use of symbols. During the Council of Trent<sup>12</sup>, Session XXV noted on this precisely that:

*“[These items shall be] retained particularly in temples, and that due honor and veneration are to be given them; not that any divinity, or virtue, is believed to be in them, on account of which they are to be worshiped; or that anything is to be asked of them; or, that trust is to be reposed in images, as was of old done by the Pagans who placed their hope in idols; but because the honor which is shown them is referred to the prototypes which those images represent;”*

This topic can be further weighed down by the dogma associated with discussing the blessing of waters, oils, and other objects or using them to conduct magickal results themselves rather than blessing a person. Rather than getting caught up in the dogma and semantics, to look at the end, the product creates a spiritual connection with divinity and allows those powers to manifest.

Talismans are composed of symbols of a particular magical energy and have been charged with that energy by a consecration rite. They serve as an anchor in the material world for ethereal forces to pass through. King Solomon and the tradition that follows with his system of pentacles created in synthesis to the spirits described herein will permit their use to reinforce your intent. The talisman is not a penultimate solution to all man's troubles; however, it demonstrates magickal powers with certainty when adequately charged. The creation of a talisman through ritual as an operation itself

creates additional energy directed towards the goal that continues in parallel with the magician's will.

Thus, Talismans have persistence of effect that few other magical methods can equal, which can be extraordinarily useful in the operations of practical magic. Once consecrated, a talisman continues to shape the creative process's energies on its own, night and day, without any further action on the part of the magician. Like any force steadily applied, it builds momentum over time and combines with other energies moving in the same direction. As a result, most magical purposes that aim for a long-term or permanent change on any level of experience can be done more effectively by way of a talisman than by any other means.

Amulets and talismans can be constructed of a variety of materials, including metal, wood, leather, crystal, bone, cloth, or even paper. Begin by first cleansing the material through means of hyssop oil or smudging. Talismans are referred to with both sides, the obverse (front) and reverse (back).

The obverse side of the talisman being created is adorned with symbolism. Shapes, colors, symbols, and sigils are all commonplace. With each page of the seventy-two angels, you will find a talisman that can be transcribed to your material of choice.

The reverse side of the talisman should contain the name of the person being affected by the working. If you are doing a rite for yourself, you will pen your own name to the reverse.

Once you have constructed the talisman, it should be consecrated with conducting a rite of blessing with the Angel. In your rite, state your desire for the Angel to use the talisman as a means to work within this world. Subsequently, anoint the talisman with oil. It is then prepared for use by yourself, or whoever shall carry it.

**There are many different ways of consecrating a talisman, one that is simple yet very effective can be done by the following:**

Have a small cup of holy water nearby and light the corresponding incense for the entity you will be calling forth. Have a small silk or linen pouch which you can use to put the consecrated talisman in.

First, call upon the entity that corresponds with your talisman. After sensing the energetic shift and the presence of the entity you have called forth, set the talisman on your altar. Dip your fingers into the holy water and flick water three times from your fingertips over the talisman, saying:

*“I purify you with water.”*

**Then wave the incense three times over it, saying:**

*“I consecrate you with fire.”*

**Pick up the talisman, holding with the cloth pouch.**

Raise the talisman high above your head, bring it down to eye level and exhale a breath onto your talisman. Know that your energy and intention will pass from your body onto the talisman. Say:

*“I give thee life from my life, as the flame is lit from the flame, for fulfillment of this purpose - (state the purpose of the talisman clearly and concisely)”*

**Then place the talisman back onto the altar.**

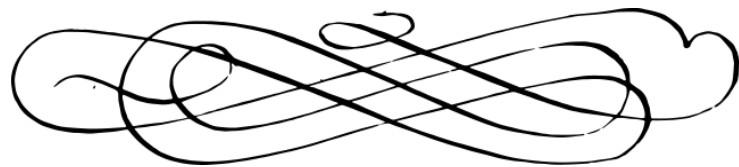
**Say the following to direct the angel you have called forth.**

*“I conjure and thee, N.N. in and by the mighty Archangel N.N., that thou wilt direct thy power into this talisman, and give it such strength as it may require to fulfill this purpose (Once again state the purpose of the talisman clearly and concisely)”*

**Place the talisman into its pouch  
This completes the ceremony.**

Place the talisman somewhere that its effects will resonate with you or your target. The less a talisman is disturbed, the more effectively it creates a vortex of etheric energy to draw in the energies for your intent. If you are able, try to put the talisman from your mind as the less of your energy goes

into thinking about the talisman's effects, the less interference will be encountered for the talisman to be effective.





C  
F B  
VIRTVTIS PRAEMIVM.

## *Chapter Seven*

## A SCRIPT FOR SUMMONING

The purpose of those steps is to take a magician into a state of trance and attune them to the working being carried out. The trance state is the brain in the theta state, where you can assimilate information from planes beyond our own into your field of awareness. Above all, when you speak an angel's name, actually visualize them being present. Speak to angels as if they were right in front of you, not by just saying their names and stating your requests dryly. Now is the time to dim your lighting to a softer ambiance. If possible, make use of colored lighting that corresponds with the angel being summoned.

Enter your magick circle;  
If will be drawing it on the floor directly you may do this now.

Recite the following while sprinkling the area with holy water:

“Let all malevolence and obstruction be cast forth from this place so that I may remain protected”

The altar should have a freshly cleaned surface. The candle, censer, and the parchment must now be cleansed with holy water. This is to banish any residual negative energy.

Sprinkle the water, saying:

“Let all malevolence and obstruction be cast forth from these items so that my will may manifest.”

Consecrate the Incense

“Bless this incense so it may draw strength, virtue, and power to attract the good spirits and drive out and drive out all hostile phantoms. Through the name of the Most Holy Adonai, who lives and reigns for all eternity”

Exorcise and light the coal as well as the candle

“I exorcise you, O Creature of Fire, by the Divine source from which things come, so that every type of phantasm may withdraw from you, and be unable to harm or deceive in any way.”

Put the incense onto the embers and allow it to burn for several minutes. The room should be filled with copious amounts of smoke from your incense. Relax, calm your mind, and breathe deeply and slowly for a moment. Then pass the seals of the angel and archangel through the smoke as it rises from the coal.

Stand in the center of the ritual space and face east.

You will now conduct the Ritual of the Hexagram to open the gates

See the blue hexagram emblazoned in fire when you draw it. Point to the center of the hexagram using your index finger or dagger and say:

“In the Name of the Divine, Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurato Achad, I open the east.”

Move to the southern part of the circle now, picturing a line of light where your finger points, and open the south in the same way.

“In the Name of the Divine, Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurato Achad, I open the south.”

Next, point to the west, envisioning a beam of light streaming from your finger. Open the west in the same way.

“In the Name of the Divine, Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurato Achad, I open the west.”

Then move to the north, visualizing another beam of light where your finger is pointing, and open the north in the same way.

“In the Name of the Divine, Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurato Achad, I open the north.”

Next, you will call out by making use of the Om mantra<sup>13</sup>. This mantra resounds deeply and can be heard as a trumpet signaling between worlds. Fill your lungs to capacity and produce the sound slowly, in a deep vibration. It symbolizes the act of creation and the entirety of the universe and will you attune with the energy of manifestation.

**“AAAAAAAUAUUUUUUUUMMMMMMMMM”**

As you vibrate the Om, visualize the trumpets signaling from across the universe, in all abodes of the heavens and the earth so that all attention is brought upon the Divine power you wield.

Proceed to perform the Kabbalistic Cross which is based on the archetype of the cross, which represents the circular horizon divided into quarters for the cardinal directions and the four elements. Crosses have been used for millennia, and they have carried significance in magick long before Christianity. The ancients used the symbol to bring its users to a sense of balance and harmony.

Start this portion of the operation by first imagining a sphere of brilliant light hovering directly over your crown. The sphere gradually moves down through your body as another sphere emerges from beneath your feet. The spheres merge with your body to form a brilliant glow that radiates outwardly, engulfing you in a pure bright light.

Perform the Kabbalistic Cross using your athame or index finger to make the gestures and deliver the names while vibrating them as much as possible.

Face East, the direction of the sunrise at dawn. Visualize bright radiance emanating from the east and infusing into your bright aura. Touch the forehead and say

**“ATEH” [thou art]**

Move your hand down to your chest, concentrating on the light streaming forth. Visualize the light from the earth rising around you, a symbol of the

power of manifestation in physical reality. Touch the breast and say

*“MALKUTH” [the kingdom].*

Visualise a red orb of light emanating from your right shoulder. This red light is the power of vitality and energy being drawn into your essence to further empower your operation. Touch the right shoulder and say:

*“VE-GEBURAH” [and the power]*

Now move your hand above your left shoulder and visualize an orb of blue light emanating forth. The blue light allows energies of truth and expansive decision. Touch the left shoulder and say:

*“VE-GEDULAH” [and the glory]*

Clasp the hands with your dagger, point upwards, and say:

*“LE-OLAM” [forever]*

*“AMEN”*

In addition to the angel of choice, calling to your spirit guides and ancestors for assistance in your magickal practice gives them the freedom to help in your workings. The more you nurture these relationships, the more they will deepen.

### **State the following:**

*“I call forth my ancestors and spirit guides. Come forth to my side and assist me in the Sacred Rites of Magick.”*

Take a moment to pause and feel the energy begin to change within your temple after this invocation. During the invocation, it is important to appeal to the divine source and the angel's hierarchy associated with the angel you want to summon. On the altar stone place the sigil associated with the archangel you wish to call forward. Once you have placed the sigil, gaze at it for a some time. Rest your eyes in the direction of the parchment and do not attempt to focus too directly at the symbol; instead look blankly beyond

the symbol. While you stare beyond the sigil, your sight will be opening the portal and may experience something similar to flashing of the symbol or sometimes almost a dimensional shift that causes the symbol to appear three dimensional and rise from the page. By achieving this effect, you know that the sigil has been opened and is now ready for use.

*“Holy Father, Source of Divinity, Almighty Sanctifier, He who created all, consecrate and sanctify this place; command Thy Archangel N.N. to descend, reside and remain, for the Sacred Rites of Magick and render service to my cause. Amen.”*

### **Face the East**

Pause and gaze at the archangel's sigil for some time. As the presence of the archangel begins to materialize, a shift in the atmosphere of your room will take place and a temperature change may spread throughout the temple. The archangel's sigil will appear to lift from the parchment and glow with energy. Extend your arms in the form of a cross and proclaim:

*“Holy Archangel N.N., I request your power and authority. I call you forth to aid me during this rite. Command the angel N.N who stands within your order to descend, reside and remain, for the Sacred Rites of Magick and render service to my cause. Amen.”*

As you call out the name, visualize the energy flowing between you and the angel along this ray of light.

You will now call forth the angel for your operation. If you are using a corresponding gemstone, hold it now within your right hand to further attune your energy.

Place the sigil associated with the angel you wish to call forward to make your request. As before, gaze at the symbol for a some time by resting your eyes in the direction of the page.

*“I N.N.<sup>14</sup>, manifested in the image of the Divine, and in the name of the one that every knee bends, I invoke you and summon forth Angel*

*N.N.*”

[Using an instrument, strike the musical note corresponding with the angel]

[Recite the scripture that corresponds with the angel being called forth now]

*“O Holy Angel N.N., Who governs the degree of [state which Zodiac correspondence], and by guide of the Archangel N.N, I conjure you in the name of the Nine Choirs, I conjure you in the name of Angels, Archangels, Thrones, Dominations, Principles, Powers, Virtues, Cherubim, and Seraphim! In the name of the Four Mysterious Powers which carry the Throne of the Most High, and who have eyes before and behind. I conjure you, Spirit of Light, by Heaven and Earth, by Sun and Moon, by Day and Night; O Spirit of Light, come forth and descend to this place. Bring success to my work, according to my will.”*

Close your eyes and visualize your desire. Slowly open your eyes and gaze into the flame of the candle.

“Be present for I call upon you Holy Angel N.N. so through your power these tasks may find virtue and accomplishment. In the Holy and name of the Divine, I ask that [Recite your request]  
Amen”

In closing your ritual, ending with a license to depart is conducted to rid the area of any remaining energies or spirits that might have been attracted to you from the power created during the rite itself. It is important to thank them, bless them and release them after your communication is complete. Give the license to depart before you close the gateway. The following is an example which may be employed in your operation.

“Holy Angel N.N., that has appeared, thank you for aiding me with my endeavor and for granting my requests. May your influence continue to grow even as you depart from this area. I now release any entity that may have become trapped by this ceremony. Leave in peace to your homes and dwellings, with the blessings of the divine.”

Conduct the banishing Hexagram Ritual now to close the portals.

When the ritual is completed, you MUST close the gates of power. Ensure this is done to close the ritual. Begin in the east once again, draw a closing hexagram. Visualize the hexagram in blue flame as you trace it. Point to the center of the hexagram and say:

“In the Name of the Divine, Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurato Achad, I close the east.”

Then move to the north, visualizing a line of light where your finger is pointing, and close the north in the same way.

“In the Name of the Divine, Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurato Achad, I close the north.”

Next, point to the west, envisioning a beam of light flowing from your finger. Close the west in the same way.

“In the Name of the Divine, Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurato Achad, I close the west.”

Move to the southern part of the circle now, picturing a line of light where your finger points, and close the south in the same way.

“In the Name of the Divine, Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurato Achad, I close the south.”

Finally, we end with the closing mantra:

“AOM AOM AOM”

Once these steps are completed, you may sense that the room’s energy has returned to normal and can now safely leave the circle. Let the candle burn completely. If you must leave the area and need to extinguish the candle, do not blow it out but instead, use a snuffer. Leave the ritual having felt the angels’ presence. As the entities manifest, allow yourself to be filled with their wisdom and be guided by their inspiration. Return to your

ordinary activities after the rite as especially those that will more easily distract your mind from your magickal operation. This can be one of the trickier pieces to achieve but is ultimately necessary. If an instance of your operation or your desire comes to mind, consciously feel as though the magick has already worked. Every day, you should find something to be appreciative of in order to attract positive energy to your situation.

The best results tend to happen when the rite itself is genuinely forgotten about. Any lust for results may postpone the manifestation, so letting go and not looking for products will result in the more effective delivery of the result. You may request the angels to help you forget your desire as an assist in the delivery process; the angel Lecabel is particularly suited for assisting with this.



## *Chapter Eight*

## THE ARCHANGELS AND ANGELIC ORDERS

For millennia, we have contemplated that the angelic hosts are organized into a sort of heavenly court, in which their ranks change depending on their degrees of grace. Their duties are even more exacting than those of other angels. The contemplation of divinity is a constant function of the archangels as they preserve and protect divine order.

The Tree of Life or Etz Chaim in mystical Kabbalah illustrates how the Divine expresses creative energy throughout the universe and its inhabitants. It is composed of spheres known as “Sefirot” (Sefira is the singular form); it represents the universe or macrocosm and man in the material world or microcosm. The ten sefirot are emanations from the first point of light that emanated from the Divine Source, and each of them symbolizes a particular type of creative force that an Archangel oversees as an aspect of The Divine, and are extensions of Him.

They are divided into three columns or pillars. The right-hand column, or Pillar of Mercy, is a masculine-active potency. The left-hand column is the Pillar of Judgment or Severity, which is a feminine-passive principle. The middle column, or Pillar of Mildness or Equilibrium, is the harmonizing factor that blends and unites the forces of the left- and right-hand pillars.

The three pillars are united by lines that are called paths. There are twenty-two paths, which represent the twenty-two letters of the Hebrew alphabet. The ten sefirot and the twenty-two paths are known collectively as the thirty-two Paths of Wisdom. By focusing on the different energies one by one, people can develop a closer spiritual union with the Divine.

Chorus of Serafim

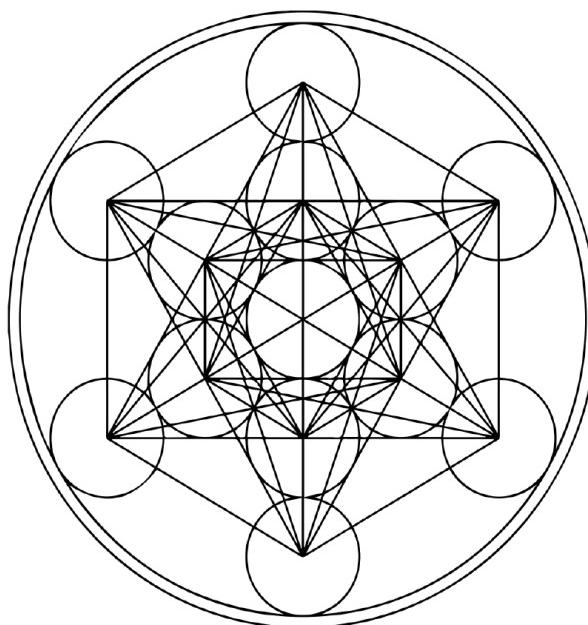
# Metatron



Metatron is also the leader of the Chorus of Serafim, which takes its Sefirotic office in Kether. Metatron is considered the Chief of Angels, Prince of the Ministry of Angels, Chancellor of Heaven, Guardian, and Ordinator of Souls. He is colossal with a blindingly bright white light emanating from his seventy-two wings and countless eyes. His presence feels incredibly heavy and powerful.

Archangel Metatron makes use of sacred geometry frequently. He is God's architect and timekeeper, making him strong with matters regarding manipulating time and bringing a project to a conclusion. Metatron can aid with learning, education, and understanding and bring balance and clarity to emotions. Peace, warmth, and patience are essential qualities.

Among the archangels, his powers are supreme, and he is the personification of the Holy Spirit. He represents the highest vibration among the archangels. He is in charge of supporting life and human acts as a bridge between divinity and humanity.



addition to manifestation. We may conceive of Kether as a formless state in

Metatron teaches us to sense and understand the feelings of others. No matter what trials life presents, patience, and sharp focus are gained in critical situations with his presence. Metatron allows us to obtain a blissful sense of peace regardless of circumstances. He will help you find your path to enlightenment, which is the goal you should be working towards in your corporeal existence.

The Chorus of Serafim keeps primordial energy in reserve, and they are holding this energy in

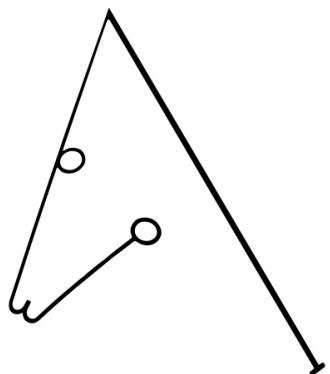
the void that contains all the potentialities of life within it. As a result of the initial outpouring of divine light, it is outside everyday human experience. It is incomprehensible to the human mind, so the human mind cannot fathom its essence. The Seraphim are that which are distant from humanity, but closest to Source. They may be invoked in works of purification, spiritual enlightenment, and knowledge of higher things.

Seraphim and the etymology thereof are derived from the word “Seraph,” which refers to burning or inflaming. Their mission is to control and direct the divine light that is flowing from The Almighty. It purifies and inflames the heart with love and divine intentions for its creator. We consider them as enlightened because they have an inextinguishable light in themselves, and they can perfectly enlighten and purify others.

## Correspondences of Metatron



Sefirah:	.....	Kether
Celestial Sphere:	.....	the Galaxy
Color:	.....	White
Element:	.....	Air
Gemstone:	.....	Diamond, Herkimer Diamond
Herb:	.....	Chrysanthemum, Carnations, Lilies, White Roses
Traditional Incense:	.....	Frankincense, Myrrh, Sandalwood



# Raziel

Chorus of Cherubim



Raziel is the leader of the Chorus of Cherubim, which takes its Sefirotic office in Chokmah. He appears tall with vivid blue wings. He wears a grey robe made of swirling energy, and his body surrounded by a glowing prismatic aura comprising the rainbow's seven colors and holds a massive grey tome.

Raziel was believed to be the angel who gave the mystical book, Sefer Raziel HaMalach to Adam upon leaving Eden so he could find the way back "home" and better understand their Divinity. The book was said to contain secret Universal knowledge and was considered to be a tome of magic.



Raziel helps individuals reach their full potential by revealing how to incorporate their knowledge into their lives in practical ways through direction from the divine. This enables Raziel's followers to experience more wonders in their lives. Call upon Raziel whenever you wish to learn esoteric concepts, and he is an excellent source to call upon before working further with this text. He assists in the inner search; he conducts to reflect, introspection, knowledge, and divine wisdom. With Raziel's power, you may learn skills of magick and knowledge of energy currents in our world and how to utilize them for specific purposes.

Raziel can release old restrictions and patterns, help overcome self-limiting ideas, and present a better understanding of oneself and how we evolve along our life paths. He awakens the desire to look at and achieving success.

He works to build energetic bridges between the different levels and dimensions of spiritual reality that allow travel to another plane or dimension to soul travel in your dreams.

The Cherubim stand ready to be called upon as protectors. Many texts refer to the Cherubim as mysterious beings having four faces and wings. The prince regent cherub Raziel himself is the angel of mysteries. The sefirot where they reside, Chokhmah is seen as the realm of thoughts and ideas not yet crystallized. It is the beginning of mind, They receive the wave of Divine Thought, and the power to realize it comes directly from the Seraphim. They are known as guardians of the Ark of the Covenant and the Gate of Heaven.

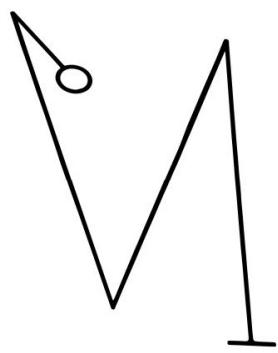
People commonly mistake “Cherubs” as depictions of baby angels with soft wings. The reality is that Cherubim spirits are fierce energies. Within Assyrian texts, the Cherubs were winged creatures with the face of a man or a lion and the body of an eagle, sphinx, or an ox as symbolic of the four elements; the four Holy Living Creatures of Ezekiel’s vision are Cherubim, which exemplifies the Assyrian influence in Hebraic religious thought.

The Cherubim’s function is to make one participate in universal consciousness, in the principle of love and wisdom. The Cherubs help people become aware of transcendental reality and provide lessons to integrate spiritual practices into everyday life.

## Correspondences of Raziel

---

Sefirah:	Chokhmah
Celestial Sphere:	Mazloth, the Zodiac
Color:	Indigo
Element:	Fire
Gemstone:	Iolite
Herbs:	Angelica, Clove, Elder Flower
Traditional Incense:	Cinnamon, Frankincense, Myrrh, Sandalwood



Chorus of Thrones

# Zaphkiel



**Z**aphkiel is the leader of the Chorus of Thrones, which takes its Sefirotic office in Binah. He appears tall and robust with bright silver wings. He wears a dark cloak with a red pendant around his neck. He carries a rod in this right hand and a brilliantly glowing cup in his left. Around his head is a nemyss, an Egyptian ritual headdress such as the one seen in artwork such as the Sphinx.

Zaphkiel is the angel of deep contemplation. His name means “Knowledge of God.” He affords blessings to those who strengthen their faith and increase their understanding and wisdom to generate spiritual growth. As one of his primary duties, Zaphkiel creates inspiration to serve others in need and allows us to conceive new useful ideas, uniquely express points of view, and discover new human landscapes through knowledge and wisdom.



Zaphkiel may be called upon in binding and cord-cutting works and will help put an end to unfavorable circumstances. Strong with the powers of rapid wisdom and serenity, bringing you a clear perception of the actual boundaries that exist within your life. When you need to get a message through clearly, or protect yourself emotionally, call on this archangel.

The Thrones are the chorus who carry the Throne of God, and are upon to gain deeper wisdom and understanding, and are living symbols of God's justice and authority, and are related to God's Throne, which they hold with the

tips of their fingers. The angels within the Chorus of Thrones are mentioned in Daniel 7: 9-10:

*“As I watched, thrones were set in place, and an Ancient One took his throne. His clothing was white as snow, and the hair of his head like pure wool; his throne was fiery flames, and its wheels were burning fire. A stream of fire issued and flowed from his presence. A thousand thousands served him, and ten thousand times, ten thousand stood attending him. The court sat in judgment, and the books were opened.”*

The Thrones teach to understand the lessons to be drawn from the experiences of life, to be able to grasp the meaning of the trials concerning existence. The sefirot Binah, or understanding, is the second conscious power of intellect. Binah is also called Marah, the etymological root for Mary and is known as the mother of all things. It is associated with the power of logic and interpretation.

The spiritual journey consists of considering our earthly incarnation as a school where every experience is the bearer of learning to develop. Therefore, the Chorus of Thrones help under challenging moments to understand the meaning of events and may be invoked for this purpose.

## Correspondences of Zaphkiel



Sefirah:	.....	Binah
Celestial Sphere:	.....	Saturn
Color:	.....	Violet
Element:	.....	Water
Gemstone:	.....	Tanzanite
Herbs:	.....	Lilac, Roses, Motherwort
Traditional Incense:	.....	Lavender, Rose, Sandalwood, Tuberose



Chorus of Dominions

# Zadkiel



**Z**adkiel is the leader of the Chorus of Dominions, which takes its Sefirotic office in Chesed. He appears as A white-winged Archangel that wears a blue robe with blonde hair and blue eyes. Often referred to as the Holy One, he teaches trust in the benevolent God. Zadkiel's name means "Righteousness of God," and he is most known as the angel who stopped Abraham from sacrificing his son Issac.

Zadkiel is the benevolent Archangel who grants material wealth, power, and fortune. As a planetary angel associated with Jupiter, he has always been associated with these correspondences. He releases us from our limiting behaviors and karmic debts and is frequently called upon for finance and business matters. His knowledge of present circumstances can help improve the future for those who call upon him. Freedom through transformation can be achieved with his assistance as he transitions us from the physical body into alignment with divine consciousness.

Recognized as the most crucial Archangel within esoteric circles derived from the work of Helena Blavatsky. Zadkiel is called the Archangel of Invocation. He directs the Ceremonial Angels, beings that help man incorporate rites and ceremonies into his daily life, thus ensuring that every human feeling, thought, and actively participates in the day's experience as a ritual of veneration to God.

His presence instills hope, well-being, helps fight depression, sadness, discomfort. Sachiel Archangel bestows gifts according to laws that are incomprehensible to us but within precise limits set by karma. Poverty or wealth are trials to be overcome, and each living being is free to choose how.

The Dominations who enforce God's law may be called upon to cultivate conscientiousness in ourselves and better performance in our relationships. They are connected with the sphere of Chesed. Its quality is mercy or love on a larger, cosmic scale. Chesed anchors into our third-dimensional self through the Throat Chakra, for in order to transform our lives, we must first speak our inner truths that reside within our authentic spiritual self.



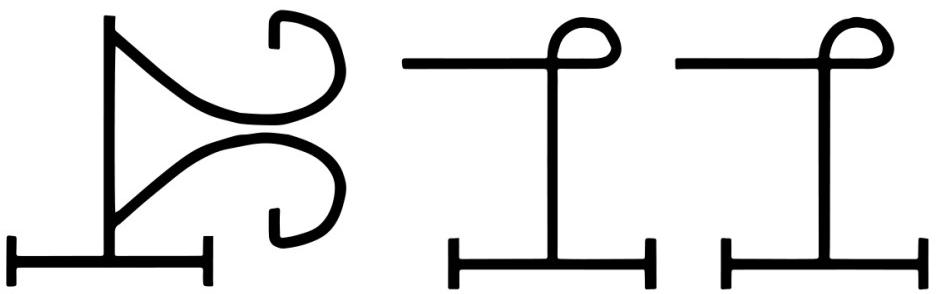
Among the Dominions' symbols of authority are the orb and the scepter, which represent the world. They often carry swords as symbols of their power over other creatures. They are said to dress in tunics of green and gold.

The Second Book of Enoch says the Dominions are part of the angelic armies. They are said to be channels of mercy. They instill joy, trust, faith: they help us understand that all things are in abundance; cosmic, universal forces surround us, and if we lack something, it means that we are closed to these realities. Dominations lead man to live it fully and profoundly.

## Correspondences of Zadkiel

---

Sefirah:	Chesed
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Deep Violet
Element:	Water
Gemstone:	Amethyst
Herbs:	Basil, Eucalyptus, Juniper, Sage
Traditional Incense:	Cedar, Frankincense, Myrrh, Neroli, Rosewood, Sandalwood



Chorus of Powers

# Camael



Camael is the leader of the Chorus of Powers, which takes its Sefirotic office in Geburah. He appears as a warrior wearing a red tunic under green armor with an iron helmet on his head. He has large emerald wings and holds the scale of justice. Camael is named one of the seven archangels in the Book of Enoch, who stands before God.

Archangel Camael's name means "he who sees God." He helps us locate the essential parts of our lives. Camael exercises tough love to strengthen relationships so that people can experience peace -- within themselves, with each other, and with God. Camael and the angels he oversees test people's beliefs and motivations. In the process, they purify them to help people develop stronger relationships with God. He also holds lessons in duality, allowing us to see that compromise is not always necessary, and with the right approach, one may receive full benefits they desire.



Call upon Camael to find a new love relationship, new friends, a new job, or any lost item called upon in matters of law, justice, war, dealing with competition, and victory over negative influences.. is strong with the power of wit and rapid decision making. This archangel can provide peaceful foresight and relief from mental stress, anger, and difficult memories.

Camael grants our deepest desire to give and receive love unconditionally, so we may experience the love that transcends and transforms one's true self. He is the ruler of Choir of the Powers, and Geburah is his Sefirot The

Powers. They keep the universe running in good order, and may be called upon to help us exercise authority, for protection against enemies and

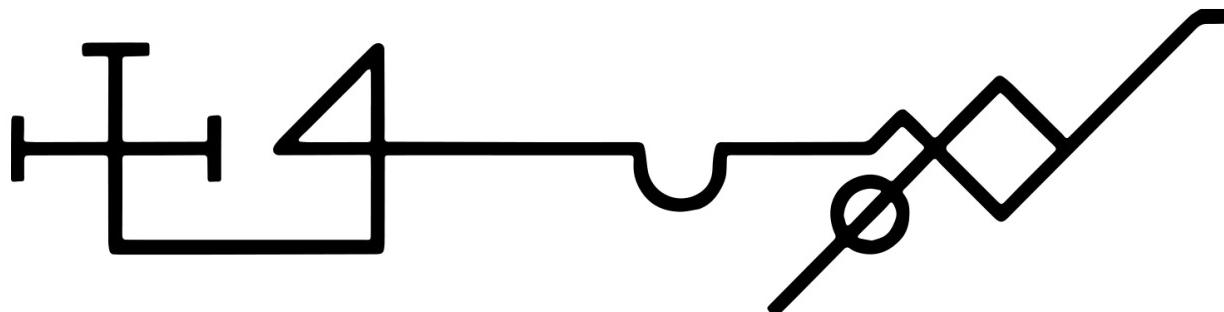
temptations, for healing, and to bring or maintain harmony in our relationships with ourselves and others.

This choir's principal mission is to maintain order in Heaven and restrain negative forces from humanity. Powers function primarily through intuition and warn human beings through dreams or premonitions when danger is near. This choir has the divine authority to punish, forgive, and create through the divine will, carrying out the divine will. They practically form its subtle bodies, infuse the "prana," which is the bearer of life, will shape the aura that will allow the self's expression and defend against evil forces' inflammatory activity. They help develop courage, inner strength, the capacity 'to deal with the difficulties', and the capacity' to conduct an internal war. The Powers are responsible for the alchemical work of transformation of being: we learn to eliminate everything that does not conform to our higher self's goals.

## Correspondences of Camael



Sefirah:	.....	Geburah
Celestial Sphere:	.....	Mars
Color:	.....	Pink
Element:	.....	Fire
Gemstone:	.....	Rose Quartz
Herbs:	.....	Cardamom, Ginger, Jasmine, Tuberose, Vanilla, Ylang Ylang
Traditional Incense:	.....	Geranium, Lavender, Jasmine, Patchouli, Rose



Chorus of Virtues

# Raphael



Raphael is the leader of the Chorus of Virtues, which takes its Sefirotic office in Tiphareth. He appears as a brilliant golden light that resembles a hologram. He is often depicted with a pilgrim's staff and the vial of healing potion.

Raphael is named as one of the seven archangels in the Book of Enoch, who “stand before God”. Raphael is the divine physician and archangel of physical, mental, and spiritual health. Raphael was “The Angel of the Lord” who, according to the Gospel of John, came down to the pool and stirred the water giving it healing powers. He can bestow powers of healing and energy work. Those who practice Reiki stand to increase their abilities tremendously.



Raphael allows us to find our inner guidance, inspiration, love, compassion, and balance to be able to heal others and ourselves. Sometimes an individual must contract an illness or be afflicted with something in order for their life path to unfold. If that is the case, the Archangel Raphael will help clarify the bigger picture to provide understanding. Abilities can be gained to help us think in ways that are original and inventive, especially when carrying out a complex project. To feel an inner light that enables sickness and pain to be relieved. To ease the memories and traumas of the past, or to find

ease in daily life where previously there was the feeling of struggle. To see things not only for what they are but for what they mean and how they relate to all other things. To develop the power to attain a calm feeling even when you are in a stressful environment.

The Virtues give the strength to overcome ourselves, our physical or mental illnesses, our enemies, obstacles on the path to our success, and all other matters of strength in our lives. Tiphereth is the center of equilibrium

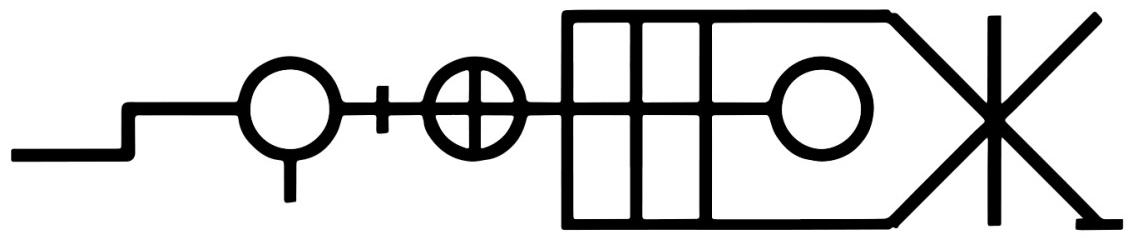
in the Tree; it is a link, a point of transition, where divine energies are poured into the rest of the sefira. Experiences lived from our memory to incorporate them into our Ego, or Higher Self. Virtues are the angels in charge of conferring the quality of virtue to humankind. They also grant grace and valor. The Virtues preside over the elements and rule the process of celestial life. They are also in charge of the motion of the planets, the stars, and the galaxies, as they control the cosmic laws.

This choir also rules astronomy and astrophysics. The Virtues are in charge of nature and its laws. According to Thomas Aquinas, the Virtues are in order of all miracles and are connected with all the saints and the heroes who do battle against evil. They define what the characteristics of the created element will be. From this moment on, the element is ready to descend into the temporal planes, manifesting itself, be it a flower or a galaxy. They help develop a person's profound identity, know how to govern oneself and others, and acquire self-control. Virtues help to discover who we are and teach us to master ourselves. Virtues help develop the ability to control our emotions, our thoughts, the physical body, and all the psychic faculties that compose us.

## Correspondences of Raphael

---

Sefirah:	.....	Tiphereth
Celestial Sphere:	.....	the Sun
Color:	.....	Green Rainbow Ray
Element:	.....	Air
Gemstone:	.....	Emerald
Herbs:	.....	Echinacea, Goldenseal, Oatstraw, Black Walnut
Traditional Incense:	.....	Clove, Juniper, Lavender, Pine, Rose



Chorus of Virtues

# Haniel



**H**aniel is the leader of the Chorus of Principalities, which takes its Sefirotic office in Netzach. His visage is androgynous and charming; he appears, holding a golden lantern and dressed in a turquoise cloak.

Haniel is one of the seven archangels in the Book of Enoch, who stand before God. His name means “Glory of God.” We consider him the divine spirit of communication, inspiration, and love. He teaches integrity of spirit while distributing the currents of energy that regulate the five human senses.

Whenever a turquoise light is seen during meditation or in dreams, it may be a sign from Archangel Haniel working on your behalf. His energetic light creates elation feelings as it replenishes strength to those who are weary and guides those who may have become lost.



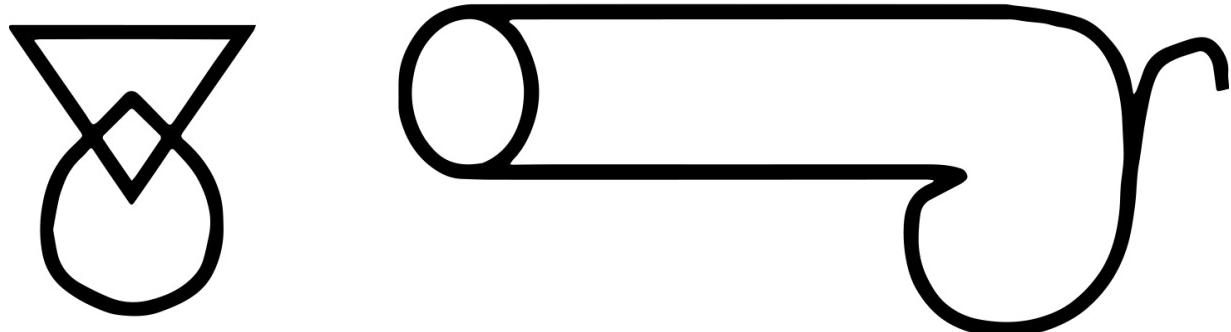
Grace is infused to any matter through Haniel; his support allows one to become the embodiment of charisma, make it perceptible to others. He aids in an improved ability to connect with intuition and visualization. He provides comfort and support for recovery from loss. When trying to break a habit, Haniel can support your efforts. Through invocation, he creates a constant stream of genius inspiration that can be accessed for friendship, love, family, and professional relationships. For love and sexuality, Haniel can introduce heated passion and works as a purveyor of authentic and passionate romance for an open heart, free of inhibition.

The Chorus of Principalities enact Divine Will and can be called upon to help bring success when beginning a new undertaking and receive the wisdom to become an inspired leader. Within the sefirot of Netzach, ideas are received to make way for strength & endurance with the drive to see things to completion with patience. The Principalities exalt, magnify reality while teaching those who call upon them express qualities of intense love. They help and instill the energy necessary to achieve respect for others and gain confidence in ourselves and others. Their most profound work is to create and preserve the conduit from the material world to the divine through their energetic stream of spiritual essence.

## Correspondences of Haniel



Sefirah:	Netzach
Celestial Sphere:	Venus
Color:	Turquoise
Element:	Fire
Gemstone:	Blue Topaz
Traditional Incense:	Blue Chamomile, Myrrh, Sandalwood
Herbs:	Grapefruit, Lemon, Orange



Chorus of Archangels

# Michael



Michael is the leader of the Chorus of Archangels, which takes its Sefirotic office in Hod. Each of the Archangels from this choir holds their province and may be called in conjunction with the other Choirs or by themselves. Michael's name means "He who is God" and is one of the most powerful beings of physical protection in the universe. He teaches the magician secret methods for evoking entities. He appears to the magician as a mighty soldier with wings, clad in armor over an orange tunic, and a blue sash. In his right hand, Michael wields a golden sword.



Michael oversees matters of protection, defense, and spiritual combat. He is the celestial army commander and leads his legions of light against the malignant forces. He will give a time of peace when dealing with difficult situations. He will help you remember your life purpose and then give you the courage to follow through on it. He incarnates the power, the divine conscience of faith, the protection, the religious ideas, the initiative, and the perfection of the divine will. Strength against adversity is gained and the power to solve emotional unrest so that we can be comforted

when feeling alone or unusual.

When conducting a cord-cutting meditation, ask Michael's assistance and envision him working on cutting the negative energy cord with his sword. He is driven to remove fears and attachments to lower energies that do not aid in the greatest possible outcome. The primary duty of the Chorus of Archangels is to intercede on behalf of humanity.

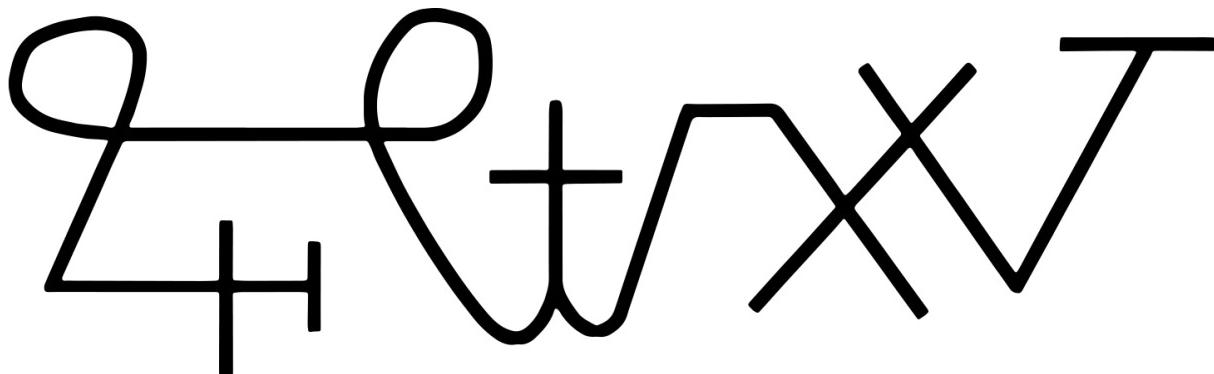
Hod represents intellectual powers and is the sphere where the emotions and instincts of Netzach take form to come into action. Hod is known as the sphere of magic, where visualizations of things desired are realized and caused to manifest.

There is great confusion about the Archangels and the angels that do not belong to this choir but are addressed. At the beginning of the study of angelology, the confusion started because there were only two classes of angels: Archangels and Angels. Through the scholarly efforts of Thomas Aquinas, Saint Augustine, and Pseudo-Dionysius, the various angelic orders were classified. During those early times, the most exalted angels were called Archangels, a custom that persists in modern times. But not all the high-ranking angels are Archangels.

## Correspondences of Michael



Sefirah:	.....	Hod
Celestial Sphere:	.....	Mercury
Color:	.....	Blue
Element:	.....	Water
Gemstone:	.....	Lapis Lazuli
Herbs:	.....	Lavender, Peppermint, Sage
Traditional Incense:	.....	Eucalyptus, Lavender, Rose, Sandalwood



Chorus of Angels

# Gabriel



**G**abriel is the leader of the Chorus of Angels, which takes its Sefirotic office in Yesod. Gabriel's name means "God is my strength." He is known to inspire through dreams, rituals, and meditation, therefore, considered the empowerer. He appears as an influential, imposing figure wearing a purple and black robe. Atop his head are locks of wavy silver hair. He directs lunar influence and serves as a messenger and guide. His function is to be the great communicator of the divine as he oversees many aspects of communication between man and angels.



Gabriel is the portal to inspiration, change, intuition, and our emotions. He teaches the art of scrying and aids in divination to see past, present, and future. One may call upon him for help in communication and technology. Fertility and pregnancy are also strongly associated with this archangel. Gabriel thus helps us see the meaning of our lives and find the motivation and joy to get up and live to realize that meaning. But he can also allow us to listen more to our intuition and our inner voice; He can help us develop the powers of psychic abilities, including clairvoyance and prophecy.

The Chorus of Angels work closely with the physical plane and aid in communication and enhance the spirit's

strength. They are the chorus who work most closely with the physical plane and stimulate the sensory imagination and realization of ideas. In doing so, man is able to develop his sensory perception to improve its relationship with the outside world. Therefore, the Angels can be invoked to

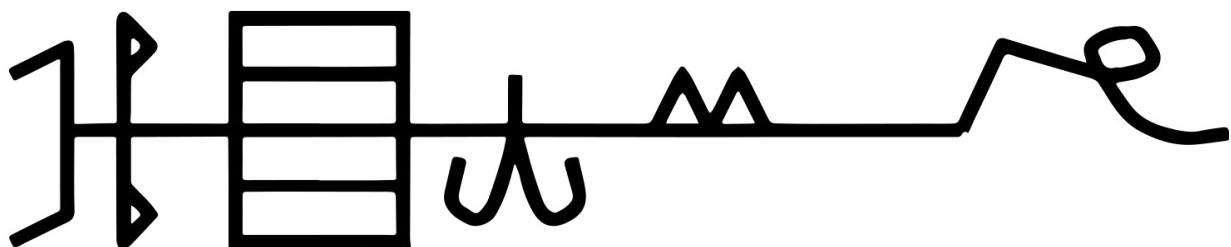
help develop the imagination, harmonize the senses, do work, and ideas concrete.

They may be called upon to facilitate communication, to learn various arts and sciences, and in all things having to do with the temporal world and physical well-being in general. Yesod is the seat of intuition. It is the sphere of the Astral Light and a receptacle of the emanations of the other sefira. Its function is to correct and purify the emanations to make them accessible to the human mind, which it represents. Yesod is the gate that leads to the higher spheres and is also said to be the seat of the First Heaven.

## Correspondences of Gabriel



Sefirah:	Yesod
Celestial Sphere:	the Moon
Color:	Orange
Element:	Air
Gemstone:	Danburite
Traditional Incense:	Cinnamon, Clary Sage, Jasmine, Myrrh
Herbs:	Basil, Coriander, Lemon



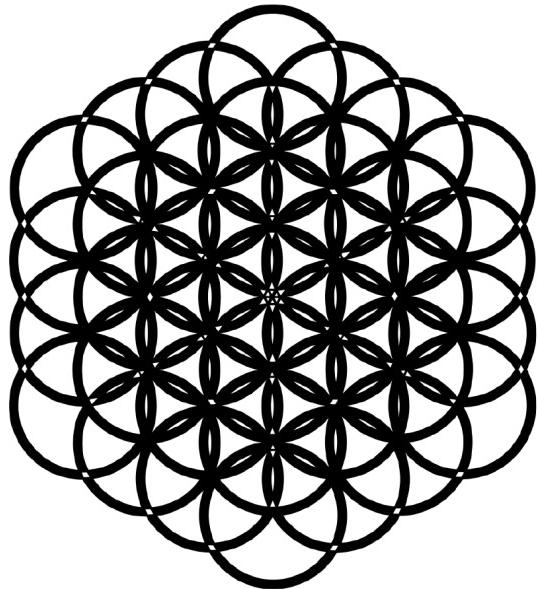
Chorus of Ishim

# Sandalphon



Sandalphon is the mighty leader of the Chorus of Ishim that takes its Sefirotic office in Malkuth. Sandalphon is believed to be the twin brother of Archangel Metatron. Throughout history, it has been believed he was formerly the human prophet Elijah as noted in II Kings. He seems to the magician as an unbelievably tall being wearing all black. His cloak looks to be sewn from sparks of Aether. Sandalphon is typically represented with birds flying around him, he is a tall man holding a sword. Sandalphon may be seen and felt within all of nature, which helps to ascertain the might of God within the simplest of things.

His efforts are designed to keep the divine energy flowing, nurturing all parts of God's kingdom. Sandalphon conducts sensible and grounded forces that will assist you with communication or guiding you in the right direction along your religious path.



He invariably offers excellent guidance, helping guarantee manifestation to your magick, and a broad perspective that helps you see the way your magick is progressing within the world. If you are troubled by the mysterious, ask for earthy knowledge from Sandalphon. He is aware of, from personal expertise, what it is like to live as a mortal and works to share his expertise in ascension through the physical realm to higher levels of consciousness.

As Angelic Ambassador of non-public Ascension, Sandalphon is a wonderful ally to people who are dedicated to a path of the find, personal growth, and ascension. He serves with infinite compassion and understanding, dedicated to supporting America through our own ascension method. As Angelic Ambassador of Prayers, Sandalphon's angelic

responsibilities embrace delivering our prayers to the Divine Universal supply.

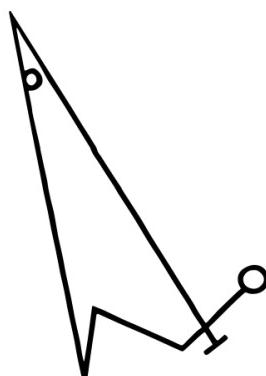
He contains a stunning turquoise color energy, and therefore, the stone turquoise is aligned along with his vibration. Within this energy, Archangel Sandalphon demonstrates our innate connection to heaven and to earth. He helps to balance the energy of the physical and, therefore, aids to consciously channel and utilize divine energies to our advantage.

The Ishim Chorus of Angels is not host to the Angels of the Shem HaMephorash; however, it contains entities that are extremely near to the affairs of mortals.

## Correspondences of Sandalphon



Sefirah:	Malkuth
Celestial Sphere:	Earth
Color:	Rainbow Rays
Element:	Earth
Gemstone:	Turquoise
Herbs:	Angelica, Ginger, Yarrow
Traditional Incense:	Myrrh, Patchouli, Sandalwood



וְהוּ יְלִי סִיט צָלֵפֶ מַהשׁ לְלָה אֲכָא כָּהָת  
הַזִּי אַלְדָּ לְאוֹ הַחַצְׂזִיל מַבָּה הַרְיִ הַקְּפָּ  
לְאוֹ כָּלִי לוֹ פְּהַל גַּלְכִּי מַלָּה הַהּוּ  
גַּתָּה הַאָא יְרָתָה רַיִ אָוֶפֶ לְכָבָ וּשְׁרָ  
יְהּוּ לְהָתָכְןָמָנָדָא נַצְּפָה רַהַצְׂזִיןָ  
הַהָּהָמִיכְ וּוֹלָיְהָפָאלְצָרִי צָלֵלְמִיהָ  
זַהַזְׂדִּגְנִי הַהַשְּׁצָמָפְגָגָא גִּיתָמְבָהָפְוִיְ  
גַּמְפָיְלָהְרָחְמָצְרָזְמָבְיְהָהְצָנוּמְהָיִ  
בְּמָדְמָגְקָאִיצְהָבְרָאְיְבָמְהָיְזָוְפָ

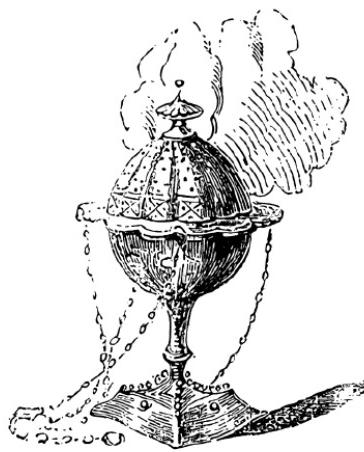
THE SEVENTY-TWO

## *Chapter Nine*

## ANGELS OF THE SHEM HAMEPHORASH

---

This section contains characteristics of the seventy-two angels of the Shem HaMephorash. Each listing contains a complete description of the angel and the abilities it possesses. In addition to this, a page of correspondences has been prepared alongside the characters by which each spirit may be summoned.



Angel I

# VEHUIAH



## Angel of the first quinance, first decan of Aries

Vehuiah<sup>15</sup> is the first angel in the Chorus of Seraphim angels, ruled over by the Archangel Metatron. Her name means “God Who is Higher Than All Creatures.” Among the angels that represent and administer the power of love and enlightenment, this angel is critical. She is believed to lead man to enlightenment by the spirit of the Divine. Vehuiah is a patron of leaders and entrepreneurs.

### Through the invocation of Vehuiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- She advises being bold and transcendent in one’s specialization as well as influential in reaching and affecting others. Vehuiah creates an aura of charisma around those who use this seal.
- The actions required to create a new start in life are revealed by Vehuiah as she teaches ways to create opportunities for success by transforming one’s mindset.
- Her influence affords tremendous abilities of focus and concentration especially in areas of groundbreaking projects which have never before been attempted. One may find enlightenment and experience substantial breakthroughs in the fields of science and art.
- Vehuiah strengthens resolve and emboldens you to conclude difficult work. If willpower is waning, ask her for the mental fortitude to finish the tough job.
- Vehuiah helps to break a habit or create a new one. Similarly, she will help provide the direction to walk out of a confusing situation in which one has become imprisoned

- For those that seek improvements in self-esteem and wish to have this perceived by other individuals, Vehuiah can create an aura of confidence, charisma, and daring.
- Receive a powerful array of abilities for the treatment of physical ailments or depression. She can provide an abundance of energy to mitigate the effects of a condition and help the healing process.
- Vehuiah encourages one to meditate before taking action and prevents one from acting impulsively or angrily. Because of this, she can preserve the stability of the family and friends.
- Her intervention and influence can help one avoid starting into an ill-fated enterprise.
- For those that are lost and believe they are unable to find the way, Vehuiah gives support on the method that would generate energy and ensure avoidance of laziness or waning energy.
- She provides help to cancel stubbornness and authoritarian tendencies in a relationship.

**Meditating on the name creates a sense of time travel as remorse over past negativity actions will be removed and make way for a transformation. The present will shift to create a positive and joyous outlook of fulfillment for the future.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 3:4

**Scripture in English:**

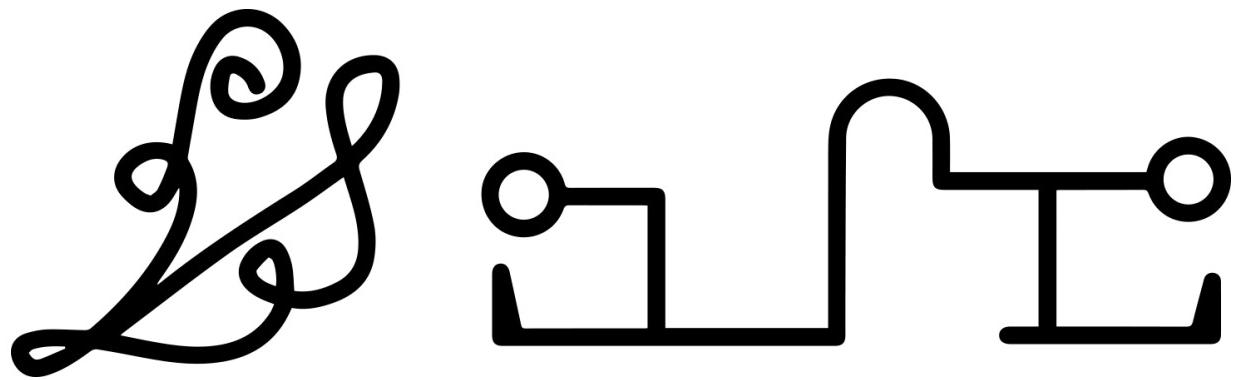
And thou, O Lord, art my guardian, and exaltest my head

**Scripture in Latin:**

Et tu Domine susceptor meus es, gloria mea et exaltans caput meum

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

וְאַתָּה יְהוָה, מֶלֶךְ פָּעֵדִים; כָּבُודִי, וְמְרוּם רָאשִׁי - תהילים פרק ג:ד



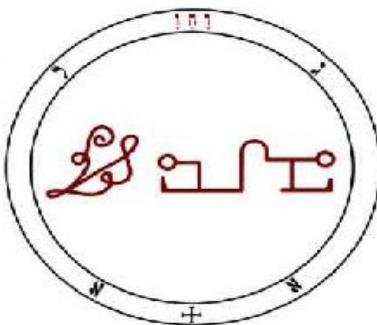
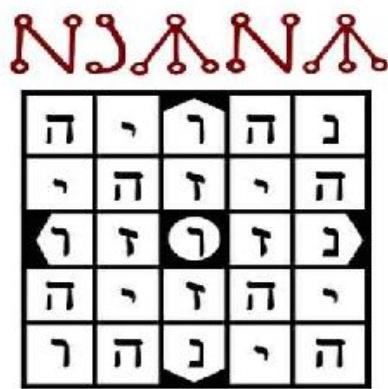
## Correspondences of Vehuiyah



Hebrew:	וַיְהִי ( Vav Hey Vav )
Divine Name .....	: Deus Exaltator (THE EXALTING GOD)
Angelic Essence: .....	Will and New Beginnings
Energetic Signature: .....	Feminine
Ruling Archangel: .....	Metatron
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon: .....	Bael
Ruling Angel of the Decan: .....	Zazer
Angelic Order: .....	Seraphim
Sefirah: .....	Kether
Zodiac Correspondence: .....	Aries
Celestial Sphere: .....	Mars
Color: .....	Red
Element: .....	Fire
Cardinal Direction: .....	East
Chromatic Circle: .....	C
Circle of Fifths: .....	C
Tarot Card: .....	2 of Wands
Degrees Ruled: .....	0° - 5° Aries
Time of Influence: .....	12:00 a.m. until 12:20 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence: .....	March 21st through March 25th
	..... March 20th, May 31st, August 11th, October 22nd, January 2nd
Gematria: .....	$6 + 5 + 6 + 10 + 5 = 32 = 3 + 2 = 5$
Gemstone: .....	Chrysocolla
Metal: .....	Neptunium, Bronze
Herb: .....	Iris Root, Gardenia
Traditional Incense: .....	1/3 Frankincense 2/3 Amber



# רְהִירִיה



INVOCATION OF VEHUIAH  
PSALM 3:4

AND THOU, O LORD, ART MY GUARDIAN, AND EXALTEST MY HEAD

Angel II

# JELIEL



## **Angel of the second quinance, first decan of Aries**

Jeliel<sup>16</sup> is the second ray in the Chorus of Seraphim angels led by the Archangel Metatron. Benevolent Jeliel is a vibrant spirit and considered an angel of authority. He has a distinct mission to spread and manifest love in all he touches. His presence brings calmness and inner peace.

**Through the invocation of Jeliel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Success in overcoming over those who would attack one's character unjustly and defense to those who are wrongfully accused
- The goal of this angel is to bring love and friendship into one's life permanently and can assist to find long lasting romantic relationships and friendships. He can also alleviate difficulties in finding a partner. Although he is ready to help one find love, he is not best suited to win a specific individual's affection.
- Jeliel will bring an improvement in passion and sexuality in a relationship with a romantic partner.
- Assistance in resolving even long term conflicts by bestowing an added sense of emotional strength and peace of mind. Assists in quelling arguments and promoting solidarity and harmony. On a spiritual level, he will bring a state of peace and serenity in the midst of difficult situations as well as inspire, thus helping one to put an end to inner conflicts.
- Promote fidelity and loyalty in a romantic relationship. This angel can help remove temptation or a wandering eye and bring love and focus back to a relationship. A reinforced sense of unity can be

formed between a man and a woman, and guidance is shown towards a pleasant and harmonious way of life.

- One may receive increased skill and understanding of mediation and an ability to formulate compromises on a variety of matters.
- Jeliel helps businesses succeed in construction, real estate, textile, and agriculture.
- He regulates any depraved habits or behaviors and protects from corruption and from associating with the wrong kinds of people.
- Jeliel offers excellent powers of persuasion.
- Personal flaws of pride, narrow-mindedness, narcissism, and selfishness will be overcome through Jeliel's assistance.

**Meditating on this name will destroy any malicious attachments that reside within your being. Your life will grow more luminescent every day as sparks of divine light return to fill your soul.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 21:20

**Scripture in English:**

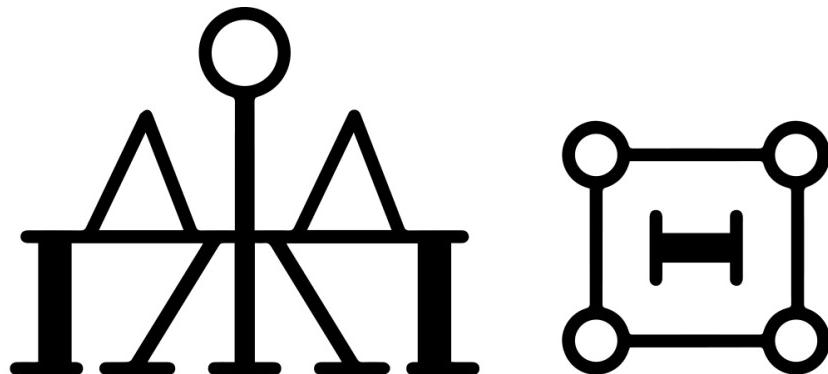
Do not remove thy help from me, O Lord, and look to my defense

**Scripture in Latin:**

Tu autem Domine ne elongaveris auxilium tuum a me, ad defensionem meam  
conspice

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

תְּהִלִּים פָּרָק כְּבָכְ וְאַפָּה יְהֹוָה, אֶל-תְּרַחְקָק; אֲיַלּוּתִי, לְעִזְרָתִי חַוֵּשָׁה



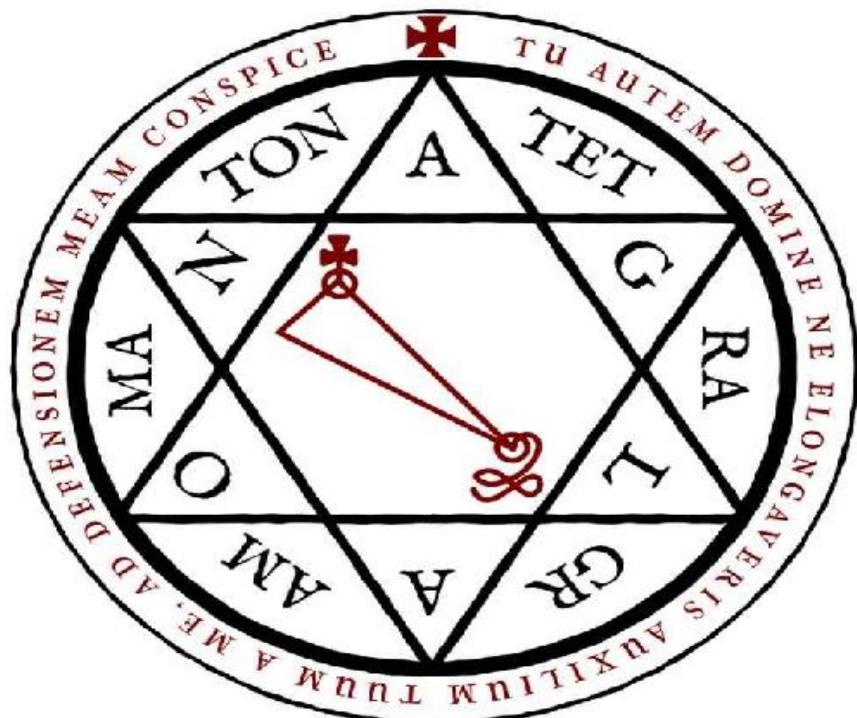
## Correspondences of Jeliel



Hebrew:	יְלֵאֵל ( Yod Lamed Yod )
Divine Name:	Deus Auxiliator (THE HELPING GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Love and Wisdom
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Metatron
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Agares
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Zazer
Angelic Order:	Seraphim
Sefirah:	Kether
Zodiac Correspondence:	Aries
Celestial Sphere:	Mars
Color:	Red
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	C
Circle of Fifths:	C
Tarot Card:	2 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	5° - 10° Aries
Time of Influence:	12:20 a.m. until 12:40 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	March 26th through March 30th March 21st, June 1st, August 12th, October 23rd, January 3rd
Gematria:	$10 + 30 + 10 + 1 + 30 = 81$
Gemstone:	Sugelite
Metal:	Neptunium, Bronze
Herb:	Wormwood, Lilac
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Frankincense 2/3 Styrax

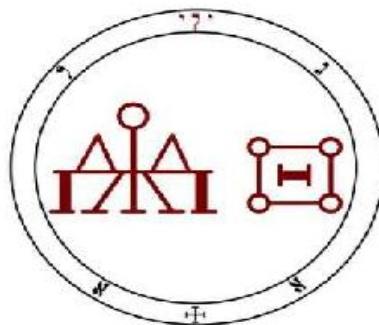


לְלִיאָל



כְּנֵסֶת

ל	ל	ל	ל
ל	ה	ה	ל
ה	ה	ה	ה
ה	ה	ה	ה
ל	ה	ה	ל
ה	ה	ה	ל
ל	ה	ה	ל
ל	ה	ה	ל



INVOCATION OF JELIEL  
PSALM 21:20

DO NOT REMOVE THY HELP FROM ME,  
O LORD, AND LOOK TO MY DEFENSE

Angel III

# SITAEL



## Angel of the first quinance, second decan of Aries

Sitael<sup>[17](#)</sup> is the third guardian in the Chorus of Seraphim led by Archangel Metatron; resolute Sitael leads us on a path of joy and faith. He represents and regulates the power of expansion and is a master builder who develops the structures for generations to come. When approached with humility and respect, Sitael allows us to perform great miracles.

### Through the invocation of Sitael it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- He provides a practical approach to assist in reaching one's aspirations.
- If one has experienced a pattern of unfavorable situations and seeks to break the cycle, he can turn the tides to create a new period of good fortune.
- His assistance can be requested for every situation in which divine protection is necessary. He will protect from dangers imposed by a named individual and protection from all negativity and attack forms, both physical and psychic.
- To uncover the truth in a matter where one feels they are being misled, Sitael is a master at revealing the truth through a confession or epiphany. In addition, he will also help keep promises for those that have a tendency not to honor them.
- He can create change in a situation when an individual's hypocrisy has caused one to be harmed in some way.
- In the event new employment or advancement in a career is sought, Sitael will help find a new job, a promotion, or a complete change

of vocation. It is important to be clear about specific desires to ensure the results that are sought.

- Construction projects are overseen by Sital to ensure their success and efficiency.
- Help is received to master the sciences at a high level.
- Sital provides the wisdom necessary for effective leadership as well as the abilities one must possess to be a skilled strategist. He hones the ability to appear as one who can overcome difficulties and defeat all kinds of adversaries.
- He helps to recognize mistakes and provides support along the path towards transforming karma.
- Sital offers the skill of negotiation and will help in the acquisition of political or social notoriety.
- By working with the angel Sital, one will be able to calm an aggressive, ungrateful, or boastful personality.

**Meditating on this name will bring the power of miracles into your life by freeing you from selfishness, anger, envy, and a victim mentality.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 90:2

**Scripture in English:**

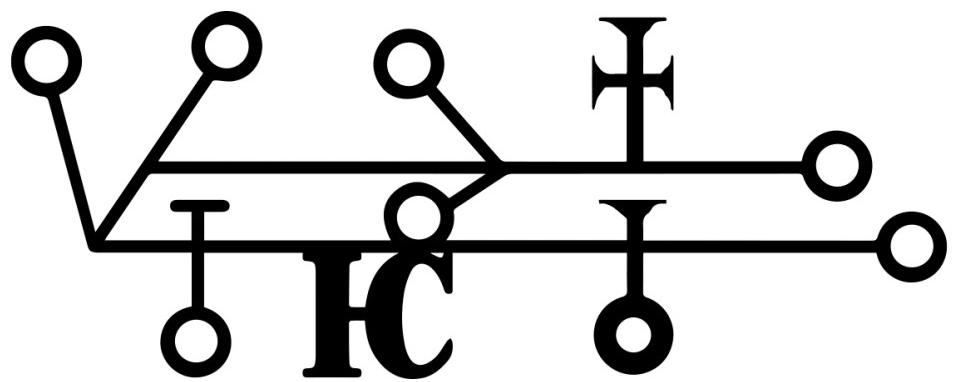
He shall say to the Lord: Thou art my protector, and my refuge: my God, in him  
will I trust

**Scripture in Latin:**

Dicet Domino susceptor meus es tu et refugium meum Deus meus sperabo in eum

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

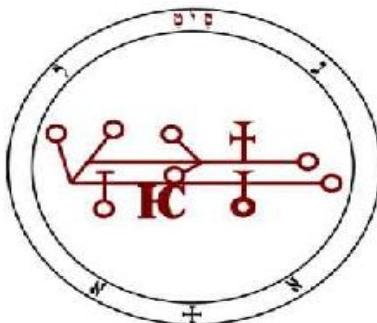
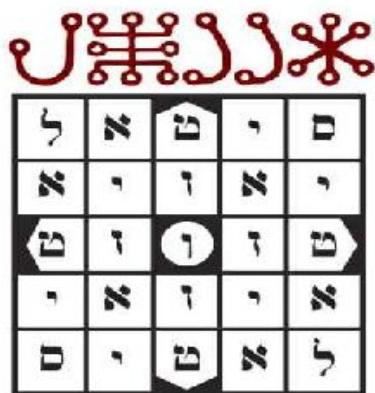
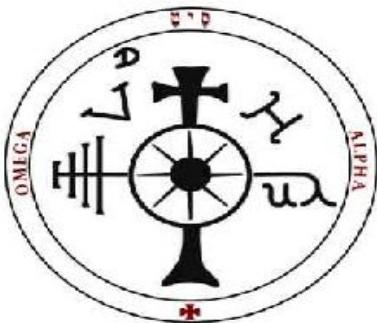
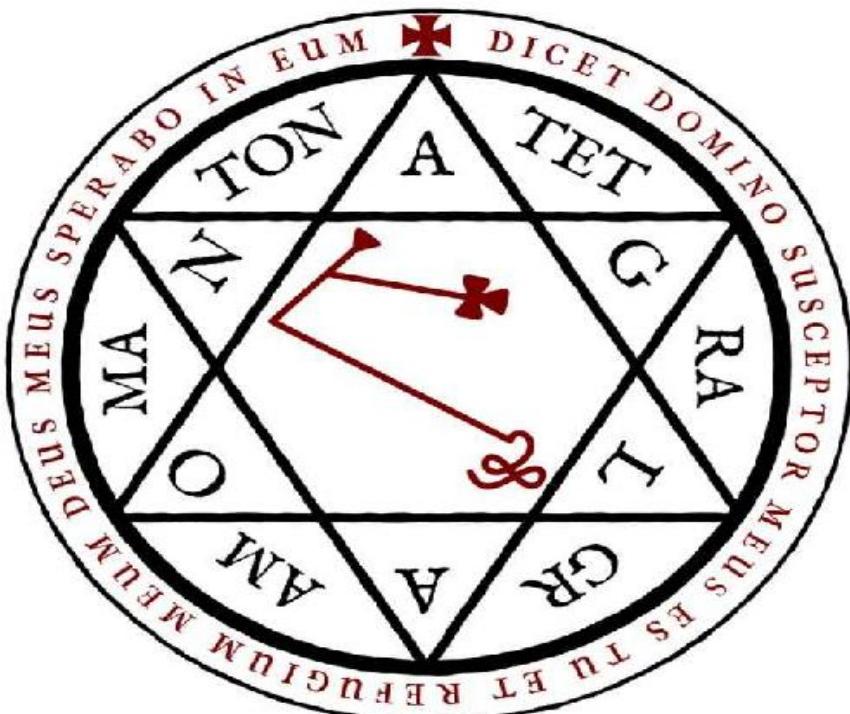
צא:ב אמר --ליהוה, מְהֻסִי וּמְצַדָתִי; אֱלֹהִי, אֶבְטָח-בו תְּהִילִים פרק



## Correspondences of Sitael



# סִתָּאֵל



INVOCATION OF SITAEL  
PSALM 90:2

HE SHALL SAY TO THE LORD: THOU ART MY  
PROTECTOR, AND MY REFUGE: MY GOD, IN HIM WILL I TRUST

Angel IV

# ELEMIAH



## **Angel of the second quinance, second decan of Aries**

Elemiah<sup>18</sup> is the fourth angel in the Chorus of Seraphim led by Archangel Metatron. She bestows her protective wing and provides guidance and refuge along a journey. She is an essential ally for the creation of destiny as she guides towards the correct life path and reveals the fixed points of existence that were chosen for this incarnation.

### **Through the invocation of Elemiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Cessation of anxiety and torment from any situation is achieved as Elemiah will rid the magician's thoughts of trouble and help treat mental disorders. Her energy makes one more optimistic by nature to assist in recovery from difficult or upsetting times.
- New and more efficient methods of doing things are revealed through the guidance of Elemiah.
- Elemiah offers protection while traveling and helps navigate any problems that may occur during a trip. Complete this operation the last Sunday before a journey when possible.
- She inspires bold and decisive action so one can act in the face of adversity without giving up, even if the difficulties sometimes seem insurmountable.
- She offers power to make strides in the esoteric art of divination.
- Elemiah deflects malevolent forces from curses or spells. She prevents one from carrying out destructive tendencies and removes negative blockages causing an inability to act or
- She provides the ability to recognize potential betrayals and unmask traitors, especially from those who abuse their power.

**Meditating on this name will eliminate negative thoughts that emanate from the ego.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 6:5

**Scripture in English:**

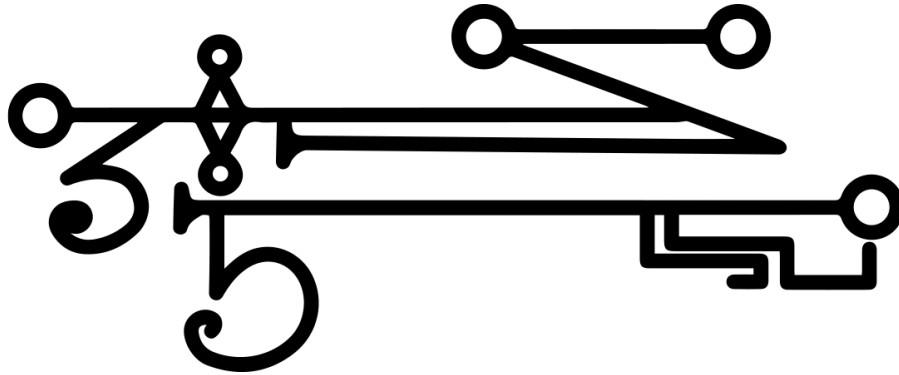
Turn, O Lord, and deliver my soul, and save me for Thy mercy's sake

**Scripture in Latin:**

Converte Domine, et eripe animam meam, salvum me fac propter

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

שׁוּבָה יְהֻנָּה, סַלְצָה נֶפֶשִׁי, הַוְשִׁיעֵנִי, לְמַעַן חֲסֹךְ - תהילים פרק ו: ה



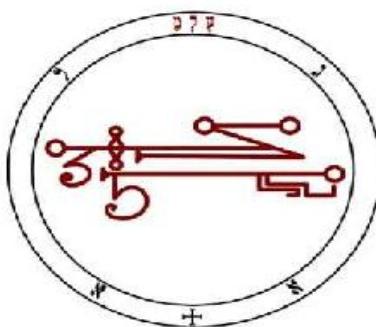
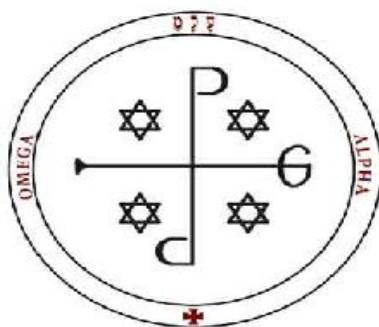
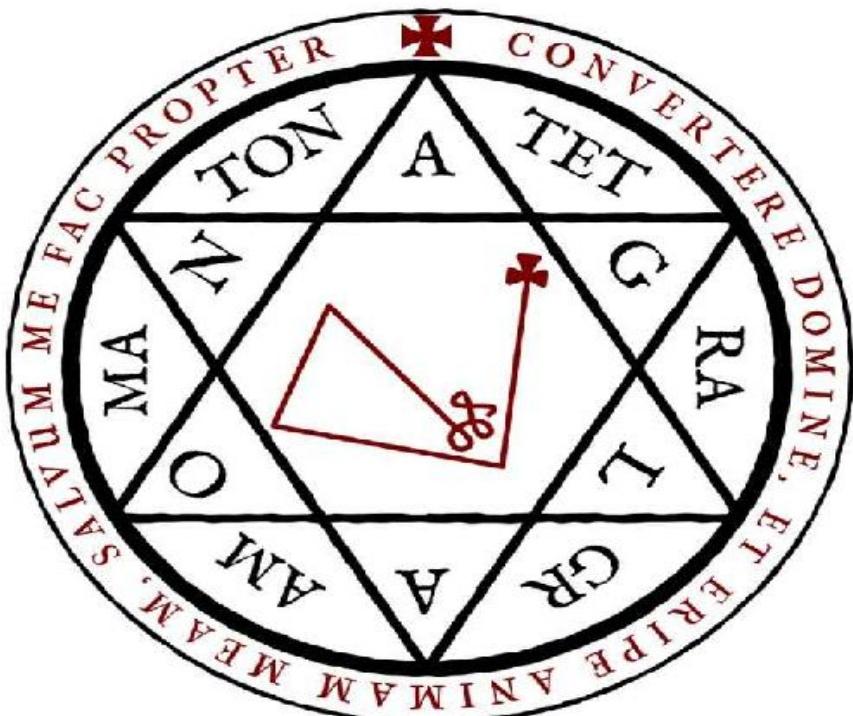
## Correspondences of Eleliah



Hebrew:	אֱלֹהִים (Ain Lamed Mem )
Divine Name:	Deus Absconditus (THE HIDDEN OR CONCEALED GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Divine Power
Energetic Signature:	Femininc
Ruling Archangel:	Metatron
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Gamigin
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Behahemi
Angelic Order:	Seraphim
Sefirah:	Kether
Zodiac Correspondence:	Aries
Celestial Sphere:	Sun
Color:	Red
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	C
Circle of Fifths:	C
Tarot Card:	3 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	15° to 20° Aries
Time of Influence:	1:00 a.m. until 1:20 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	April 5th through April 9th March 23rd, June 3rd, August 14th, October 25th, January 5th
Gematria:	$70 + 30 + 40 + 10 + 5 = 155 = 1 + 5 + 5 = 11 = 1 + 1 = 2$
Gemstone:	Carnelian
Metal:	Neptunium, Bronze
Herb:	Elderberry, Honeysuckle
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Frankincense 2/3 Nutmeg



# עַלְמִיה



INVOCATION OF ELEMIAH  
PSALM 6:5

TURN, O LORD, AND DELIVER MY  
SOUL, AND SAVE ME FOR THY MERCY'S SAKE

Angel V

# MAHASIAH



## Angel of the first quinane, third decan of Aries

Mahasiah<sup>19</sup> is the fifth angel in the Chorus of Seraphim led by Archangel Metatron; she grants balance and appeasement to bring harmony with those in one's life. Mahasiah can help decode the signs given from spirit guides and facilitates better communication with the spirits of many realms.

**Through the invocation of Mahasiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Living in harmony with those nearby is achieved through her influence.
- She gives the ability to learn things with ease, especially foreign languages.
- Mahasiah allows one to pursue a higher form of initiation. She offers skills in dream interpretation and the study of the symbolic and mystical nature of language. Sends messages in dreams and teaches how to interpret and unlock the signs and synchronicities which appear to daily as well as help to understand the mysteries of the spirit
- She provides the ability to improve one's character and transform one's physical appearance to become more attractive.
- With her aura of influence, one receives the power to bring peace to a designated area within the home, workplace, or community as a whole.
- Mahasiah helps one focus on studying effectively and provides an improved ability to learn any subject at a genius level. She can aid in understanding and perfecting the most complex of skills.

- Aid with any long-term illness or disease so that one may better cope with any symptoms and, in some cases, reverse the effects of the disease. This angel is not as useful for short term injuries or illness.
- Assistance in making sound decisions frequently helps avoid an incorrect choice, especially in cases where a particular response is being requested forcefully.
- Aids in defense from sexual abuse
- She represents correction and adjustment. Order is reestablished in one's life as situations that have gotten off track are amended before they occur.
- Assists in the cancellation of characteristics such as sexual deviancy and religious fanaticism

**Meditating on this name will summon profound healing energy to every part of your life. Understanding and accepting your circumstances is gained to provide perspective and a clear path forward at the most profound level of your being.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 33:5

**Scripture in English:**

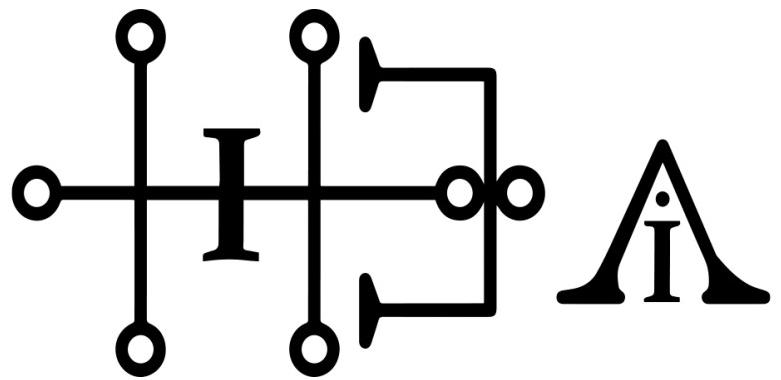
I called upon the Lord and he heard me and delivered me from all my tribulations

**Scripture in Latin:**

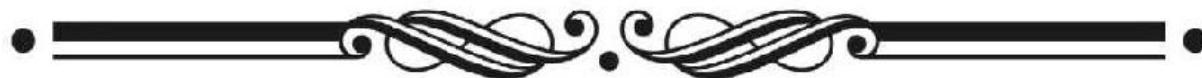
Exquisivi Dominum, et exaudivit me, et ex omnibus tribulationibus meis eripuit me

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

תְּהִילִים פָּרָק לְדֹבֶר קָרְשַׁתִּי אֶת־יְהוָה וְשַׂבֵּנִי; וּמְכָל־מְגִירֹתִי הָאִילְנִי



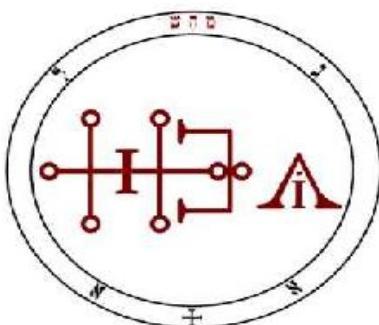
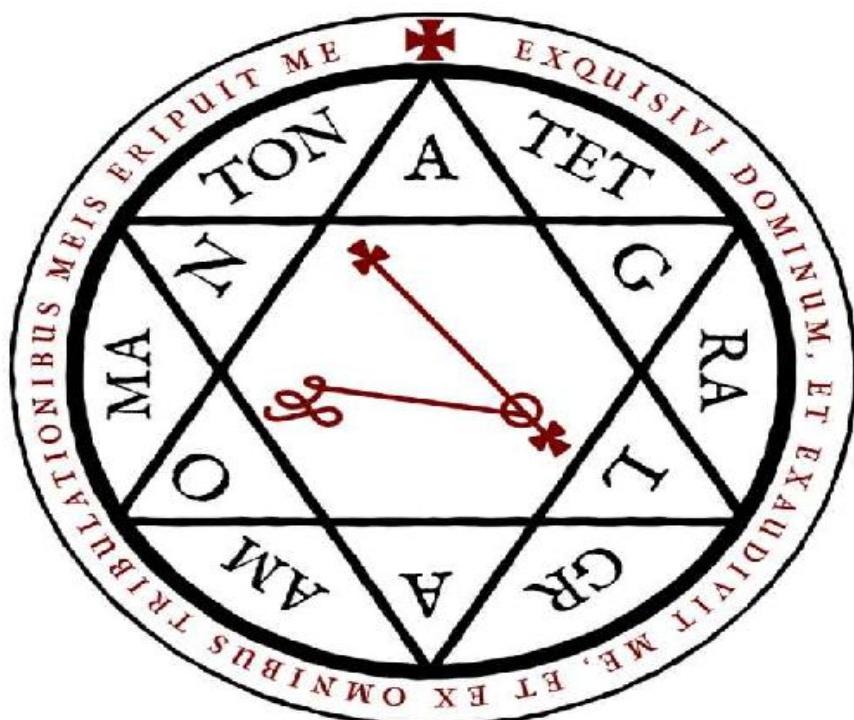
## Correspondences of Mahasiah



Hebrew:	מֵשָׁה ( Mem Hey Shin )
Divine Name:	Deus Salvator (GOD THE SAVIOR)
Angelic Essence:	Rectification and Purification
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Metatron
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Marbas
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Satonder
Angelic Order:	Seraphim
Sefirah:	Kether
Zodiac Correspondence:	Aries
Celestial Sphere:	Venus
Color:	Red
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	C
Circle of Fifths:	C
Tarot Card:	4 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	20° to 25° Aries
Time of Influence:	1:20 a.m. until 1:40 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	April 10th through April 14th March 24th, June 4th, August 15th, October 26th, January 6th
Gematria:	$40 + 5 + 300 + 10 + 5 = 360$
Gemstone:	Purple Agate
Metal:	Neptunium, Bronze
Herb:	Catnip, Orange Blossom
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Styrax 2/3 Frankincense



# מַהְשִׁיחָה



INVOCATION OF MAHASIAH  
PSALM 33:5

I CALLED UPON THE LORD AND HE HEARD ME  
AND DELIVERED ME FROM ALL MY TRIBULATIONS

Angel VI

# LELAHEL



## Angel of the second quinance, third decan of Aries

Lelahel<sup>20</sup> is the sixth ray in the Chorus of Seraphim angels of Archangel Metatron. This angel possesses the power to embellish all things and imbues a natural beauty to all that he touches. Lelahel reveals the most useful and fruitful way to use one's resources.

**Through the invocation of Lelahel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- To attract the love of a specific person, even if they are a mere acquaintance and have not expressed romantic interest, Lelahel can aid in developing a sincere and loving relationship. He does not serve to create passing flings, but rather help establish a long term romance.
- Spreads a divine light that shows abilities to heal, he provides the magician with good health and, in times of need, lends aid to healing others.
- His powerful aura inspires self-improvement for health and fitness and a balanced mind of strength and compassion. In doing so, he makes an individual beautiful on the inside and out.
- Assists in increasing ambition and bringing current aspirations to fruition; in doing so, he brings calm and focuses on those with many interests. Good fortune will be received Through the invocation of Lelahel.
- Lelahel brings fame for notable talents, incredibly artistic gifts. He does not work specifically to further career advancement but will establish a more well-renowned reputation.

- Removes creative blockages and allows inspiration to strike for musicians, writers, and artists. He makes way for experimentation that yields powerful results.
- An aura of love and generosity will shine around those who seek Lelahel, providing an excellent reputation socially and continue to bring new gifts of success into one's life.
- He aids in maintaining a clear mind that provides spiritual understanding, and the enlightenment needed to grow and develop personally.
- Prevents frivolous expenses that are a waste and protects from unjust individuals and pride. His guidance shows ways to live within one's means intelligently to best manage during possible times of instability.
- He brings support when facing a competitive enterprise that has been built through illegitimate means.

**Meditating on this name will elevate the soul to safe places during sleep so that each morning one can wake feeling rejuvenated.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 9:12

**Scripture in English:**

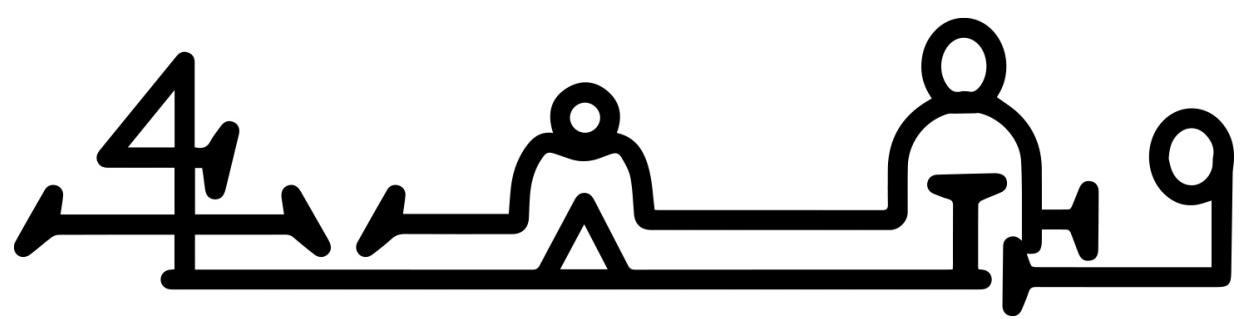
Sing ye to the Lord, who dwelleth in Zion, declare his ways among the Gentiles

**Scripture in Latin:**

Psallite Domino qui habitat in Sion adnuntiate inter gentes studia eius

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

זָאָרוּ—לִיהְוֹה, יְשַׁב צִיּוֹן; הָגִיא בְּעָמִים, עַל-לֹּוחַיּוֹ—תְּהִלִּים פֶּרְקָט: יב



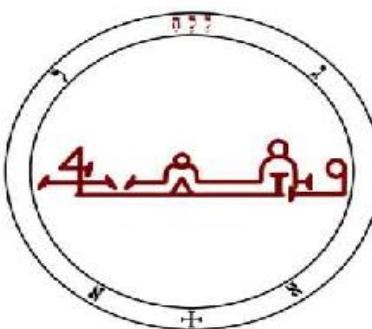
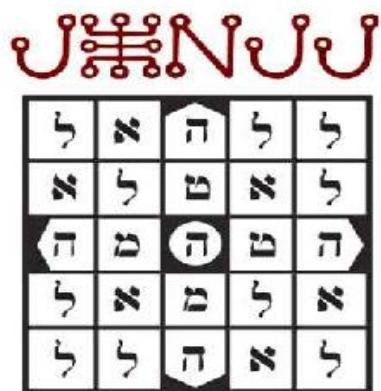
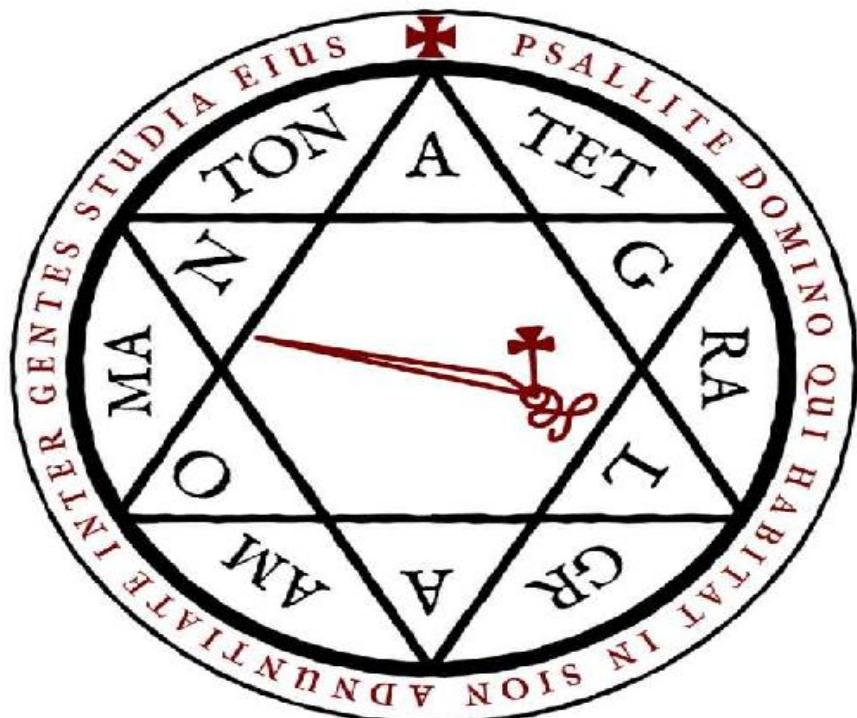
## Correspondences of Lelahel



Hebrew:	לְהֵל ( Lamed Lamed Hey )
Divine Name:	Deus Laudabilis (THE LAUDABLE OR PRAISEWORTHY GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Light of Understanding
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Metatron
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Valefar
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Satonder
Angelic Order:	Seraphim
Sefirah:	Kether
Zodiac Correspondence:	Aries
Celestial Sphere:	Venus
Color:	Red
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	C
Circle of Fifths:	C
Tarot Card:	4 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	25° to 30° Aries
Time of Influence:	1:40 a.m. until 2:00 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	April 15th through April 20th March 25th, June 5th, August 16th, October 27th, January 7th
Gematria:	$30 + 30 + 5 + 1 + 30 = 96 = 9 + 6 = 15 = 1 + 5 = 6$
Gemstone:	Peridotite
Metal:	Neptunium, Bronze
Herb:	Comfrey, Tuberose
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Frankincense & 2/3 Sandalwood



# לֶלְהַאֵל



## INVOCATION OF LELAHEL PSALM 9:12

SING YE TO THE LORD, WHO DWELLETH IN  
ZION, DECLARE HIS WAYS AMONG THE GENTILES

Angel VII

# ACHAIAH



## Angel of the first quinane, first decan of Taurus

Achaiah<sup>21</sup> is the seventh guardian of the Seraphim Chorus and provides an enormous sense of practicality and sharp intelligence with the ability to solve any kind of problem. She influences the spread of culture throughout the world.

### Through the invocation of Achaiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Achaiah imbues extraordinary abilities of patience and the love of learning. New perseverance will be realized while undertaking difficult tasks. He teaches divine patience and demonstrates the role this plays in the workings of creation and the universe. He also supports in carrying out challenging tasks that require both time and courage.
- She works to remove characteristics of laziness, negligence, recklessness, or ignorance.
- Achaiah works to bring recognition and popularity to particular business endeavors. This benefits entrepreneurs greatly and will also assist those employed by a company to bring visibility and notoriety to their particular role in the business.
- If there are enemies in any situation, Achaiah can alter the circumstances and make them a friend to bring them into an alliance. Although the initial reaction to enemies may be to silence or bind them, in some cases, many benefits can be realized in having the alliance of a former rival.
- She supports the spread of information through all media outlets, and along with this, provides protection from potentially having

one's image distorted in the media.

- Great clarity and powers of introspection can be achieved Through the invocation of Achaiah. She will give improved abilities to teach others. She supports the discovery of cutting-edge solutions that are useful in resolving problems of a complex nature. In addition, one can also receive undeniable support for an exam that one wishes to perform well on.
- She creates excellent opportunities for leadership positions.
- Achaiah assists in removing characteristics such as envy, jealousy, impetuosity, laziness, carelessness, and laxity.

**Meditating on this name will restore meaning and direction in your life  
so that new pathways to success can emerge.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 102:8

**Scripture in English:**

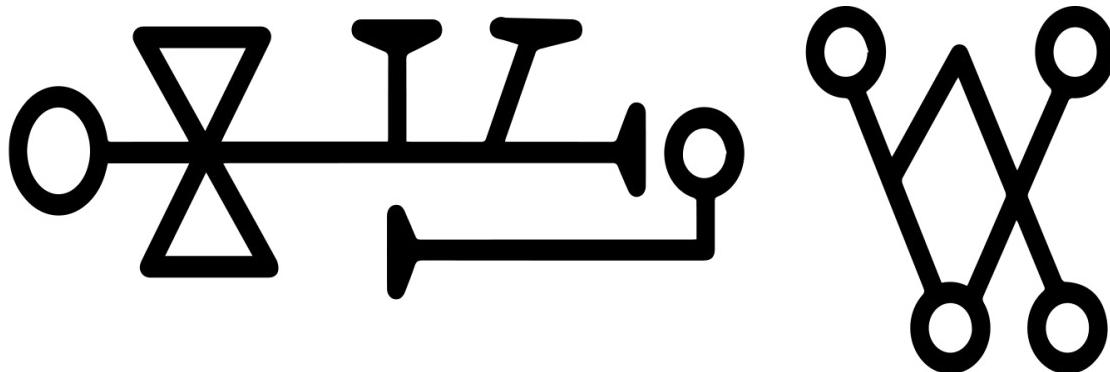
The Lord is merciful and compassionate, long-suffering and of great goodness

**Scripture in Latin:**

Miserator et misericors Dominus, longanimus, et multum misericors

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

תהלים פרק קג: ח רחוי ותבונן יהוה; ארך אפים ורב-חסד



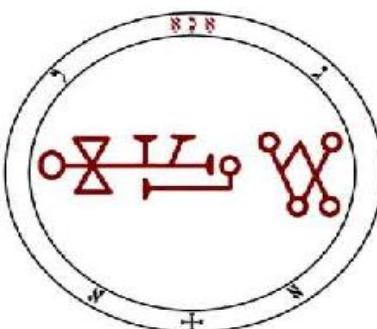
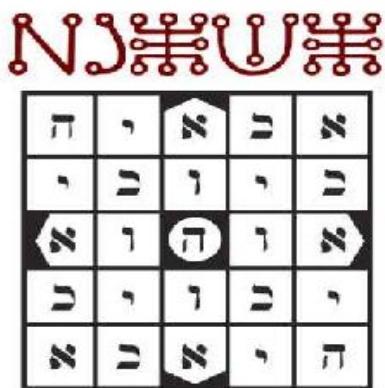
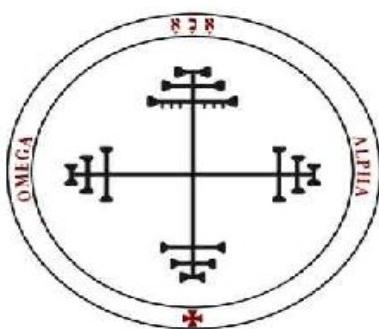
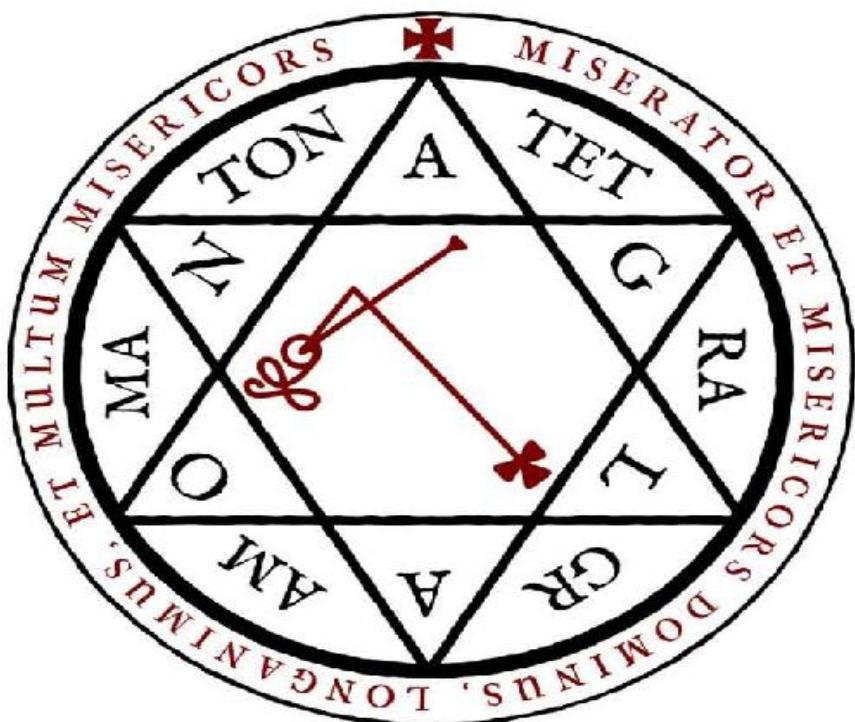
## Correspondences of Achaiah



Hebrew:	אָכַיָּה ( Alef Caf Alef )
Divine Name:	Deus Longanimis (THE FORBEARING OR PATIENT GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Patience
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Metatron
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Aamon
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Kadamidi
Angelic Order:	Seraphim
Sefirah:	Kether
Zodiac Correspondence:	Taurus
Celestial Sphere:	Mercury
Color:	Burnt Orange
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	C♯
Circle of Fifths:	G
Tarot Card:	5 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	0° to 5° Taurus
Time of Influence:	2:00 a.m. until 2:20 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	April 21st through April 25th March 26th, June 6th, August 17th, October 28th, January 8th
Gematria:	$1 + 20 + 1 + 10 + 5 = 36 = 3 + 6 = 9$
Gemstone:	Yellow Calcite
Metal:	Neptunium, Bronze
Herb:	Mint, Marigold
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Frankincense 2/3 Mastic



# אֶבְאַיָּה



**INVOCATION OF ACHAIAH  
PSALM 102:8**

**THE LORD IS MERCIFUL AND COMPASSIONATE,  
LONG-SUFFERING AND OF GREAT GOODNESS**

Angel VIII

# CAHETHEL



## Angel of the second quinane, first decan of Taurus

Cahethel<sup>22</sup> is the eighth in the Chorus of Seraphim led by Archangel Metatron. He is considered a chief angel against negative energy and reveals the illusions of the world.

**Through the invocation of Cahethel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Cahethel wards off evil spirits, dispels negative energy directed from others, and can drive away any nonhuman entities that wish to cause harm. He will call down divine blessings and protection against magickal attack and breaking curses involving demonic powers. He can provide freedom from the hold or influence of evil spirits.
- Protection is received from meteorological events such as tornadoes, hurricanes, torrential rains, and rising waters.
- An advantageous ability that Cahethel can bestow is the power of creating a stronger voice with more presence. Although individuals who are required to speak in public for their vocation will see the most potential for this, it is important to note that anyone can benefit. One will be able to convey more power and influence in any message through his influence.
- Growth and abundance in crops and vegetation are found as Cahethel works with all types of agricultural production. He draws a particular affinity for supporting endeavors that are necessary to the sustenance of humans and animals.
- Energy to succeed and the will to push on towards victory in any project is gained by this invocation. Cahethel assists in modifying

daily habits and way of life if they are not aligned with goals. He promotes an exceptional work ethic that will bring new opportunities and material wealth along the way.

- He helps in the cancellation of selfish tendencies and a cessation of ungratefulness and brings an end to those feeding off of the resources of others.
- He will stop one from engaging in useless endeavors or doing things from which no good will come.
- He works to adjust the attitudes of domineering and prideful people, as well as those who have a quick temper.

**Meditating on this name will remove stress and negativity as a purifying aura banishes unseen forces as sense of balance and optimism will flow through you.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 94:6

**Scripture in English:**

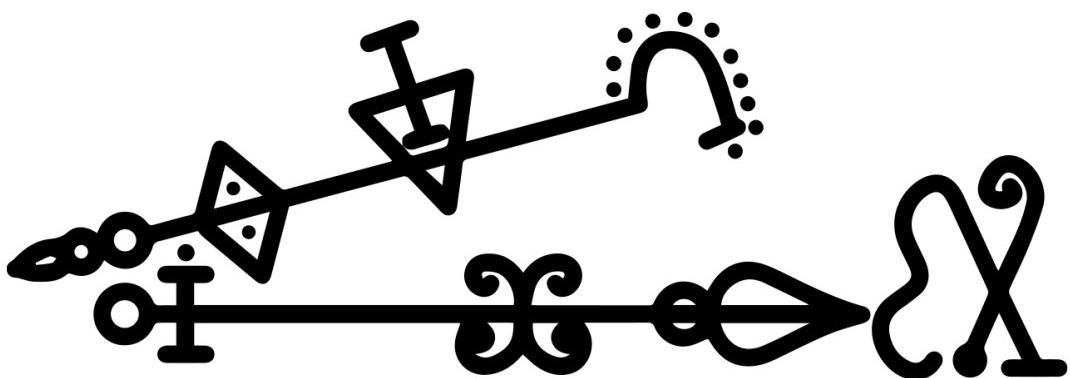
O come let us adore and fall down before God who bore us

**Scripture in Latin:**

Venite, adoremus, et procidamus ante facem Domini, qui fecit nos

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

בָּאָג, נְשַׁפְּתֹנָה וְגִכְרֹעָה; נְבָרֶכָה, לְפָנֵי־יְהֹוָה עֲשָׂנוּ—תְּהִלִּים פַּרְקָ צָהָו



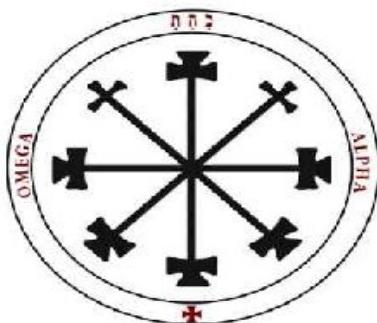
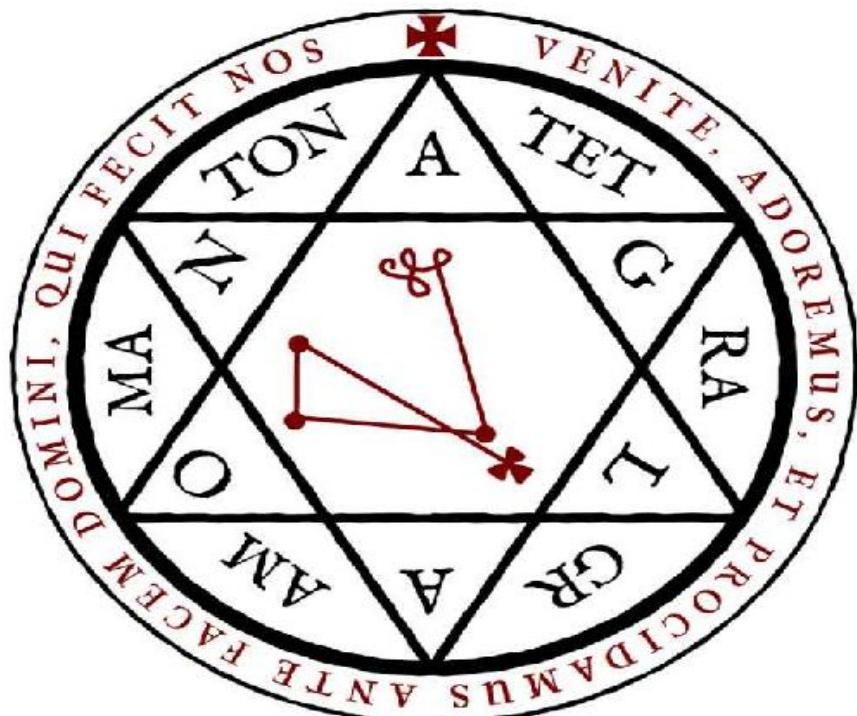
## Correspondences of Cahethel



Hebrew:	תַּהְתָּ ( Caf Hey Tav )
Divine Name:	Deus Adorandus (THE ADORED GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Prosperity
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Metatron
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Barbatos
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Kadamidi
Angelic Order:	Seraphim
Sefirah:	Kether
Zodiac Correspondence:	Taurus
Celestial Sphere:	Mercury
Color: Burnt	Orange
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	C♯
Circle of Fifths:	G
Tarot Card:	5 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	5° - 10° Taurus
Time of Influence:	2:20 a.m. until 2:40 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	April 26th through April 30th March 27th, June 7th, August 18th, October 29th, January 9th
Gematria:	$20 + 5 + 400 + 1 + 30 = 456 = 4 + 5 + 6 = 15 = 1 + 5 = 6$
Gemstone:	Amethyst
Metal:	Neptunium, Bronze
Herb:	Thyme, White Rose
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Frankincense 2/3 Myrrh

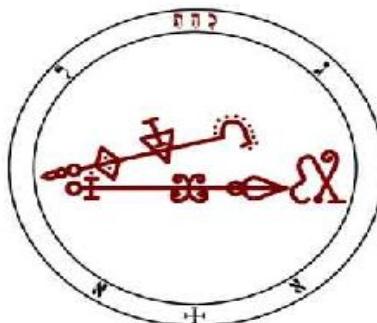


# בְּתַאֲלָ



בְּתַאֲלָ

בְּ	תַּ	אֲ	לָ
תַּ	אֲ	לָ	בְּ
אֲ	לָ	בְּ	תַּ
לָ	בְּ	תַּ	אֲ
בְּ	תַּ	אֲ	לָ



INVOCATION OF CAHETEL  
PSALM 94:6

O COME LET US ADORE AND FALL  
DOWN BEFORE GOD WHO BORE US

Angel IX

# HAZIEL



## **Angel of the first quinance, second decan of Taurus**

Haziel<sup>23</sup> is the first ray of the Cherubim Chorus led by Archangel Raziel; he serves as the architect of knowledge for the mental and physical world. His presence bestows a powerful aura of achievement to aid in the fulfillment of desires.

### **Through the invocation of Haziel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- He aids in uncovering valuables and hidden treasures.
- The favor and friendship of those in positions of power can be achieved through the aid of Haziel. He is useful in gaining recognition from those who are difficult to receive attention from or contact. His service is incredibly valuable for a rise through organizations and gets past gatekeepers. These relationships will continue to help throughout one's life.
- Matters of pregnancy and fertility issues can be remedied with the assistance of Haziel.
- Haziel influences investments and stock market transactions, he helps to provide positive returns.
- Defense from unknown enemies can be achieved in both business and personal relationships. Those who seek to cause difficulties will find their efforts ineffective.
- Promises of any type can be fulfilled through the influence of Haziel; he ensures that those who make guarantees fulfill their obligations in both personal and business matters.
- Improves obedience and understanding between parents and their children

- Characteristics of honesty and sincerity are developed with recognition of these traits.
- Urges a path of reconciliation between enemies and gives the universal gift of forgiveness and divine mercy. He prevents or corrects disputes, lies, hypocrisy, and feelings of resentment.
- Those who are experiencing difficulties in their romantic life will bring relief and opportunities to give and receive love. Removes sentiments of jealousy and possessiveness and helps in moving past the fear of opening one's heart to the vulnerability of love.

Meditating on this name will remove the sources of chaos in your life and call forth support and assistance from angels.

**Invocation:** Psalm 24:6

**Scripture in English:**

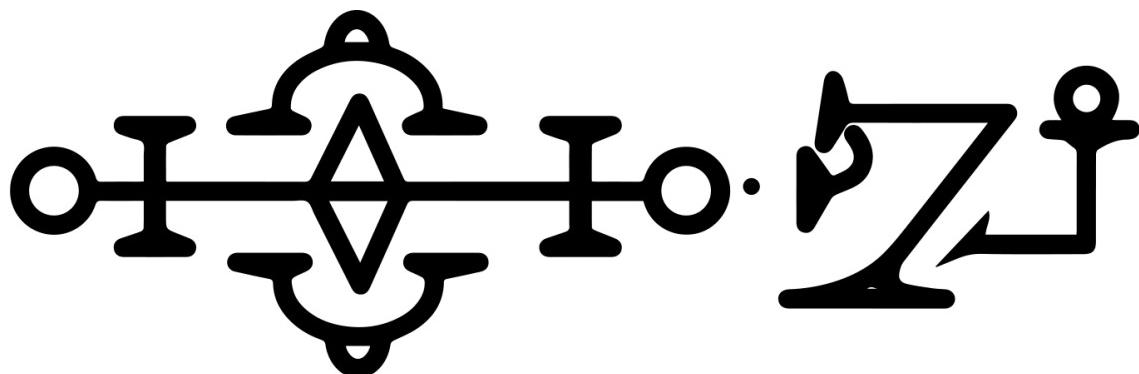
Remember Thy mercies, O Lord, and Thy mercies which have been for ever

**Scripture in Latin:**

Reminiscere miserationum tuarum Domine, et misericordiarom tuarum quae a  
saeculo sunt

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

תְּהִלִּים פַּרְקָן כְּהֵן זָלֶר-רְחִמָּה יְהֹוָה, וְחִסְדֵּה: כִּי מַעֲזָלָם הַפָּה



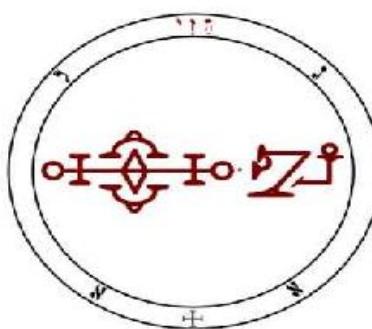
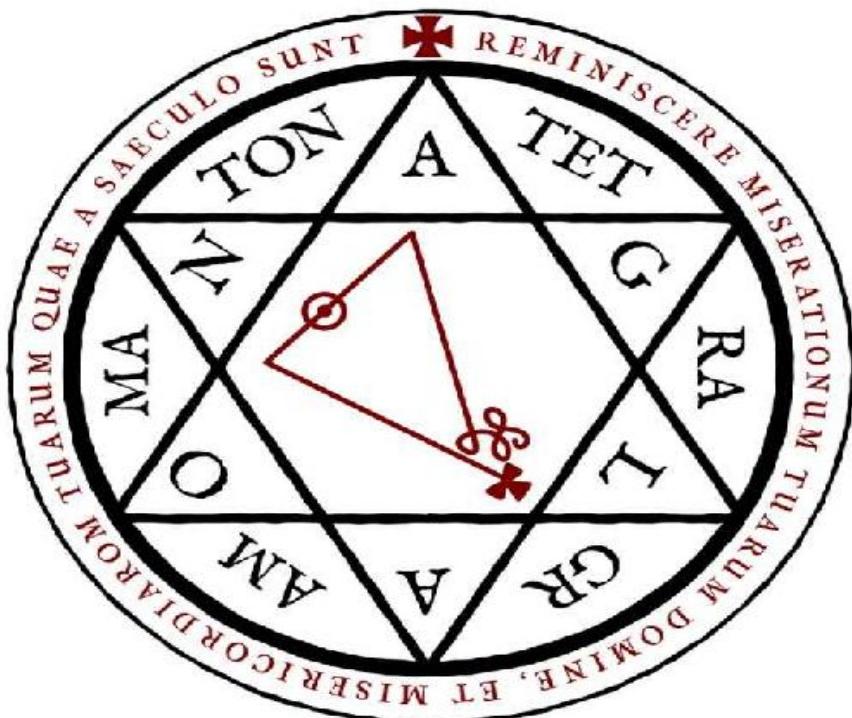
## Correspondences of Haniel



Hebrew:	הַיָּאֵל ( Hey Zain Yod )
Divine Name:	Deus Misericors (THE MERCIFUL GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Divine Blessings and Mercy
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Raziel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	King Paimon
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Minacharai
Angelic Order:	Cherubim
Sefirah:	Chokhmah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Taurus
Celestial Sphere:	Moon
Color:	Burnt Orange
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	C#
Circle of Fifths:	G
Tarot Card:	6 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	10° to 15° Taurus
Time of Influence:	2:40 - 3:00 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	May 1st through May 5th March 28th, June 8th, August 19th, October 30th, January 10th
Gematria:	$5 + 7 + 10 + 1 + 30 = 53 = 5 + 3 = 8$
Gemstone:	Angelite
Metal:	Uranium, Magnetite, Aluminum
Herb:	Fennel, Carnation
Traditional Incense:	Amber



# הַדִּיאָל



## INVOCATION OF HAZIEL PSALM 24:6

REMEMBER THY MERCIES, O LORD, AND  
THY MERCIES WHICH HAVE BEEN FOR EVER

Angel X

# ALADIAH



## Angel of the second quinance, second decan of Taurus

Aladiah<sup>24</sup> is the second of the Chorus of Cherubim angels led by Raziel and has the duty of promoting energies of love and wisdom. All the endeavors of one under the influence of Aladiah will emanate an energy of divinity.

**Through the invocation of Aladiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- An aura of protection and secrecy is provided for those who have hidden crimes and fear discovery. Divine grace is bestowed, allowing the absolution of any transgressions that may have been committed.
- She assists in the recovery from injury and disease, especially anything affecting bones and joints. Aladiah will ease suffering and provide mental fortitude in pushing through a recovery process.
- One may overcome negativity from friends or colleagues as she assists in easing friction between close friends or lovers. Clarity and understanding are brought to subdue potential disagreements.
- Aladiah Provides adjustment to nervousness or depression and improves the self-confidence of those who seek her.
- Comprehension of complex scientific subjects comes easily to those under the influence of Aladiah as she aids in the understanding of new information and how to relate it to clear practical applications such as medical science or engineering.
- An abundance of material, as well as spiritual wealth, can be realized as she helps even the most downtrodden reintegrate into society. She offers a second chance to those in need.

- She can help balance karmic forces and remove any negative energy surrounding a named individual or location.
- She defends in all cases of potential danger regarding spiritual activities.
- She teaches valuable life lessons and prevents mistakes from the past being repeated.
- Aladiah is a source of pure cosmic energy that allows one to fix any lack of motivation and low productivity and inaction that may be present. She helps one become a righteous figure who doesn't neglect responsibilities.
- She provides adjustment to tame sexual impulses.
- Healing energies are sent by Aladiah to correct eating disorders or other dietary issues.

Meditating on this name will bring a shield of positive energy to surround you to defend from the envy and negative intentions of others

**Invocation:** Psalm 32:22

**Scripture in English:**

Perform Thy mercies O Lord upon us, for we have hoped in Thee

**Scripture in Latin:**

Fiat misericordia tua Domine super nos, quemadmodum speravimus in te

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יְהִי-מָסֵךְ יְהוָה עֲלֵינוּ: כַּאֲשֶׁר, יְחִלֵּנוּ לְהַתְּהִלִּים פֶּרֶק לְגַכְבָּה



## Correspondences of Aladiah

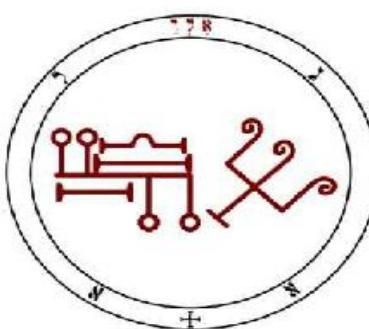
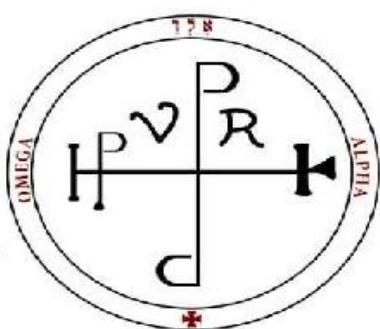
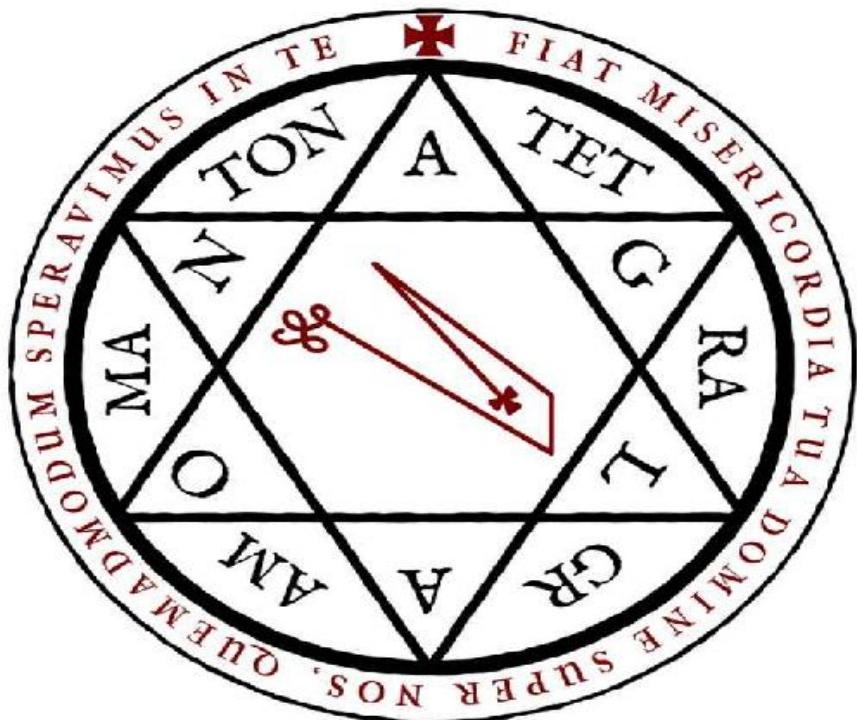


Hebrew:	אַלְדָּא ( Alef Lamed Dalet )
Divine Name:	Deus Propitiabilis (THE FAVORABLE GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Divine Grace and Forgiveness
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Raziel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Buer
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Minacharai
Angelic Order:	Cherubim
Sefirah:	Chokhmah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Taurus
Celestial Sphere:	Moon
Color:	Burnt Orange
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	C♯
Circle of Fifths:	G
Tarot Card:	6 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	15° to 20° Taurus
Time of Influence:	3:00 a.m. until 3:20 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	May 6th through May 10th March 29th, June 9th, August 20th October 31st, January 11th
Gematria:	$1 + 30 + 4 + 10 + 5 = 50 = 5 + 0 = 5$
Gemstone:	Crackle Quartz
Metal:	Uranium, Magnetite, Aluminum
Herb:	Basilica, Clover, Hyacinth
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Amber / 2/3 Styrax



# אלדייה

א - ד - י - ה



INVOCATION OF ALADIAH  
PSALM 32:22

PERFORM THY MERCIES O LORD  
UPON US, FOR WE HAVE HOPED IN THEE

Angel XI

# LAUVIAH



## Angel of the first quinance, third decan of Taurus

Lauviah, the third of Raziel's Chorus of Cherubim, often works with those who aspire to occupy high economic and social levels. Lauviah provides an energy of radical transformations and brilliant, sublime inspiration. One who is energetically linked to this angel produces cathartic effects in their environment.

### Through the invocation of Lauviah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Lauviah gives strength and cunning to overcome adversity. She serves best in subduing the efforts of those who act out of jealousy. Rather than causing detrimental effects to them, Lauviah works by causing enemies to lose interest and not seek to cause harm any longer. He will also protect from two-faced relationships or relationships which only appear favorable on the outset. He protects from negative energies like jealousy, envy, and slander and helps refrain from using trickery to achieve desired results.
- New admiration for one's work and loyal followers can be earned for a named individual or brand. Lauviah works best to provide sincere followers who want to be involved and support an endeavor's growth.
- Recognition, fame, and success can be achieved as she makes one a real expert in a particular field. Talents that have failed to receive widespread attention will draw new attention. This power is most effectively conducted to build the reputation of those who have published works and a platform to build upon but have lacked in their ability to generate attention for their work. He is best used before the launch of a new project to attain victory in any endeavor.

- Becoming influential to those who hold places of fame and prestige is easily achieved by Lauviah. Those with great renown such as public figures, politicians, and corporate leaders will trust one's opinion. There must be an established form of contact with the individual to realize the potential of this ability.
- Knowledge and learning from experiences one has gained in past lives is accessed through Lauviah's illumination.
- She provides a great source of confidence, positivity, and joy for those who seek her. The positive energies she emits will help, particularly in matters where one must pass challenging training or initiations.
- For those who work within a humanitarian organization or one in which provides aid to others, Lauviah will guarantee that actions are met with success.
- She will support long-term objectives for those who have experienced difficulties reaching specific goals and providing defense from failure.
- Regulates emotions and works to remove the emotional dependency that can sometimes develop in relationships.
- Lauviah will remove any lack of confidence personally and within others. This newfound confidence will make interpersonal relationships develop more quickly.

**Meditating on this name will remove negative energy and bring a cleansing aura to the environment around you.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 17:47

**Scripture in English:**

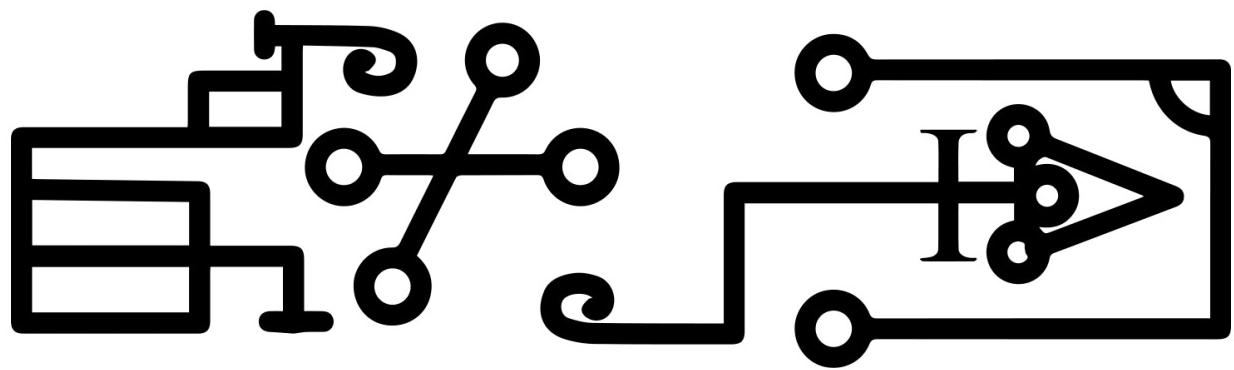
The Lord liveth, blessed is my God, and let the God of my salvation be exalted

**Scripture in Latin:**

Vivit Dominus, et benedictus Deus meus, et exaltatur Deus salutis meae

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

שְׁיִהְנָה וּבָרוּךְ צָבָא; וַיְרֹום אֱלֹהִי יְשֻׁעִי תְּהִילִים פֶּרֶק יְה: מֵז



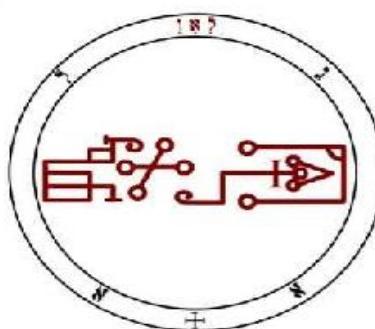
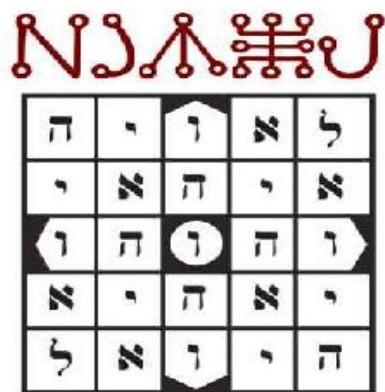
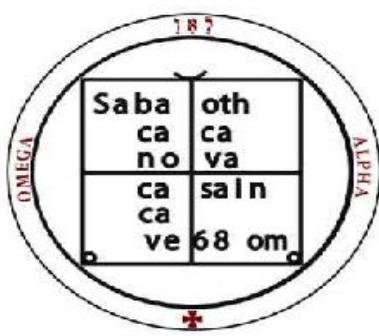
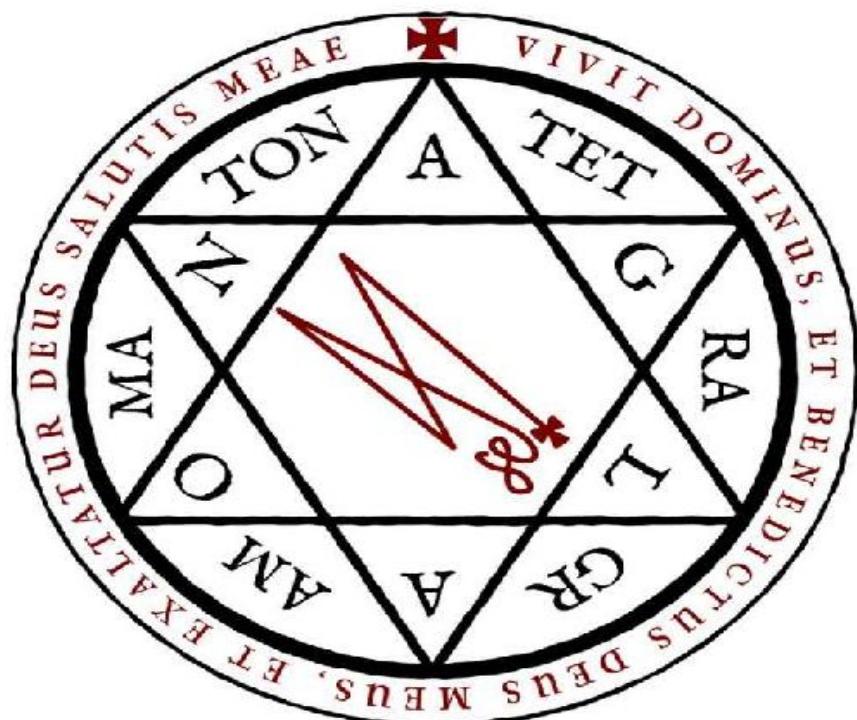
## Correspondences of Lauviah



Hebrew:	לְאַוֵּה (Lamed Alef Vav)
Divine Name:	Deus Exaltandus (THE EXALTED OR PRAISED GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Victory
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Raziel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Gusoin
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Yakasaganotz
Angelic Order:	Cherubim
Sefirah:	Chokhmah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Taurus
Celestial Sphere:	Saturn
Color:	Burnt Orange
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	C♯
Circle of Fifths:	G
Tarot Card:	7 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	20° to 25° Taurus
Time of Influence:	3:20 a.m. until 3:40 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	May 11th through May 15th March 30th, June 10th, August 21st, November 1st, January 12th
Gematria:	$30 + 1 + 6 + 10 + 5 = 52 = 5 + 2 = 7$
Gemstone:	Yellow Aragonite
Metal:	Copper, Platinum
Herb:	Verbena, Lilac
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Amber / 2/3 Benzoin



לְאַרְיִה  
לְאַרְיִה



INVOCATION OF LAUVIAH (XI)  
PSALM 17:47

THE LORD LIVETH, BLESSED IS MY GOD,  
AND LET THE GOD OF MY SALVATION BE EXALTED

Angel XII

# HAHAIAH



## Angel of the second quinance, third decan of Taurus

Hahaiah<sup>25</sup>, the fourth angel of the Cherubim Chorus, provides armor against adversity coupled with divine knowledge.

### Through the invocation of Hahaiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Call upon Hahaiah to provide answers through dreams. The occult mysteries are revealed as Hahaiah serves as a powerful spirit guide. She delivers prophetic information about the future and guidance towards the higher self to steer us towards the correct path in life.
- She also assists in the development of lucid dreaming as a skill and abilities in mediumship.
- In cases of adversity, she will aid in the escape or cessation of the situation. Her power is immense and can end all types of adverse events, but be cautious about being specific towards goals, so she does not cause unintended disruptions by an abrupt change.
- In the event of individuals who cannot easily be removed from one's life but convey sentiments of enmity, Hahaiah fosters friendship and collaboration. She allows the calming of anger that is sometimes felt towards those who cause trouble and prevents emotions from being dwelled upon and helps release long-held grudges.
- She protects against attack from negative thoughts or actions and bestows a protective aura around those who seek her to block negative vibrational energy.
- She inspires one to meditate and develop the inner-self. Through her guidance, solitude becomes a blessing and allows for

introspection and growth. She brings calm to situations of stress or overwhelms.

- She finds balance and ensures positive relationships with people encountered daily while helping strike a balance between personal life and public persona.
- Hahaiah provides supreme assistance to end the suffering of those who experience claustrophobia or agoraphobia.

**Meditating on this name will help you spread love to all humankind and, by that, bring harmony between yourself and the natural world.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 9:22

**Scripture in English:**

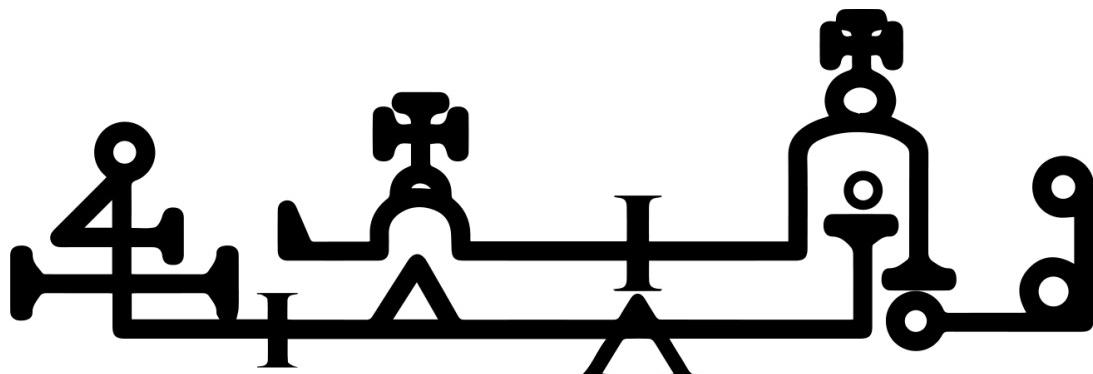
Why standest Thou afar off O Lord, why hidest thyself in the times of tribulation

**Scripture in Latin:**

Ut quid Domine recessisti longe, despicis in opportunitatibus in tribulatione

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

לְמִה יְהוָה, פָעַם בָּרוּחָךְ; פָעַלים, לְעֹתֹת בָּאָרֶה תְהִלִים פרק י:א



## Correspondences of Hahaiah

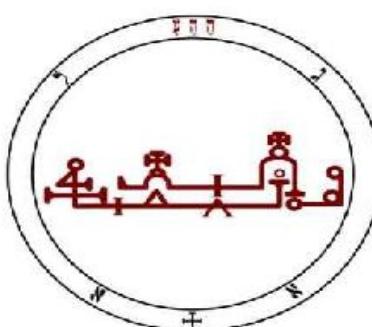
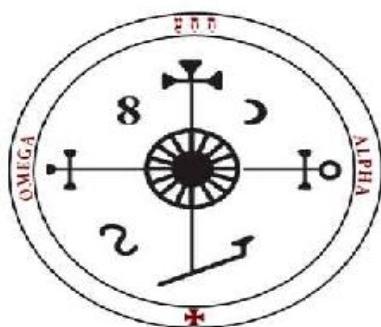
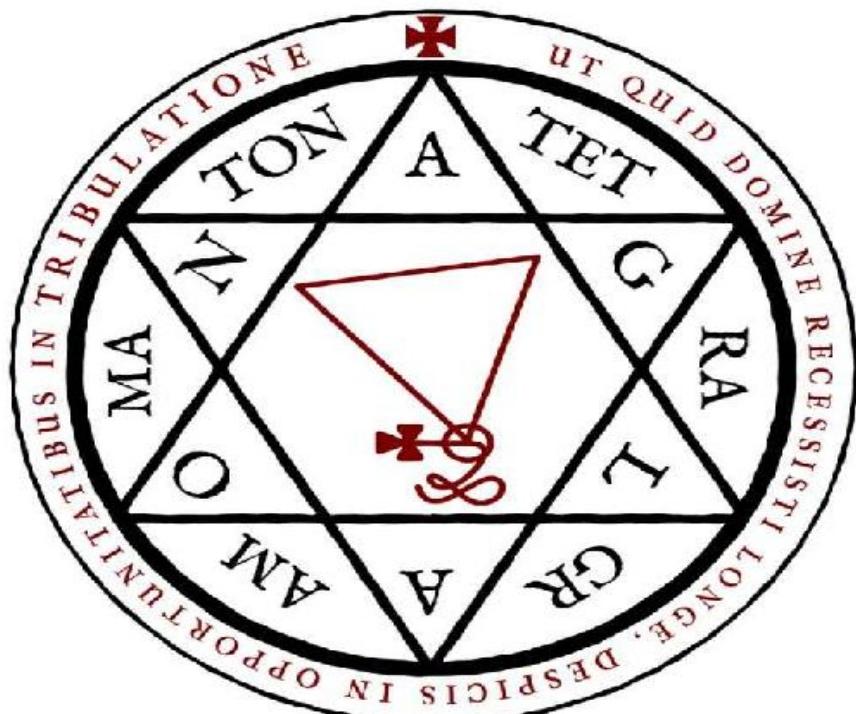


Hebrew:	הַיָּהִיא ( Hey Hey Ain )
Divine Name:	Deus Refugium (GOD THE REFUGE)
Angelic Essence:	Refuge, Shelter
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Raziel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Sitri
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Yakasaganotz
Angelic Order:	Cherubim
Sefirah:	Chokhmah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Taurus
Celestial Sphere:	Saturn
Color:	Burnt Orange
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	C♯
Circle of Fifths:	G
Tarot Card:	7 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	25° to 30° Taurus
Time of Influence:	3:40 a.m. until 4:00 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	May 16th through May 20th
	March 31st, June 11th, August 22nd, November 2nd, January 13th
Gematria:	$5 + 5 + 70 + 10 + 5 = 95 = 9 + 5 = 13 = 1 + 3 = 4$
Gemstone:	Jasper
Metal:	Uranium, Magnetite, Aluminum
Herb:	Sage, Peony
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Amber / 2/3 Nutmeg



# הַהְעִיה

הַהְעִיה



INVOCATION OF HAHIAH  
PSALM 9:22

WHY STANDEST THOU AFAR OFF O LORD,  
WHY HIDEST THYSELF IN THE TIMES OF TRIBULATION

Angel XIII

# IEZALEL



## Angel of the first quinance, first decan of Gemini

Iezalel<sup>26</sup> is the fifth angel of the Chorus of Cherubim. He brings about messages of faithfulness and creates positive sentiments regarding the higher manifestations of love. The energies of Iezalel are extremely great, so he inspires us to honor and respect our commitments to others and to ourselves.

### Through the invocation of Iezalel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Strengthens the ties between loved ones and removes lies and trickery from within relationships.
- Lovers can be reunited through rekindled attraction and affection in a relationship. Iezalel can be summoned if a relationship has experienced a set-back or already come to an end. He teaches discernment in how to find equilibrium between the feminine and masculine in relationships. Underlying problems that caused a separation must be resolved through other means if there is an issue.
- Artists and authors gain inspiration in their work as a surge of creativity comes to them from Iezalel for the purpose of improving a project and seeing it to completion.
- Iezalel aids one in studying for exams and works best if called upon well before they are actually to be taken. He endows gifts of comprehension and prodigious memory for learning.
- His guidance will expose the plans of enemies and competitors to allow one to take defensive measures. The information may come in a dream or through the gossip and revelations of others.

- Assists in the cancellation of adulterous thoughts and help avoid passions that lead to bondage and ruin.
- The desire to please everyone is eliminated as one learns to balance commitments more effectively.
- Iezalel exacts judgment and punishes the perpetrators of violence or abuse towards children.
- He guides towards enlightenment and awareness to learn from experiences and steers away from errors in judgment.

**Meditating on this name will help realize a sense of heaven on earth as divine light is ignited in your soul and within others you encounter.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 97:4

**Scripture in English:**

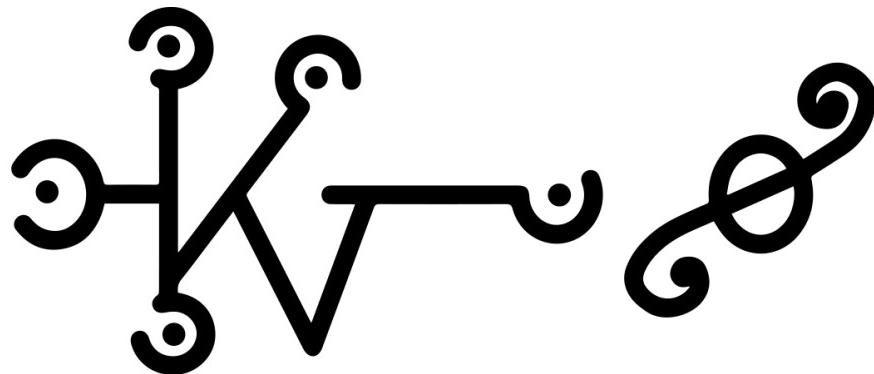
Sing joyfully to God, all the earth; make melody, rejoice and sing.

**Scripture in Latin:**

Iubilate Domino omnis Terra, cantate, et exultate, et Psallite

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

הָרִיעַע לְיהֹוָה, כָּל־הָאָرֶץ; אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְגָבָנוּ תְּהִלִּים פֶּרֶק צָהָד



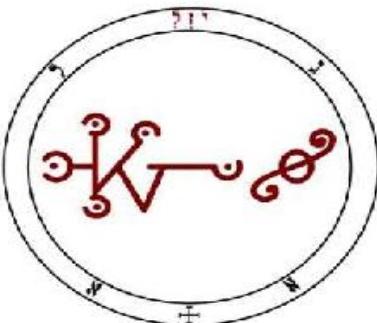
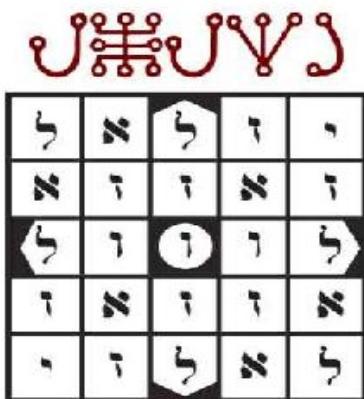
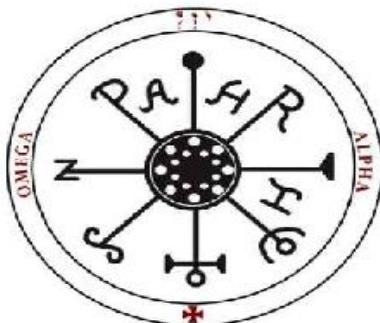
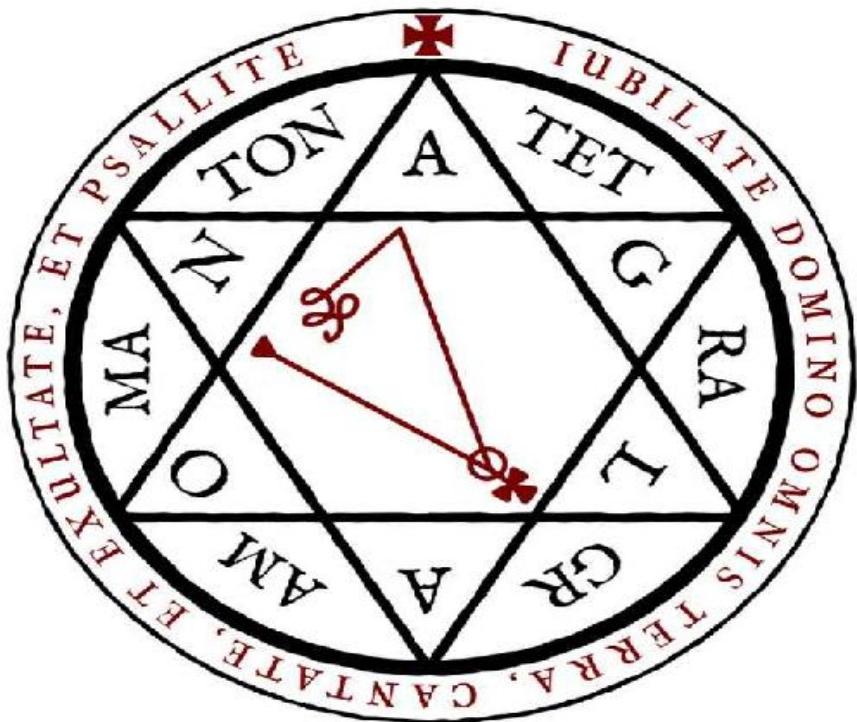
## Correspondences of Iezalel



Hebrew:	יְזָאֵל ( Yod Zain Lamed )
Divine Name:	Deus Super omnia decantabilis (THE GOD SUNG ABOVE ALL)
Angelic Essence:	Fidelity, Loyalty and Allegiance
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Raziel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Beleth
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Sagarash
Angelic Order:	Cherubim
Sefirah:	Chokhmah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Gemini
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Orange
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	D
Circle of Fifths:	D
Tarot Card:	8 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	0° to 5° Gemini
Time of Influence:	4:00 a.m. until 4:20 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	May 21st through May 25th
	..... April 1st, June 12th, August 23rd, November 3rd, January 14th
Gematria:	$10 + 7 + 30 + 1 - 30 = 78 = 7 + 8 = 15 = 1 + 5 = 6$
Gemstone:	Purple Fluorite
Metal:	Uranium, Magnetite, Aluminum
Herb:	Rue
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Amber / 2/3 Frankincense



# לְדָלָאֵל



INVOCATION OF IEZALEL  
PSALM 97:4

SING JOYFULLY TO GOD, ALL THE  
EARTH, MAKE MELODY, REJOICE AND SING.

Angel XIV

# MEBAHEL



## Angel of the second quinane, first decan of Gemini

Mebahel<sup>27</sup> is the sixth guardian of the Chorus of Cherubim. Radiant Mebahel brings beauty, inspiration, and freedom from higher realms into this one. Positivity will merge in the presence of his aura as he welcomes the elevation of the mind and senses through setting noble goals. As a result, one is more likely to keep interesting company and attract good fortune.

- Through the invocation of Mebahel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:
- If there is a chance of misappropriation or embezzlement, then this angel is there to protect from such damage. He is a defender against those who wish to usurp the fortune of others.
- A supportive second wind for any endeavor can be delivered by Mebahel. One can look to Mebahel for renewed strength when facing any adversarial situation. In situations where defeat is approaching, he will lend his power.
- Mebahel provides deliverance from oppression and protection for prisoners in captivity. He serves to prevent injustice in any court proceeding; however, if one is guilty of the charges, select another angel as Mebahel demands justice is served.
- The harmony of truth is manifested as Mebahel sets things right. Mebahel confounds lies, false statements, as well as slanderous actions.
- Under the influence of this angel, help is brought to anyone who has lost their hope and their faith.
- Groups can achieve harmony through Mebahel. His influence helps to maintain friendships and mend fences.

- Liberation from all forms of complexes, obsessions, and manias can be removed by invoking this angel's help.
- Exposing one's enemies and finding out their transgressions so one may erect defenses and try to defeat them. An enemy's identity and tactics are revealed in ways such as dreams, hunches, and sometimes errors on their part.
- Mebahel serves to help one get over any emotions of rejection, abandonment, and feelings of being unloved.
- He separates those involved in toxic relationships that are destructive by severing ties and allowing them to live peacefully.

**Meditating on this name will bring an end to conflict while ensuring that situations can be resolved peacefully.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 9:10

**Scripture in English:**

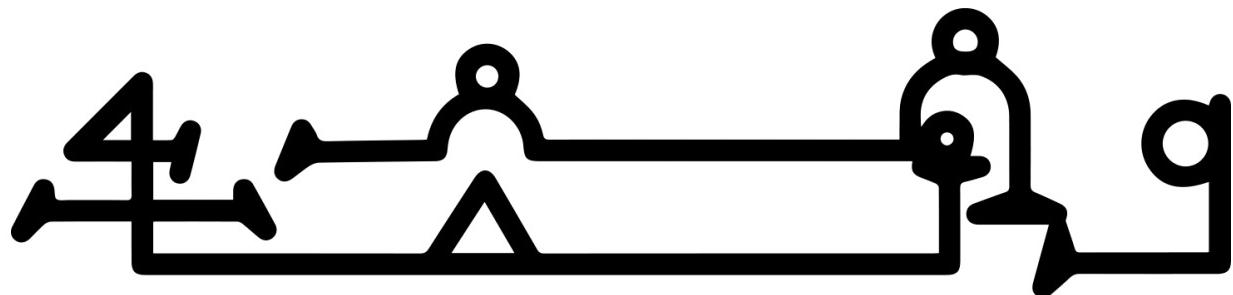
And the Lord is become a refuge for the poor: a helper in due time in tribulation

**Scripture in Latin:**

Et factus est Dominus refugium pauperi, adiutor in opportunitatibus, in  
tribulatione

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

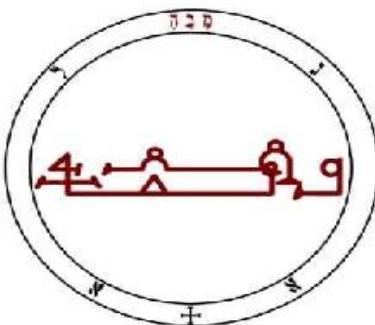
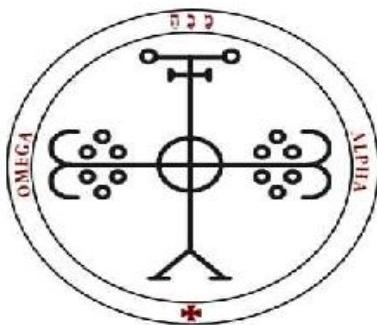
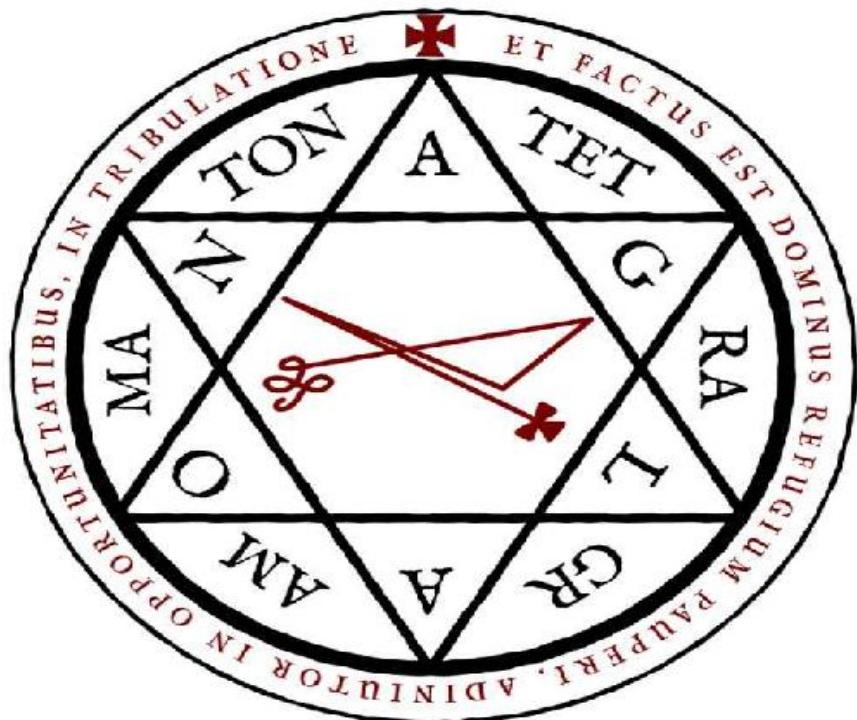
וַיֹּהִי יְהוָה מִשְׁגֵּב לְךָ; מִשְׁגֵּב, לַעֲתֹות בְּאֶרֶה תְּהִלִּים פָּרָק ט:ו



Hebrew:	מְבֵה ( Mem Bet Hey )
Divine Name:	Deus Custos & Servator (GOD THE PROTECTOR AND SAVIOR)
Angelic Essence:	Truth and Liberty
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Raziel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Leraic
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Sagarash
Angelic Order:	Cherubim
Sefirah:	Chokhmah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Gemini
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Orange
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	D
Circle of Fifths:	D
Tarot Card:	8 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	5° to 10° Gemini
Time of Influence:	4:20 a.m. until 4:40 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	May 26th through May 30th April 2nd, June 13th, August 24th, November 4th, January 15th
Gematria:	$40 + 2 + 5 + 1 + 30 = 78 = 7 + 8 = 15 = 1 + 5 = 6$
Gemstone:	Pyrite
Metal:	Uranium, Magnetite, Aluminum
Herb:	Blessed Thistle, Heather
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Amber / 2/3 Sandalwood



# מְבַהָּאֵל



INVOCATION OF MEBAHEL  
PSALM 9:10

AND THE LORD IS BECOME A REFUGE FOR THE  
POOR, A HELPER IN DUE TIME IN TRIBULATION

Angel XV

# HARIEL



## **Angel of the first quinane, second decan of Gemini**

Hariel<sup>28</sup>, the seventh angel of the Chorus of Cherubim, places your soul beneath divine protection and makes your spiritual senses awaken. Wielding his divine powers, he dispatches your search for knowledge and for spiritual progress.

### **Through the invocation of Haniel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Haniel assists in clearing the mind of negativity and provides healthy inspiration to uphold long-term goals.
- He helps to clear one's mind of distractions, making room for the experience of subtle energies.
- Peace can be felt throughout the home, and disruptions are subdued. If there is ongoing strife or a sense of heaviness, Haniel restores tranquility within the home. It is hard to achieve a time of peace in life with the rigors of modern society, but Haniel will create a space to rest. New opportunities that lead to a calm refuge will begin to present themselves..
- Increased magickal power and abilities can be achieved by calling upon Haniel. He serves to enhance the force that magick produces in the material world. Over time, his influence in this development will compound its effects. Spirituality and the faculties of mediation and clairvoyance shall also be enhanced.
- A breaker of chains, Haniel works to liberate from any unhealthy dependencies, including drugs and alcohol that prevent one from seeing reality as it is. With the removal of these vices, Haniel works to build spiritual strength.

- Motivation comes as a surge of energy as Haniel urges us into action. For those who have felt overwhelmed or paralyzed and feel stuck, Haniel will assist.
- He aids in the invention of methods of doing things and the design of equipment. His guidance is particularly useful to artists, engineers, and scientists.
- Haniel provides perspective and helps avoid getting caught up in excessive details. His influence prevents one from becoming excessively critical or attempting to break things down to an extreme degree.
- He provides change to those with difficult personalities and defends from distorted perspectives, false judgments, and backward principles.

**Meditating on this name will offer long-term vision and foresight for every aspect of your life. Illusions are dissolved to make way for you to focus on results and perceive more through intuition.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 93:22

**Scripture in English:**

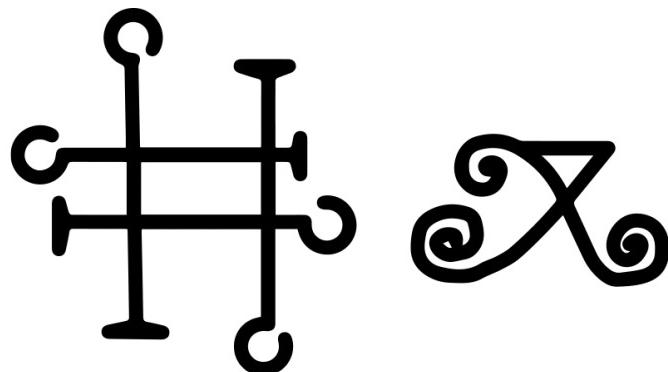
The Lord is a refuge for me, and my God the help of my hope

**Scripture in Latin:**

Et factus est mihi Dominus in refugium, et Deus meus in adjutorium spei meae

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

וַיְהִי יְהוָה לִי לְמַשְׁגֵב; וְאֱלֹהִי, לְצֹור מְחֻסִּי תְהִלִּים פרק צד:כב



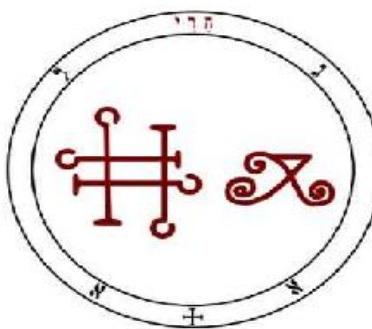
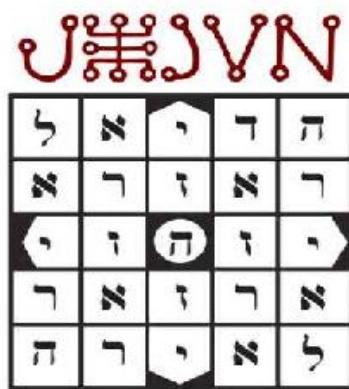
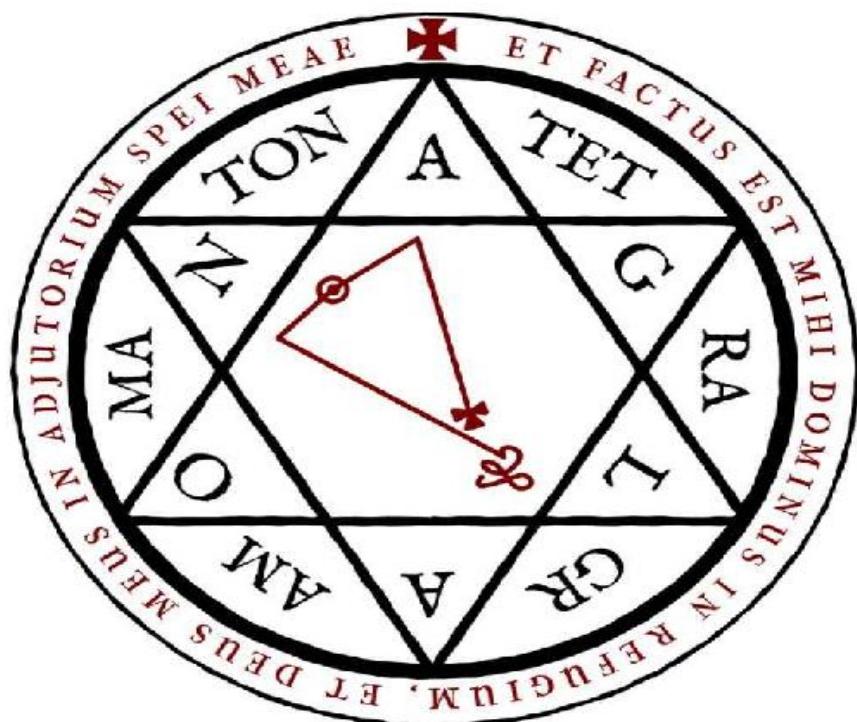
## Correspondences of Haniel



Hebrew:	הָרֵאֵל (Hey Resh Yod)
Divine Name:	Deus Sublenator (THE COMFORTING GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Clarity and Purity
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Raziel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Eligos
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Shehadani
Angelic Order:	Cherubim
Sefirah:	Chokhmah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Gemini
Celestial Sphere:	Mars
Color:	Orange
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	D
Circle of Fifths:	D
Tarot Card:	9 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	10° to 15° Gemini
Time of Influence:	4:40 a.m. until 5:00 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	May 31st through June 4th April 3rd, June 14th, August 25th, November 5th, January 16th
Gematria:	$5 + 200 + 10 + 1 + 30 = 246 = 2 + 4 + 6 = 12 = 1 + 2 = 3$
Gemstone:	Rose Quartz
Metal:	Uranium, Magnetite, Aluminum, Bronze
Herb:	Laurier, Hyacinth
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Amber / 2/3 Mastic



# תְּרִינָאֵל



**INVOCATION OF HARIEL  
PSALM 93:22**

**THE LORD IS A REFUGE FOR ME, AND MY GOD THE HELP OF MY HOPE**

Angel XVI

# HEKAMIAH



## Angel of the second quinance, second decan of Gemini

Hekamiah<sup>29</sup> is the eighth and final angel of Cherubim Chorus of Raziel. Her seal is stamped on the world around us and grants an aura of royalty. Those under her influence become powerful and respected as natural leaders. With her guidance, nothing will be able to remove the crown of gold that she bestows.

### Through the invocation of Hekamiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- She promises symbolic dreams and the gift of prophecy to those who ask while developing intuition and sensitivity to subtle energies.
- Hekamiah has a regal demeanor that emits a sense of nobility and honesty; those under her influence are natural mediators and coordinators. Notoriety can also be gained through the development of relational and persuasive abilities.
- Matters of loyalty will be dramatically enhanced as Hekamiah prevents betrayal and ensures that commitments are honored. This angel can be used in cases within the home or in large enterprises. Loyalty can be achieved with specific individuals or among groups. Those who work against the magician become exposed as they may do something that reveals the truth of their intentions or a dream that reveals how this person is undermining others will be experienced. Hekamiah brings victory and warns of sedition.
- Hekamiah bestows prosperity by creating an aura of dignity and, as a result, creates opportunities for those who are seeking employment so that they may find new opportunities and gain favor in securing a position. She will also help a business become more

popular. This is best realized in cases where an individual acts directly with their clients.

- Hekamiah watches over the consequences of actions and ensures the right people take responsibility for their part.
- She thwarts oppressors who seek to abuse their power. For those that may hold someone back or prevent self-expression, Hekamiah can clear these blockages while taking away the oppressor's power.
- Self-confidence will increase through the influence of Hekamiah.
- He influences arsenals and all things connected with war.
- He regulates complexes of inferiority and superiority and subdues any excess, selfish passions.

**Meditating on this name will invigorate you with the emotional strength to rise again after difficulties have knocked you down and carry on to see the brighter days ahead.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 87:2

**Scripture in English:**

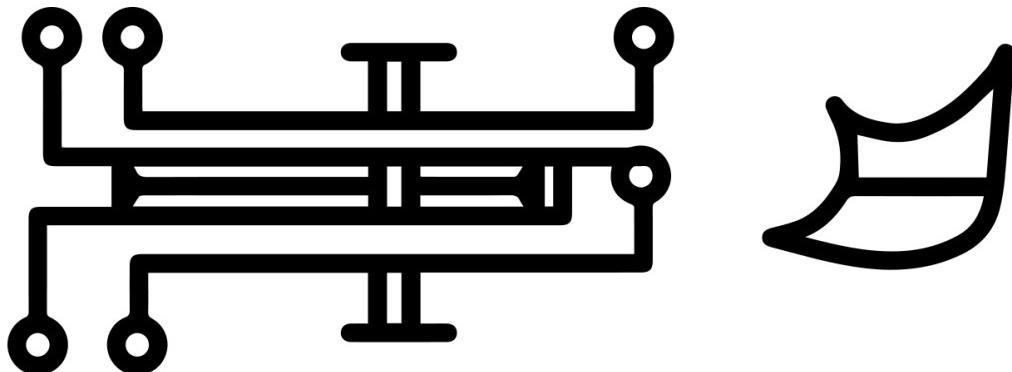
O Lord, God of my salvation, by day have I called to thee, and sought Thy presence by night

**Scripture in Latin:**

Domine Deus salutis meae, in die clamavi et nocte coram te

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יהוה, אלְהִי ישׁוּעָתִי -- יוֹם-צַעֲקָתִי בְּלִילָה נֶגֶד תְּהִלִּים פרק פ'ב



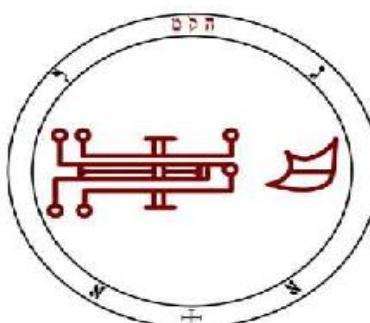
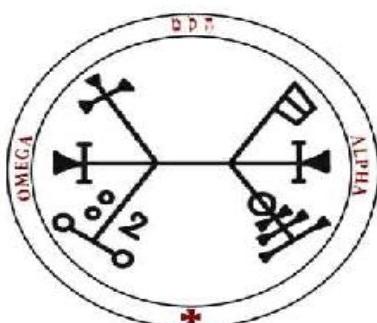
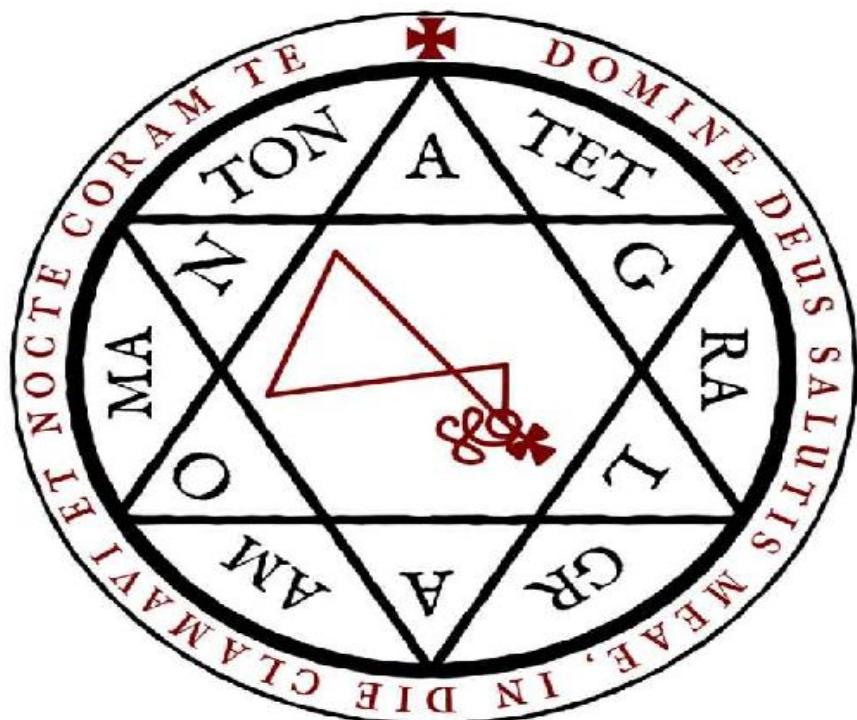
## Correspondences of Hekamiah



Hebrew:	הַקְמָה ( Hey Kof Mem )
Divine Name:	Deus Erector (THE ROUSING OR RAISING GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Loyalty
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Raziel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Zepar
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Shehadani
Angelic Order:	Cherubim
Sefirah:	Chokhmah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Gemini
Celestial Sphere:	Mars
Color:	Orange
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	D
Circle of Fifths:	D
Tarot Card:	9 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	15° to 20° Gemini
Time of Influence:	5:00 a.m. until 5:20 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	June 5th through June 9th April 4th, June 15th, August 26th, November 6th, January 17th
Gematria:	$5 + 100 + 40 + 10 + 5 = 160 = 1 + 6 + 0 = 7$
Gemstone:	New Jade
Metal:	Uranium, Magnetite, Aluminum
Herb:	Mandrake, Mimosa
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Amber / 2/3 Myrrh



# הַקָּמִיה



INVOCATION OF HEKAMIAH  
PSALM 87:2

O LORD, GOD OF MY SALVATION, BY DAY HAVE I  
CALLED TO THEE, AND SOUGHT THY PRESENCE BY NIGHT

Angel XVII

# LAUVIAH



## Angel of the first quinance, third decan of Gemini

Lauviah<sup>30</sup> is the first angel of the Order of the Thrones led by Archangel Zaphkiel. This angel is the second angel bearing this Holy Name as shared with the Cherubim number eleven. She enhances vibrational energy, and as a result, the subject will live in a state of permanent exaltation with the constant joy of life. Knowledge is also bestowed and can be activated by direct invocation. She brings a warm presence and, in matters of relief, works very swiftly.

### Through the invocation of Lauviah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Helps to compose musical pieces, especially those who may be considered emotionally moving. In addition, Lauviah can improve and influence the performance of the music itself. She can be summoned by musicians to enhance their abilities when recording or performing for an audience. She also provides creative assistance with works of poetry, literature, and philosophy.
- Serves to overcome despair, depression, and troubling memories. She may be called upon to ease emotional pain. Lauviah seeks to end spiritual torment, existential dread, sadness, and help get proper rest at night.
- Inspiration and creativity for invention and development at a genius level are realized as Lauviah rules over high sciences, miraculous discoveries, and she will provide revelations in dreams during the peaceful sleep he bestows.
- The power and ability to understand things intuitively without the need for lengthy study or analysis are gained. Telepathic abilities are enhanced to create a new awareness of the mechanics of the

psyche. She teaches of higher dimensions through dreams and visions.

- Under her protection, a sense of calm tranquility is felt as she allows one to feel constant joy by fostering spiritual development.
- Great mysteries of the universe are revealed through the light of Lauviah. She brings revelations through dreams and deep meditation and assists in the exploration of the subconscious mind.
- Defends from delusions of grandeur and illusions that create disruption. Adjustment is provided to those who are stubborn, arrogant, lack perspective, and those motivated only through material gain.
- As a true master of removing the obstacles that stand in the way of one's goals, Lauviah works to provide robust support to achieve that which is desired.
- Her presence repels malevolent spirits and negative energy; she defeats the harbingers of torment.
- Teaching ability and the expression of complex ideas becomes greatly improved. Lauviah prevents difficulties in sharing and expressing knowledge.

**Meditating on this name will give you the power to understand dreams and premonitions intuitively with psychic abilities.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 8:2

**Scripture in English:**

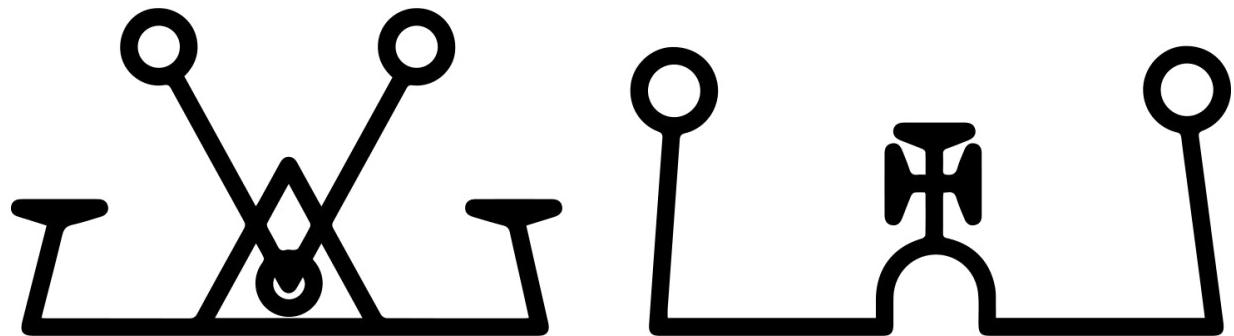
O Lord, our Lord, how admirable is thy name in the whole earth! For thy magnificence is elevated above the heavens

**Scripture in Latin:**

Domine Dominus noster quam admirabile est nomen tuum in universa terra  
quoniam elevata est magnificentia tua super caelos

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יהוה אֱלֹהִינוּ – מֶה-אָדִיר שְׁמֵךְ, בְּכָל-הָאָרֶץ; אֲשֶׁר תָּבִנה הַוֹּקֶה, עַל-פְּשָׁתִים תְּהִלִּים פָּרָק ח: ב



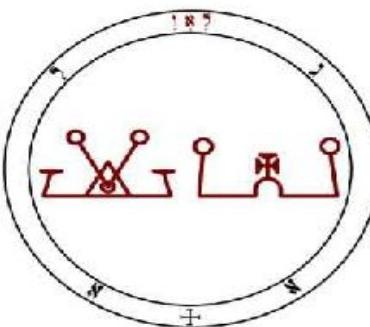
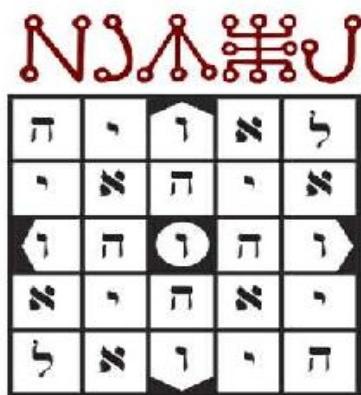
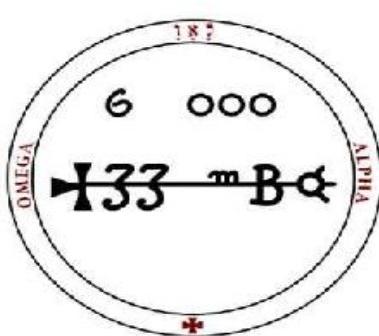
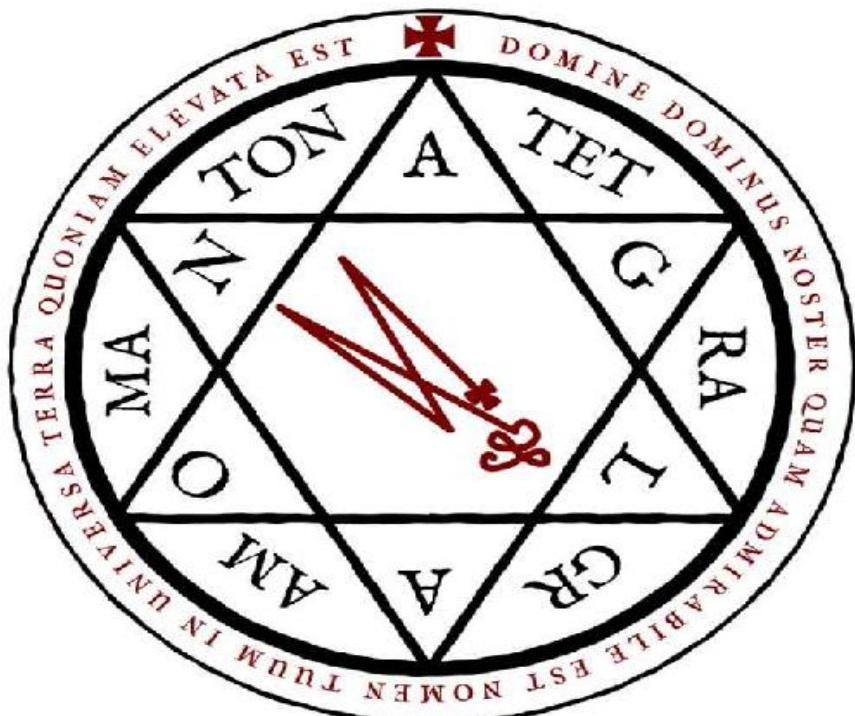
## Correspondences of Lauviah



Hebrew:	לָוְיָה (Lamed Alef Vav)
Divine Name:	Deus Mirabilis (THE MARVELOUS GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Revelation
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Zaphkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Botis
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Bethon
Angelic Order:	Thrones
Sefirah:	Binah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Gemini
Celestial Sphere:	Sun
Color:	Orange
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	D
Circle of Fifths:	D
Tarot Card:	10 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	20° to 25° Gemini
Time of Influence:	5:20 a.m. until 5:40 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	June 10th through June 15th ..... April 5th, June 16th, August 27th, November 7th, January 18th
Gematria:	$30 + 1 + 6 + 10 + 5 = 52 = 5 + 2 = 7$
Gemstone:	Yellow Crackle Quartz
Metal:	Lead, Zinc, Platinum
Herb:	Garlic, Jasmine
Traditional Incense:	Styrax



לְאַרְיִה  
תְּתָתֵּת



INVOCATION OF LAUVIAH (XVII)  
PSALM 8:2

O LORD, OUR LORD, HOW ADMIRABLE IS THY NAME IN THE WHOLE EARTH! FOR THY MAGNIFICENCE IS ELEVATED ABOVE THE HEAVENS

Angel XVIII

# CALIEL



## **Angel of the second quinance, third decan of Gemini**

Caliel<sup>31</sup>, the second angel in the Chorus of Thrones, administers the Sun's energies and is a great revealer of truth. He directs an aura of enlightenment as his specialty and brings indisputable illumination.

### **Through the invocation of Caliel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Rapid assistance in legal matters can be obtained; compelling truths will be displayed. Caliel causes innocence to become apparent so that one may triumph. He is able to confound the guilty and false testimony in their attempts to persuade a court. False evidence and undue proceedings will become exposed.
- Enemies are more easily avoided to provide a time of careful planning to overcome their attacks another day. One's public visibility is significantly reduced and clouds the minds when others try to think ill of you. Even if it is not known who the enemy is, Caliel will prevent encounters with enemies while developing a strategy. In the process, they may become very confused.
- He helps discover the means for increasing one's vibration and going further on the path of ascension.
- Premonitions regarding others' actions will be revealed through intuition and can be further explored through the use of divination methods.
- Caliel guides one to develop characteristics of integrity, compassion, honesty, discernment, and discretion.

**Meditating on this name will abundance and impute you with the power to procreate. The energy you gain can be used to grow your own family or directed to assist others who wish to conceive a child.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 34:24

**Scripture in English:**

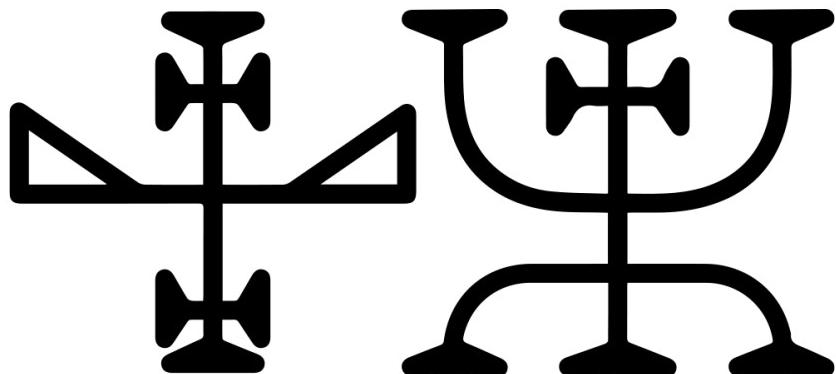
Judge me, O Lord, according to Thy justice, and let them not rejoice over me

**Scripture in Latin:**

Judica me secundum justitiam tuam, Domine Deus meus, et non supergaudeant mihi

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

שְׁפַטֵּנִי בָּצָקָה, יְהֹוָה אֱלֹהִי, וְאֶל-יִשְׂמָחוּ לִי תְּהִלִּים פְּרֹק לְהַכְדִּים



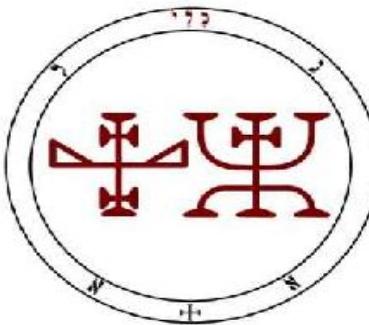
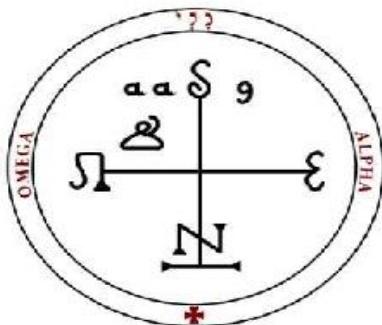
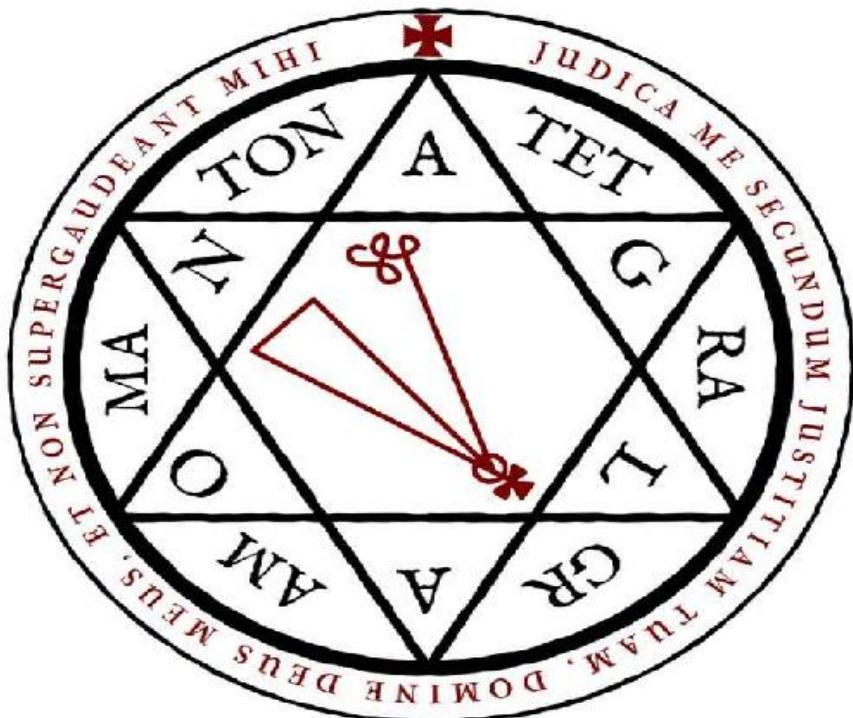
## Correspondences of Caliel



Hebrew:	כָּלֵיל (Caf Lamed Yod)
Divine Name:	Deus Invocandus (THE INVOCABLE GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Justice
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Zaphkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Bathin
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Bethon
Angelic Order:	Thrones
Sefirah:	Binah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Gemini
Celestial Sphere:	Sun
Color:	Orange
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	D
Circle of Fifths:	D
Tarot Card:	10 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	25° to 30° Gemini
Time of Influence:	5:40 a.m. until 6:00 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	June 16th through June 20th April 6th, June 17th, August 28th, November 8th, January 19th
Gematria:	$20 + 30 + 10 + 1 + 30 = 91 = 9 + 1 = 10 = 1 + 0 = 1$
Gemstone:	Dumortierite
Metal:	Lead, Zinc, Platinum
Herb:	Dang Gui, Jasmine
Traditional Incense:	Styrax



# בָּלִיאָל



INVOCATION OF CALIEL  
PSALM 34:24

JUDGE ME, O LORD, ACCORDING TO THY  
JUSTICE, AND LET THEM NOT REJOICE OVER ME

Angel XIX

# LEUVIAH



## Angel of the first quinance, first decan of Cancer

Leuviah<sup>32</sup> is the third guardian of the Chorus of Thrones. She bestows many positive results in all she undertakes by exploring all possibilities of successfully achieving a goal and finding the greatest good one may experience. From her will come riches and fruitfulness in abundance.

### Through the invocation of Leuviah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Leuviah works to expand intellect to new heights while improving memory and fostering whole-brain thinking. She will help recover critical mental faculties for those who have experienced any degradation in cognitive capabilities. She will also aid in learning a new subject and creates a long-term understanding of an issue.
- Inspires love between both friends and enemies, builds stronger relationships, and aids in mending past transgressions. When Leuviah is invoked towards an enemy, they typically experience confusion by their sudden change of heart.
- Assists in making sound and just decisions are provided, and although this is an often-overlooked characteristic, it holds great power in steering the daily path of life. Leuviah works to attune the pathways of one's true will and bestows intuition on how the future will manifest.
- Love can be generated in a subject of desire when there is potential for passion. Leuviah works by allowing the desired individual to sense the love and return those sentiments to make way for the possibility of romance.
- Help to overcome and understand hardships.

- She allows for better control of feelings through logic and provides tremendous patience.
- Memories from past lives and cosmic memory in itself can become more accessible through Leuviah. Great powers of recall can be experienced through the doors of the universal library.
- Control over emotions is gained through perseverance and the power of reason. She allows challenges to be met with willingness and patience, and those under her influence will possess a noble way of thinking.
- She helps develop characteristics of optimism, kindness, joy, modesty.
- She shields from the adverse impact of transgressions and abominations committed in past lives.
- Adjusts manipulative personalities that seek to control others through selfish desires and humbles those who tend to be boastful and try to impress everyone.

**Meditating on this name will create a powerful connection of divine energy to bring the swift manifestation of your will.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 39:2

**Scripture in English:**

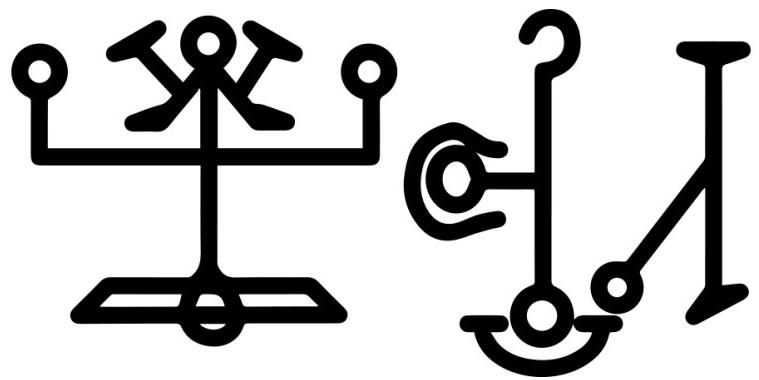
I waited patiently for the Lord, and He inclined unto me, and heard my cry

**Scripture in Latin:**

Expectans expectavi Dominum et intendit mihi

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

קֹוָה קְנִיתִי יְהֹוָה; וַיֵּט אֲלִי, וַיִּשְׁמַע שׁוֹעֲתִי תְּהִילִים פֶּרְקָמָב



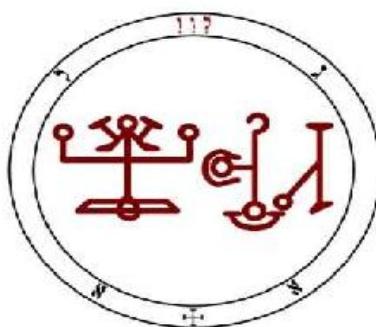
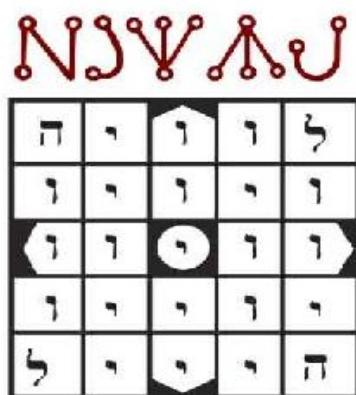
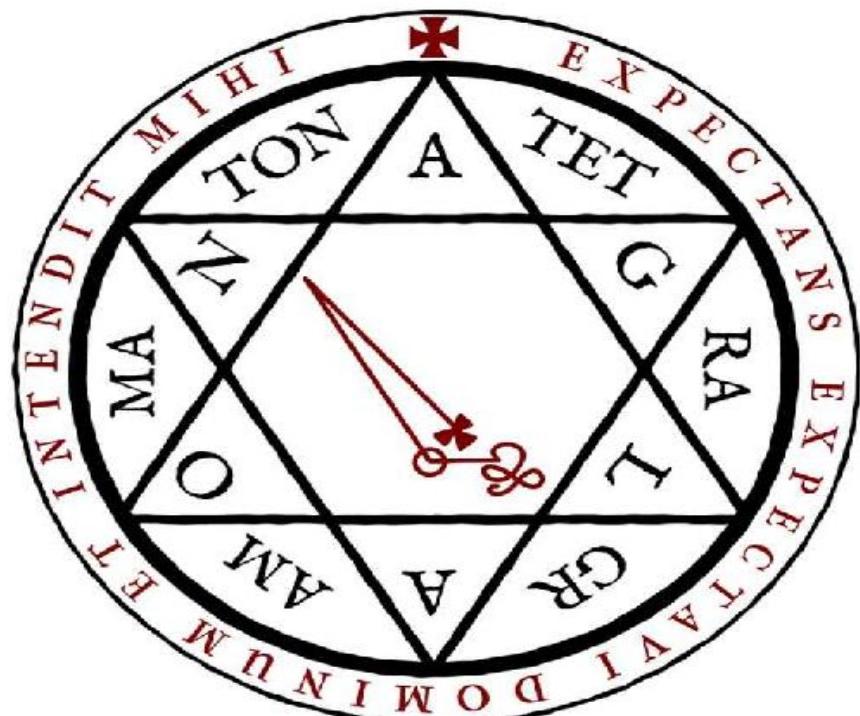
## Correspondences of Leuviah



Hebrew:	וָוָו ( Lamed Vav Vav )
Divine Name:	Deus Festinus ad audiendum (THE SWIFTLY HARKENING GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Expansive Intelligence and Fruition
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Zaphkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Duke Sallos
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Mathravash
Angelic Order:	Thrones
Sefirah:	Binah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Cancer
Celestial Sphere:	Venus
Color:	Yellow
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	D♯
Circle of Fifths:	A
Tarot Card:	2 of cups
Degrees Ruled:	0° to 5° Cancer
Time of Influence:	6:00 a.m. until 6:20 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	June 21st through June 25th ..... April 7th, June 18th, August 29th, November 9th, January 20th
Gematria:	$30 + 6 + 6 + 10 + 5 = 57 = 5 + 7 = 13 = 1 + 4 = 5$
Gemstone:	Rutilated Quartz
Metal:	Lead, Zinc, Platinum
Herb:	Garlic, Jasmine
Traditional Incense:	1/2 Styrax 1/2 Benzoin



# לְרִיה



## INVOCATION OF LEUVIAH PSALM 39:2

I WAITED PATIENTLY FOR THE LORD, AND  
HE INCLINED UNTO ME, AND HEARD MY CRY

Angel XX

# PAHALIAH



## Angel of the second quinane, first decan of Cancer

Pahaliah<sup>33</sup> is the fourth guardian in Order of the Thrones led by Archangel Zaphkiel; she is an angel of the great initiates and works to integrate cosmic law into the material world. She offers divine harmony and leads to freedom and illumination while connecting to your higher self.

### Through the invocation of Pahaliah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Affords a pathway to spirituality and understanding that magick can be integrated as part of one's sacred journey. Pahaliah provides wise counsel and subdues feelings of guilt for using magick to alter the material world. She supports the study of theology and religion and ushers people to follow her guidance towards spiritual awakening.
- Sustains those who pursue a vocation as a spiritual leader to keep the strength of spirit and show characteristics of divinity through exemplary moral behavior.
- Helps create an understanding of balance in work and home life to make progress towards a more rewarding state of living
- Creates new experiences of happiness and joy and remove the bondage of doubts and fears that prevent one from living in the moment.
- Gives relief to overcome hardships through by providing an imbued sense of strength and endurance so that trials may be faced with courage and vigor.
- Teaches of the power that words have and their effects on a metaphysical level

- Awakens the primal energy known as kundalini that lies dormant within us to allow an expanded state of consciousness
- She affords transcendence to romance and passion for creating purity, fidelity, and divine union between romantic partners.
- Pahaliah guides one to accept the sacrifices needed to adapt and move forward along life's path.
- Makes adjustments to those with issues related to sexuality and sexual function.

**Meditating on this name will help you overcome bad habits and remove undesirable characteristics from your personality. You will be victorious in resisting the selfish impulses and harmful desires of the ego.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 114:4

**Scripture in English:**

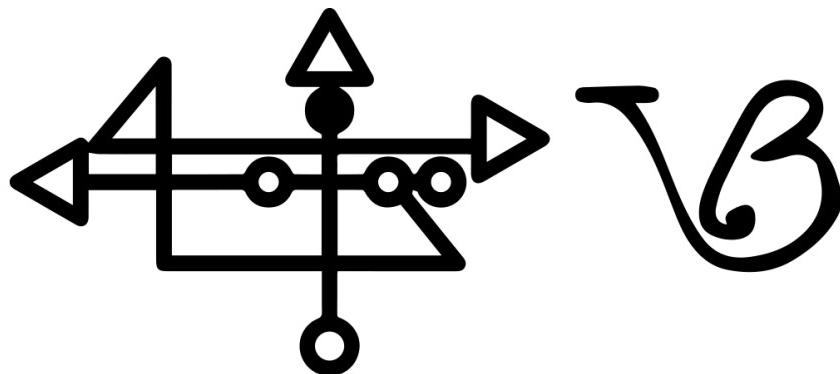
I shall call upon the name of the Lord, O Lord free my soul

**Scripture in Latin:**

Et nomen Domini invocabo, O Domine, libera animam meam

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

וּבְשָׁם־יְהוָה אֱקָרָא: אָנָה יְהוָה, מֶלֶךְ בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ פֶּרֶק קְטוֹזָה



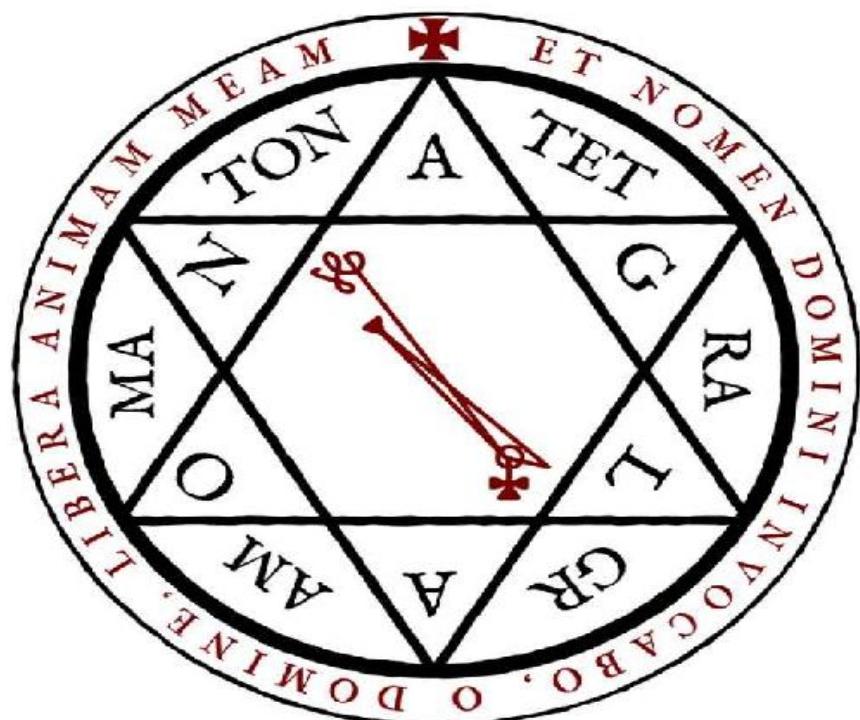
## Correspondences of Pahaliah



Hebrew:	פַּלְאֵל (Pey Hey Lamed )
Divine Name:	Deus Redemptor (GOD THE REDEEMER)
Angelic Essence:	Redemption
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Zaphkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Purson
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Mathravash
Angelic Order:	Thrones
Sefirah:	Binah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Cancer
Celestial Sphere:	Venus
Color:	Yellow
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	D♯
Circle of Fifths:	A
Tarot Card:	2 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	5° to 10° Cancer
Time of Influence:	6.20 a.m. until 6:40 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	June 26th through June 30th April 8th, June 19th, August 30th, November 10th, January 21st
Gematria:	$80 + 5 + 30 + 10 + 5 = 130 = 1 + 4 = 5$
Gemstone:	Yellow Jasper
Metal:	Lead, Zinc, Platinum
Herb:	Holly, Jasmine
Traditional Incense:	1/2 Styrax 1/2 Nutmeg

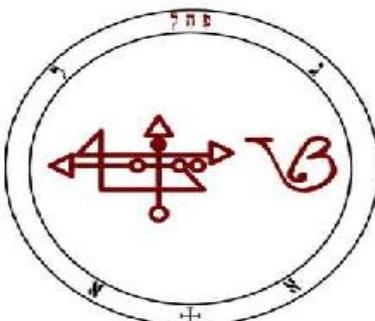
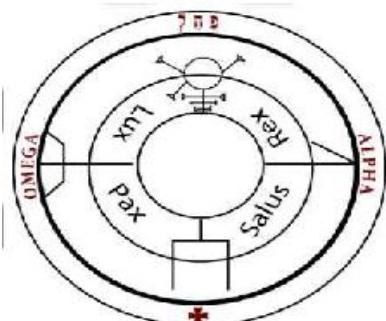


# פָהַלִּיה



אֱנֹנֶן

פ	ה	ל	י	ה
ה	ו	ה	ו	ה
ל	ה	ו	ה	ל
ו	ה	ה	ו	ה
ה	ו	פ	ה	ל



INVOCATION OF PAHALIAH  
PSALM 114:4

I SHALL CALL UPON THE NAME OF THE LORD, O LORD FREE MY SOUL

Angel XXI

# NELCHAE<sup>L</sup>



## Angel of the first quinane, second decan of Cancer

Nelchael<sup>34</sup>, comes as the fifth ray of the Chorus of Thrones and has the most power in the realm of learning; the forever eminent Nelchael is considered a patron of philosophers and scientists. Through those who seek him receive tremendous knowledge.

**Through the invocation of Nelchael it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Learning difficulties are more easily overcome as Nelchael bestows focus and understanding for any topic. He also assists in preparation for tests and will mitigate any stress that one has as a result. Through his influence, one will come to enjoy their studies with improved concentration and memory retention. Through his power, it is possible to become incredibly knowledgeable.
- Parallel worlds may be accessed more easily to interact with the entities that reside there. He teaches one to travel there through methods such as transcendental meditation.
- Curses and malicious attacks are broken, and negative spirits are repelled through the presence of Nelchael.
- Nelchael defends property from thieves.
- Slander and gossip will cease through the actions of Nelchael, even in cases where the source is unknown. He will prevent mistruths from being told, and even in cases of true stories that may damage one's reputation, he will halt the information from spreading. Liars and charlatans will become exposed.
- Negative emotions about life or a specific matter can be addressed and removed to make way for optimism and positivity. In some

cases, Nelchael can work to remove the root cause of a negative attitude.

- Calculations and mathematics can be a complicated process; Nelchael will help in advanced calculations, which can be extremely helpful for those who work in technical fields. The traditional text indicates that he is helping to achieve domination in technology development, exact sciences as well as abstract sciences.
- Predictions will come naturally through intuition through the influence of Nelchael.
- He provides support to those who have tremendous family responsibilities and little help. It is easy to become overwhelmed by obligations to one's family, and Nelchael works to make things.
- Balance is achieved for those who possess an inferiority or superiority complex through Nelchael's powers.
- Unbounded ambition and overwork are tamed to allow proper rest and reflection.
- He removes the tendency to behave in a vindictive or provocative manner regarding situations that cause resentment. His influence will also help to overcome prejudices or any preconceived notions one may hold.

**Meditating on this name will bring forth divine energy to defend from diseases and plagues of the body and mind.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 30:15

**Scripture in English:**

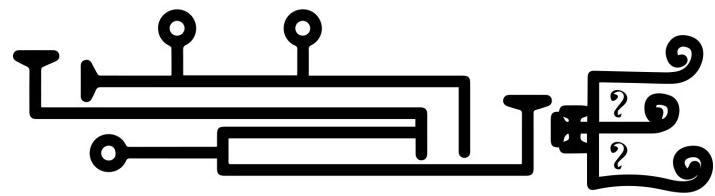
In Thee also have I hoped, O Lord, and said, Thou art my God

**Scripture in Latin:**

Ego autem in te speravi Domine, dixi, Deus meus es tu

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

וְאַנִּי, עַלְيָךְ בְּטוֹבֶת יְהוָה; אָמֵרָתִי, אֶלְעָזָר אֱלֹהֶה תְּהִילִים פרק לא:טו



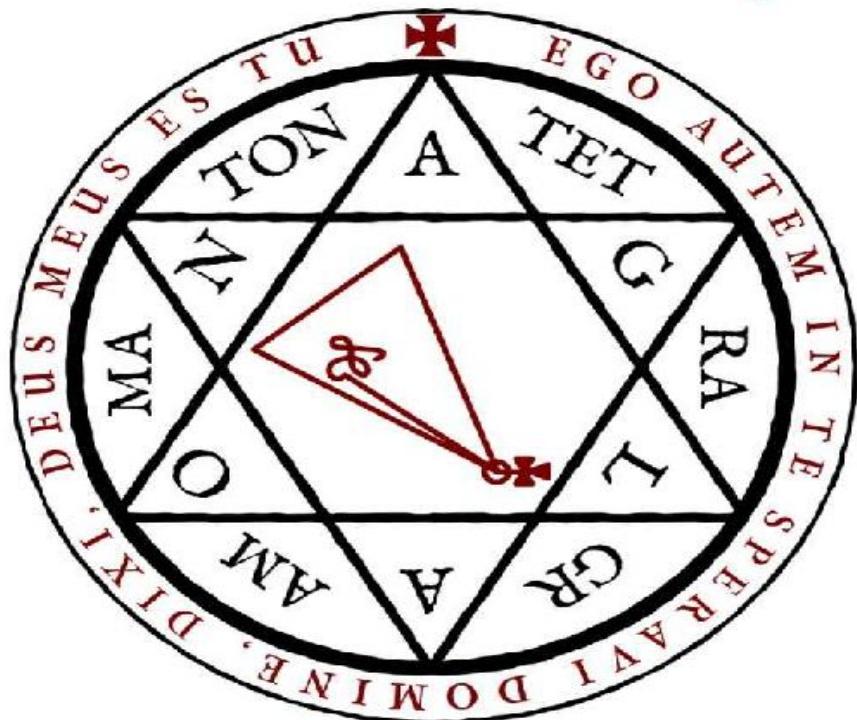
## Correspondences of Nelchael



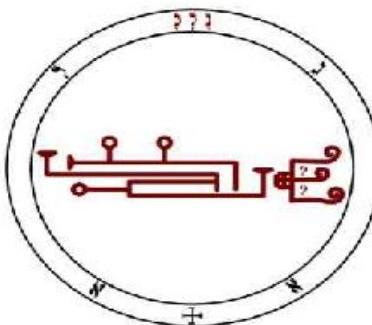
Hebrew:	נון למד כף ( Nun Lamed Caf )
Divine Name:	Deus Solus (THE ONLY GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Ardent Desire and Ability to Learn
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Zaphkiel
Corresponding	Spirit of Solomon: Morax
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Rahadetz
Angelic Order:	Thrones
Sefirah:	Binah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Cancer
Celestial Sphere:	Mercury
Color:	Yellow
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	D♯
Circle of Fifths:	A
Tarot Card:	3 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	10° to 15° Cancer
Time of Influence:	6:40 a.m. until 7:00 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	July 1st through July 5th April 9th, June 20th, August 31st, November 11th, January 22nd
Gematria:	$50 + 30 + 20 + 1 + 30 = 131 = 1 + 3 + 1 = 4$
Gemstone:	Peacock Ore
Metal:	Lead, Zinc, Platinum
Herb:	Juniper, Jasmine
Traditional Incense:	1/2 Styrax / 1/2 Frankincense



# בלבאל



בְּ	לְ	כְּ	אַ	לְ
לְ	אַ	יְ	אַ	לְ
אַ	הָ	גָּ	מָ	לְ
הָ	גָּ	נָ	תָּ	אַ
נָ	תָּ	בָּ	אַ	לְ
בָּ	אַ	לְ	כְּ	אַ



INVOCATION OF NELCHAELE  
PSALM 30:15

IN THEE ALSO HAVE I HOPED,  
O LORD, AND SAID, THOU ART MY GOD

Angel XXII

# YEIAYEL



## Angel of the Second quinance, second decan of Cancer

Yeiayel<sup>35</sup> comes as the sixth ray in the Chorus of Thrones led by Archangel Zaphkiel, jovial Yeiayel is undoubtedly the most human of all the angels. He guides those who seek him to align with the truth of the cosmic principle. In doing so, he supports renown and fame and those under his influence to spread joy to all they encounter.

### Through the invocation of Yeiayel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Success is achieved with abundant wealth and notoriety. Yeiayel specializes in providing tremendous growth and success for those in an industry that fame and fortune can be achieved. He bestows outstanding support to industrious individuals and those with philanthropic aspirations and those in political, artistic, or scientific endeavors.
- Protection while traveling is bestowed by Yeiayel. He will defend from physical harm, robberies, and illnesses. Traditional texts also note that he protects maritime voyages, particularly against tempests shipwrecks.
- He assists in the prevention of misfortunes in business and commerce, including theft and piracy.
- Aids in innovation and the discovery of groundbreaking new information
- Leadership comes naturally to those under the influence of Yeiayel. Abilities of improved diplomacy, authority, and direction will become integral parts of one's life.

- Characteristics of kindness and generosity can be developed through the abilities of Yeiayel. He works to remove the qualities of megalomania and profiteering that cause others to seek monopoly over others' assets.
- Repression and slavery are overturned as Yeiayel is a great liberator of those in bondage to others.
- He provides better self-awareness abilities and prevents an unbalanced lifestyle while supporting those who are resistant to change and move forward.

**Meditating on this name will imbue your soul with divine energy and drive negative forces from your presence.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 120:5

**Scripture in English:**

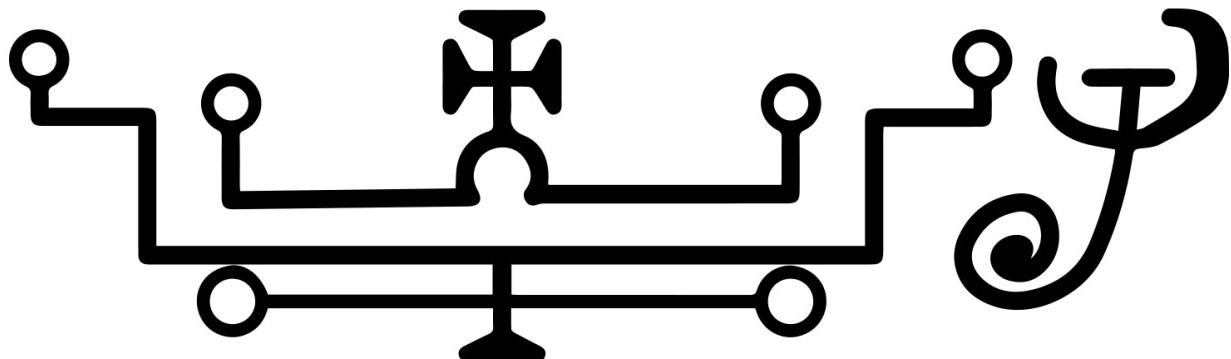
The Lord keep thee, the Lord be thy protection on thy right hand

**Scripture in Latin:**

Dominus custodit te, Dominus protectio tua super manum dexteram tuam

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יְהוָה שָׁמָרֶךָ; יְהוָה אֶלָּךְ, עַל-יךְ יִמְנַגֵּת תְּהִילִים פֶּרֶק קְכָא, פָּסֹוק ה'



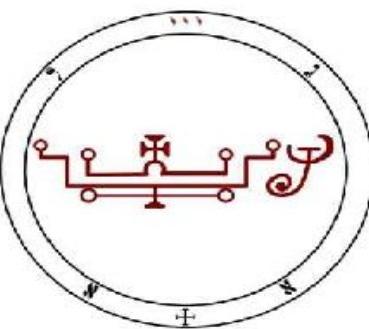
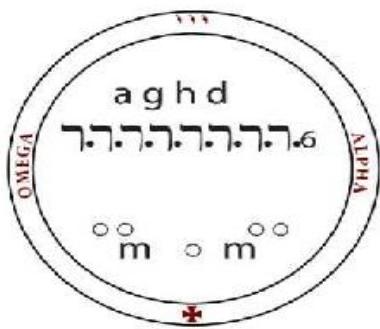
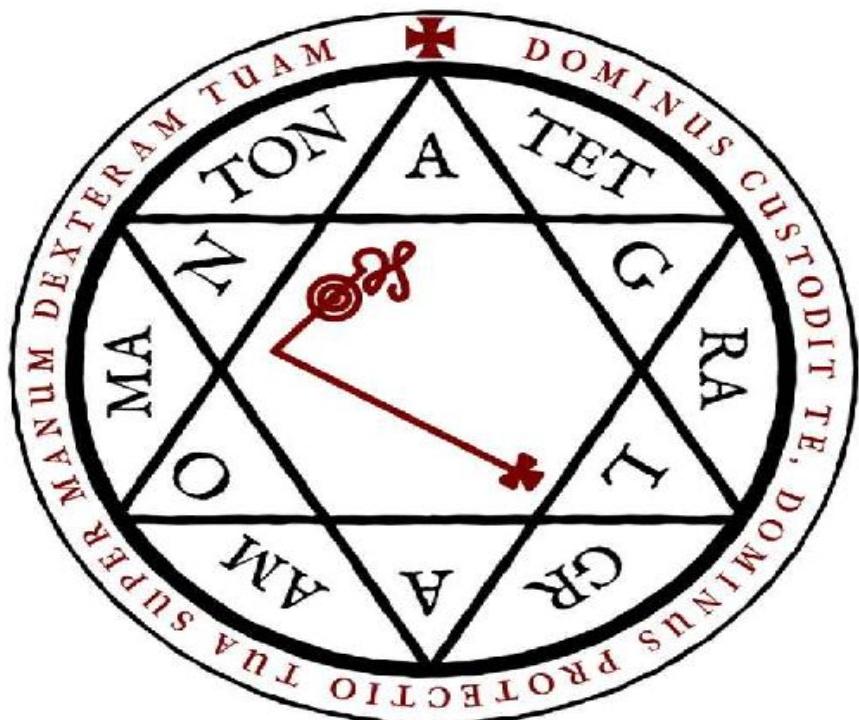
## Correspondences of Yeiayel



Hebrew:	''' ( Yod Yod Yod )
Divine Name:	Deus Dextera (THE RIGHT HAND OF GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Fame & Renown
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Zaphkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Ipos
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Rahadetz
Angelic Order:	Thrones
Sefirah:	Binah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Cancer
Celestial Sphere:	Mercury
Color:	Yellow
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	D#
Circle of Fifths:	A
Tarot Card:	3 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	15° to 20° Cancer
Time of Influence:	7.00 a.m. until 7.20 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	July 6th through July 10th, April 10th June 21st, September 1st, November 12th, January 23rd
Gematria:	$10 + 10 + 10 + 1 + 30 = 61 = 6 + 1 = 7$
Gemstone:	Fuschite
Metal:	Neptunium, Bronze
Herb:	Mint, Harebell
Traditional Incense:	1/2 Styrax 1/2 Sandalwood



לְנַדְבָּאָל



**INVOCATION OF YEIAYEL  
PSALM 120:5**

THE LORD KEEP THEE, THE LORD BE  
THEY PROTECTION ON THY RIGHT HAND

Angel XXIII

# MELAHEL



## Angel of the first Quinance, Third Decan of Cancer

Melahel<sup>36</sup> is the seventh angel in the Chorus of Thrones; this guardian administers the Moon's energies. Knowing that nothing is the result of chance, but everything has its cause, he will act to obtain favorable results. Through the expression of the Higher Laws on the material world, the individual will be calm and lucid in all activities, will discover the relationship between material objects and the energies that produce them, and will be initiated into the awareness of the secret forces of nature.

### Through the invocation of Melahel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Melahel provides protection against any type of weapon. For those who live or work in a dangerous area, invoke this angel for added safety during daily activities.
- Healing of illness or injury can be achieved through the aid of Melahel. This angel is best at healing short-term injuries and diseases. He will provide guidance and power to also aid in healing others. He particularly enjoys working with those in the profession of physicians, nurses, pharmacists, and scientists. He also teaches of herbal treatments and guides the magician in sending healing energy directly.
- He presents the ability to control one's emotions and the willpower to adapt in a variety of situations.
- One may develop an appreciation for healthy meals as Melahel provides understanding in creating a healthy and well-balanced diet to improve general health and well-being. He promotes vegan and vegetarian diets and an appreciation and respect for nature.

- Melahel provides protection from perverse feelings or courses of action. The aspects of a dangerous mind that lead to corrupt thoughts or actions are removed through his influence.

**Meditating on this name will spread divine light within your friends and family to spread joy, fulfillment and the influence of ancient wisdom.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 120:8

**Scripture in English:**

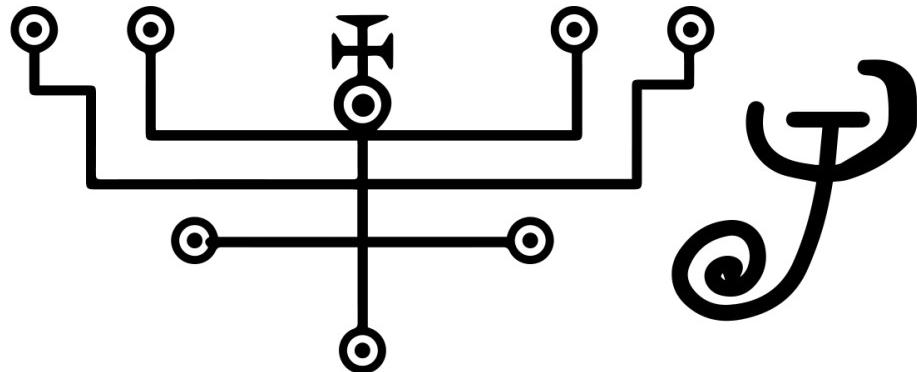
The Lord keep thine incoming and thine outgoing from this time forth for evermore

**Scripture in Latin:**

Dominus custodiat introitum tuum et exitum tuum ex hoc nunc et usque in sæculum

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יְהוָה יְשַׁמֵּר־אَنْتَ וَبُوֹאָה -- מִשְׁפָּת, וְעַד־עוֹלָם תְּהִלִּים פֶּרֶק קָכָא, פָּסָק ח



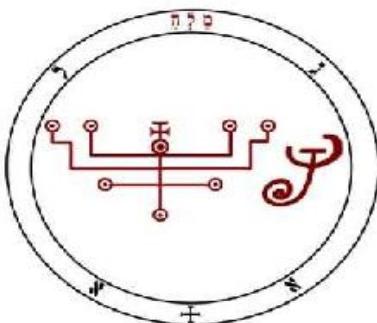
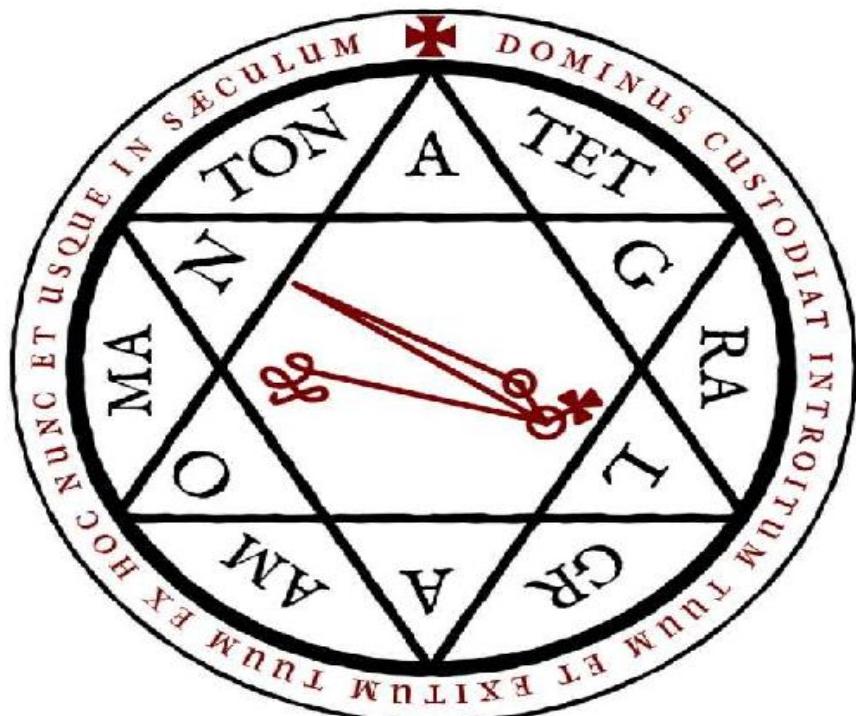
## Correspondences of Melahel



Hebrew:	מֵלָהֵל ( Mem Lamed Hey )
Divine Name:	Deus Declinans malum (THE GOD DEFLECTING EVIL)
Angelic Essence:	Healing Capacity
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Zaphkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Aim
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Alinkir
Angelic Order:	Thrones
Sefirah:	Binah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Cancer
Celestial Sphere:	Moon
Color:	Yellow
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	D♯
Circle of Fifths:	A
Tarot Card:	4 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	20° to 25° Cancer
Time of Influence:	7:20 a.m. until 7:40 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	July 11th through July 15th ..... April 11th, June 22nd, September 2nd, November 13th, January 24th
Gematria:	$40 + 30 + 5 + 1 + 30 = 106 = 1 + 0 + 6 = 7$
Gemstone:	Blue Magnesite
Metal:	Lead, Zinc, Platinum
Herb:	Peppermint, Jasmine
Traditional Incense:	1/2 Styrax 1/2 Mastic



# מֶלֶה אֵל



INVOCATION OF MELAHEL  
PSALM 120:8

THE LORD KEEP THINE INCOMING AND THINE  
OUTGOING FROM THIS TIME FORTH FOR EVERMORE

Angel XXIV

# HAHEUIAH



## Angel of the second quinance, third decan of Cancer

Haheuiyah<sup>37</sup> is eighth in the Chorus of Thrones; she is close to our material world and watches over the paths of destiny. One of her primary responsibilities is to bring life and fulfillment to those who have become lost.

### Through the invocation of Haheuiyah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Grace and mercy for fugitives, prisoners, and the condemned can be achieved with the benefit of Haheuiyah. She will assist in gaining freedom, and amnesty provided that one does not fall back into repeated criminal activity patterns. She will also help atone for past transgressions and their negative energy.
- Those who live through illicit means and take part in illegal acts will cease their criminal ways to lead a lawful existence.
- General protection from any type of harm can be gained with Haheuiyah. This can include physical dangers, including accidents, bandits, assassins, and spiritual forces such as curses or enchantments. Dangerous animals and pests will be repelled through the presence of Haheuiyah. In the matter of valuables, burglars will be repelled by her presence and can lose any interest in one's property as a target.
- Expatriates who seek the ability to return home in their country of origin but lack the means will be afforded opportunities to do so.
- The study of occult sciences and the mystic arts comes more naturally, and the development of one's skill as a practitioner can be greatly increased through the assistance of Haheuiyah. She helps

guide effective methods that warrant one's attention and enables applying layered magick for intricate long-term workings.

- Cultivates patience within and allows for improved introspection
- Intuitive information can be received through premonitions or discerned through divination to better plan for future events.
- Characteristics of inconsistency, instability, indifference, and vengefulness are removed.
- Responsibilities are addressed rapidly without procrastination to allow for a more organized approach to life.

**Meditating on this name will destroy the emotions of envy and jealousy.  
You will learn to take responsibility of your thoughts and actions and  
create a more positive environment for the people in your life.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 146:11

**Scripture in English:**

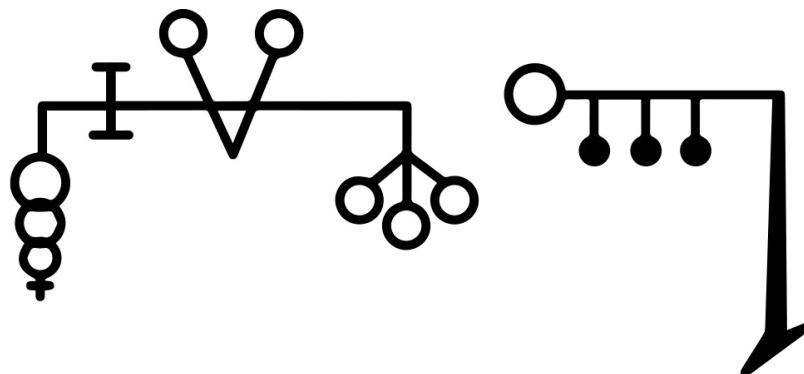
The Lord is well pleased with those that fear Him and hope upon his mercy

**Scripture in Latin:**

Beneplacitum est Domino super timentes eum, et in eos qui sperant super misericordiam eius

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

רוץ יהוה אתה־יראו; אתה־המיחלים להצדך: תהילים פרק קמן



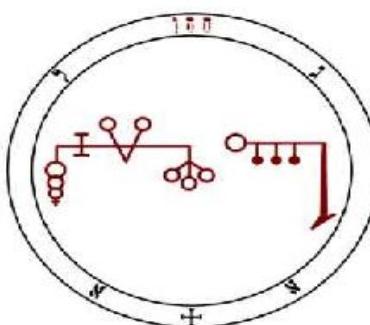
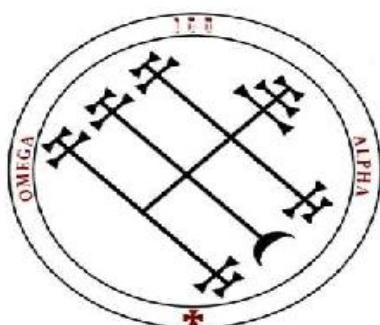
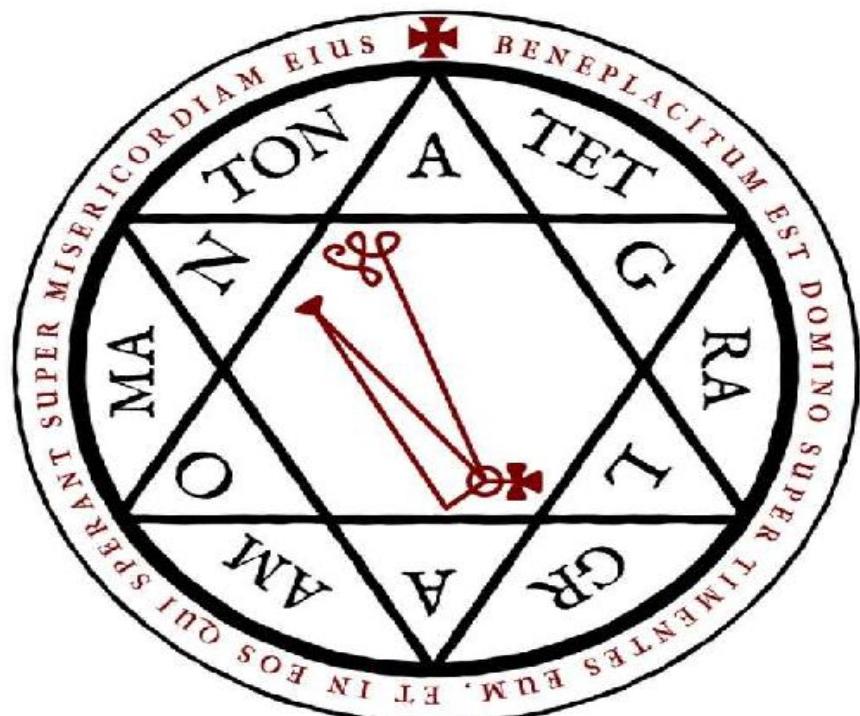
## Correspondences of Haheuiyah



Hebrew:	חַיָּה ( Chet Hey Vav )
Divine Name:	Deus Bonus ex seipso (GOOD GOD OF HIMSELF)
Angelic Essence:	Protection
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Zaphkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Naberius
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Alinkir
Angelic Order:	Thrones
Sefirah:	Binah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Cancer
Celestial Sphere:	Moon
Color:	Yellow
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	D♯
Circle of Fifths:	A
Tarot Card:	4 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	25° to 30° Cancer
Time of Influence:	7:40 a.m. until 8:00 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	July 16th through July 20th ..... April 12th, June 23rd, September 3rd, November 14th, January 25th
Gematria:	$5 + 5 + 6 + 10 + 5 = 31 = 3 + 1 = 4$
Gemstone:	Fancy Jasper
Metal:	Lead, Zinc, Platinum
Herb:	Rosemary, Jasmine
Traditional Incense:	1/2 Styrax 1/2 Myrrh



# תְּהִלָּה



INVOCATION OF HAHEUIAH  
PSALM 146:11

THE LORD IS WELL PLEASED WITH THOSE  
THAT FEAR HIM AND HOPE UPON HIS MERCY

Angel XXV

# NITH-HAIAH



## Angel of the first quinance, first decan of Leo

Nith-Haiah<sup>38</sup> serves as the first Guardian in the service of the Chorus of Dominions, benevolent Nith-Haiah is an embodiment of the will and emanation of the spiritual worlds. She brings messages endowed with a persuasive force of undeniable significance.

**Through the invocation of Nith-Haiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- She holds regency over occult science matters and allows the acquisition of wisdom and truth of the hidden mysteries. Her revelations are provided in dreams to those who seek her and practice the magick of the ancients. Nith-Haiah helps in the understanding of time and how to work with higher densities of existence. Particular attention is provided to those born on the days over which she rules.
- Increased power can be channeled to any magickal operation through the aid of Nith-Haiah. For development as a magician, new magickal techniques and practices that promise powerful results will be introduced directly. If effects have not yet manifested, and magick seems to be blocked, consult Nith-Haiah. She recognizes blockages that prevent magick from working and will aid in their removal.
- She helps discover and manipulate forms of magick to bring well-being and transmission of energy to others.
- Help in discovering the secrets of the material world can also be rendered in cases where it is felt that crucial details are being held back. Nith-Haiah can be called upon to reveal important information to us even when we have no knowledge of its potential.

Ask this angel to provide answers through dreams. Insight can be gained regarding the thoughts and intentions of a named individual. She will also help in gathering intelligence for matters of planning for a magickal operation. This can help dissect a problem and understand which spirits can assist most readily.

- She creates a peaceful setting to engage in meditation and will bestow an appreciation of solitude.
- Nith-Haiah protects from magick and curses and exposes charlatans claiming false spiritual abilities and spiritual manipulators who act with a sense of superiority over others

**Meditating on this name will bring the strength to hear truth and use it when you need it most.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 9:2

**Scripture in English:**

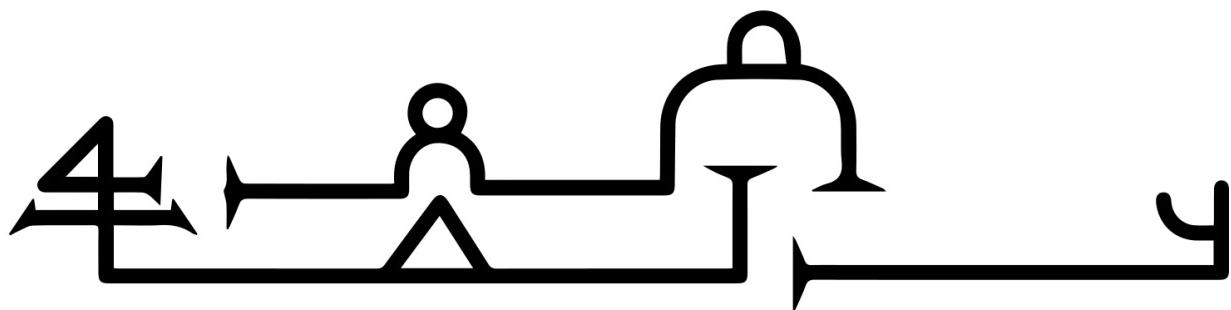
I shall acknowledge Thee, O Lord, with all my heart and shall tell forth all Thy wonders

**Scripture in Latin:**

Confitebor tibi Domine in tote corde meo, narrabo omnia mirabilia tua

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

אָזְהָ יְהוָה, בְּכָל־לֹבִי; אַסְפֵּרָה, כָּל־גְּפַלְאֹתֶיךָ תְּהִלִּים פרק ט, פסוק ב



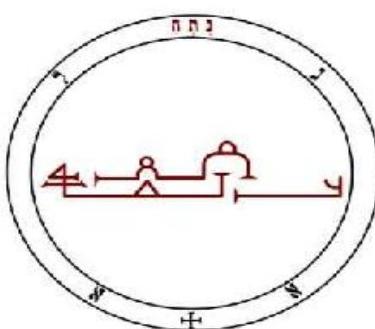
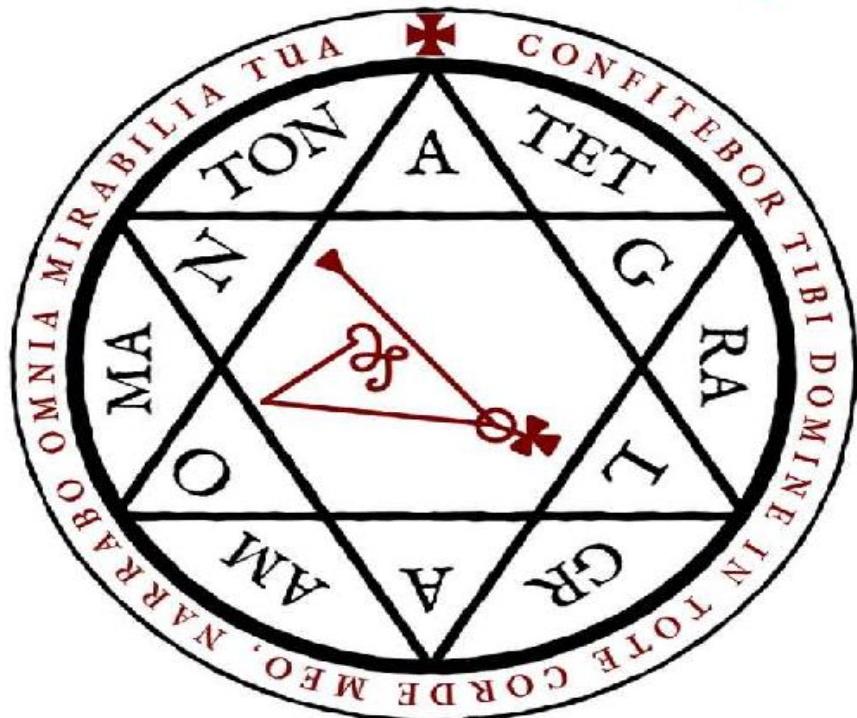
## Correspondences of Nith-Haiah



Hebrew:	נוןתֵהַי ( Nun Tet Hey )
Divine Name:	Deus Largitor (THE GENEROUS GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Spiritual Wisdom and Magick
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Zadkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Glasya-La Bolas
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Losanahar
Angelic Order:	Dominions
Sefirah:	Chesed
Zodiac Correspondence:	Leo
Celestial Sphere:	Saturn
Color:	Gold
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	E
Circle of Fifths:	E
Tarot Card:	5 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	0° to 5° Leo
Time of Influence:	8:00 a.m. until 8:20 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	July 21st through July 25th .....April 13th, June 24th, September 4th, November 15th, January 26th
Gematria:	$50 + 400 + 5 + 10 + 5 = 470 = 4 + 7 + 0 = 11$
Gemstone:	Serpentine
Metal:	Pewter, Brass
Herb:	Sarsaparilla, Lotus
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Benzoin / 2/3 Amber



# בְּתַהְיָה



INVOCATION OF NITH-HAIAH  
PSALM 9:2

I SHALL ACKNOWLEDGE THEE, O LORD, WITH ALL  
MY HEART AND SHALL TELL FORTH ALL THY WONDERS

Angel XXVI

# HAAIAH



## Angel of the second quinance, first decan of Leo

Haaiah<sup>39</sup> is the second ray of the Chorus of Dominions led by Archangel Zadkiel. She is considered the angel of negotiations and offers divine magick with an aura of relief to those in need.

### Through the invocation of Haaiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Ensures the preservation of a prosperous livelihood and protects employment from ruin and misfortune.
- Haaiah causes judgments to be fair, especially in matters where there is innocence or misunderstanding; this angel works to bring the truth to light. Haaiah will appeal to judges and draw their sympathy so that lawsuits and legal cases can be won through undeniable evidence.
- Wealth and abundance can be generated through divine knowledge that is not widely known and gained through intuitive information or divination. Particularly useful to those who work with stocks or investing.
- Negotiations for trade agreements are completed with ease to assist in wholesale distribution or import and export industries.
- An increase in political ambition and the development of policy benefits significantly from the aid of Haaiah; this can be any matter that could be considered political, including that within a corporate structure or board of directors. However, politicians specifically see a tremendous benefit from this power. The resulting influence brings others in alignment with an idea, and as a result, Haaiah will help influence decisions and the creation of legislation. With her

assistance, positive and constructive atmospheres are created, and a spirit of collaboration will permeate all of those involved in a matter.

- As an angel of secrecy, those under her influence will be able to protect and handle the secrets of an organization and works to prevent the spread of information that needs to be concealed.
- She provides the ability to successfully coordinate real power and wealth and direct their use with a great sense of planning.
- She will provide analysis and logical reasoning to any situation in order to handle difficult and complex situations best.
- Protection and support are provided for those who are engaged in investigative and espionage operations.
- She defends from indiscretion and will prevent one from avoiding responsibilities.

**Meditating on this name will remind you that order always emerges from chaos so that balance and serenity are restored.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 118:145

**Scripture in English:**

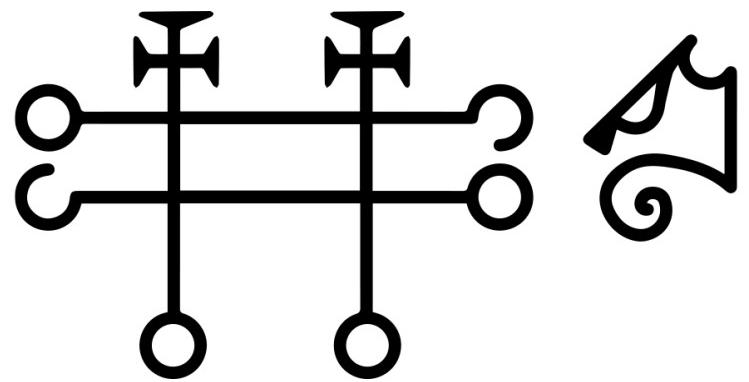
I have called unto thee with all my heart, hear me, O Lord, and I shall keep thy statutes

**Scripture in Latin:**

Cof clamavi in toto corde exaudi me Domine iustificationes tuas requiram

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

קָרָאתִי בְּכָל־לֹב, שְׁנַנִּי יְהוָה; חֲקֵיכָא אֶלְלה תְּהִלִּים פֶּרֶק קִיט, פָּסּוֹק קִמָּה



## Correspondences of Haaiah

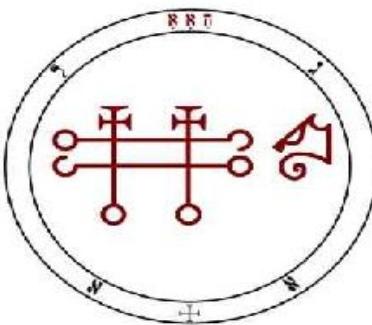
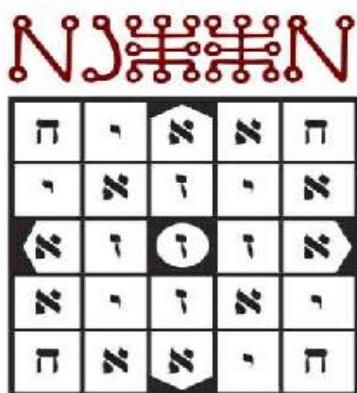
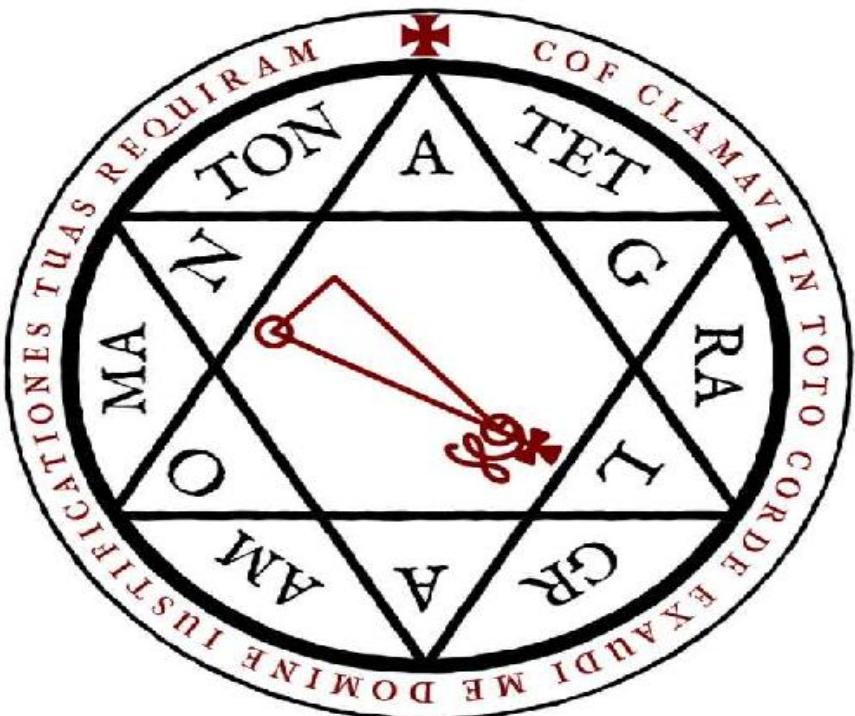


Hebrew:	ַָּאָהָא ( Hey Alef Alef )
Divine Name:	Deus Auditor in abscondito (GOD LISTENING IN CONCEALMENT)
Angelic Essence:	Political Science and Ambition
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Zadkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Bune
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Losanahar
Angelic Order:	Dominions
Sefirah:	Chesed
Zodiac Correspondence:	Leo
Celestial Sphere:	Saturn
Color:	Gold
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	E
Circle of Fifths:	E
Tarot Card:	5 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	5° to 10° Leo
Time of Influence:	8:20 a.m. until 8:40 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	July 26th through July 30th ..... April 14th, June 25th, September 5th, November 16th, January 27th
Gematria:	5 + 1 + 1 + 10 + 5 = 22 = 2 + 2 = 4
Gemstone:	Blue Kyanite
Metal:	Pewter, Bronze
Herb:	Orange Blossom, Lotus
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Benzoin / 2/3 Styrax



# הַאֲיָה

דְּדָדָת



## INVOCATION OF HAAIAH PSALM 118:145

I HAVE CALLED UNTO THEE WITH ALL MY HEART,  
HEAR ME, O LORD, AND I SHALL KEEP THY STATUTES

Angel XXVII

# YERATHEL



## Angel of the first quinane, second decan of Leo

Yerathel<sup>40</sup> serves as the third ray of Zadkiel's Chorus of Dominions. He bestows optimism, joy, peace, along with the superior characteristics that ensure success in all aspects of life. He stands ready to receive our requests with open arms.

**Through the invocation of Yerathel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- He provides deliverance from the hands of enemies and confounds liars and the wicked. Yerathel is a lover of peace and justice. He defends from harsh laws and those who would seek to disparage reputations and protects from those with bad intentions. His illumination serves as a silent partner, and its radiant aura creates endless blessings and protection.
- He also provides liberation from those who stand in the way of personal development.
- He assists authors in writing projects and channels his ability to communicate ideas clearly with compelling storytelling and flair. His ability to propagate knowledge more easily is powerful as he develops skills to teach more effectively through writing.
- He brings fame and recognition to authors and can increase popularity to publications. He works best to bring success to those who already have a platform for their work; For those who are looking for a means to publish, there are more suitable spirits to assist you.
- Yerathel helps put one back on track and frees one from negative emotions that cause stagnation. Yarathel is a savior in critical

situations and shares surprising and miraculous shifts when one is lost. He solves both personal and organizational issues and is a bringer of hope and optimism.

- Yerathel will help resolve the lack of confidence or self-esteem that leads to inaction and restriction. He provides a limitless supply of energy as he spreads light through those seek him. Those under his influence become exceedingly optimistic and create a positive atmosphere.
- Removes codependency and the compulsive need to please others.
- He provides defense from the desire to gamble compulsively.

**Meditating on this name will remove darkness and destructive influence through powerful rays of divine illumination of truth and understanding.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 139:2

**Scripture in English:**

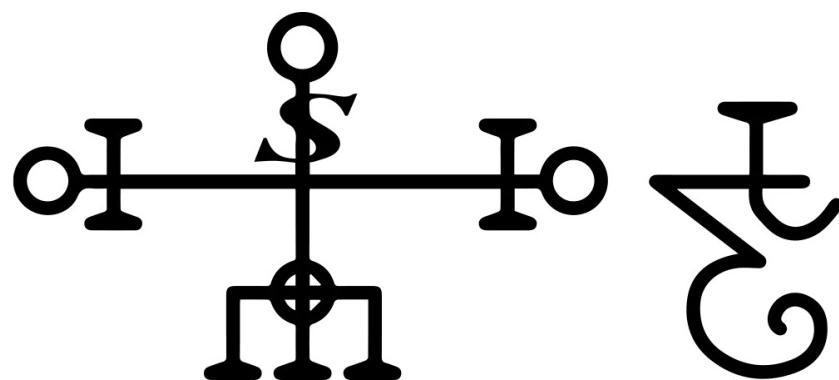
Save me, O Lord, from the evil man and deliver me from the wicked doer

**Scripture in Latin:**

Eripe me Domine ab homine malo a viro iniquo eripe me

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

שְׁלָמָנִי יְהֹוָה, מֵאַדְם רָע; מֵאִישׁ חֶמְפִים תְּגַזְרֵנִי – תהילים פרק קמ, פסוק ב



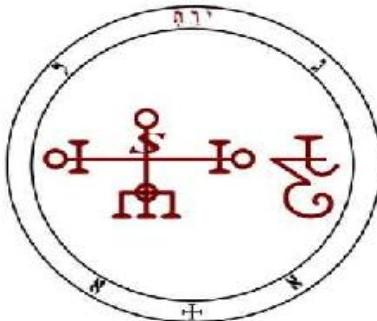
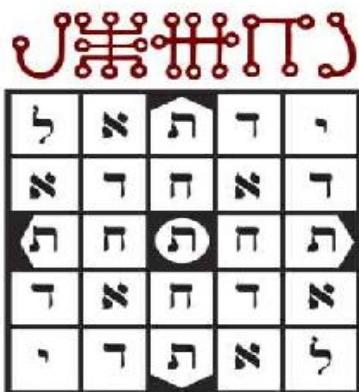
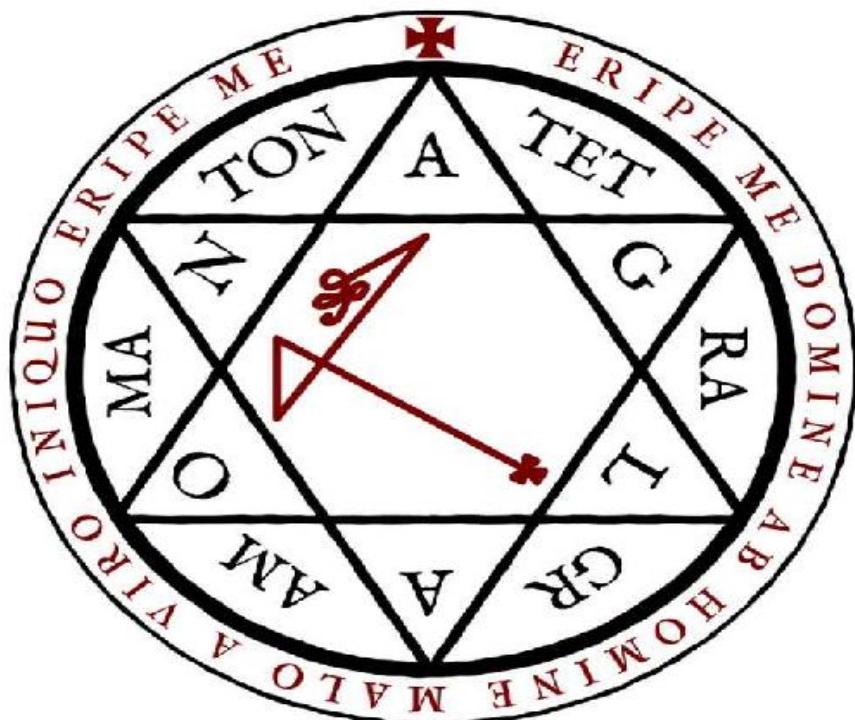
## Correspondences of Yerathel



Hebrew:	יְרָתֵל ( Yod Resh Tav )
Divine Name:	Deus Propulsator (THE PREVENTING GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Propagation of Enlightenment
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Zadkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Ronove
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Zachi
Angelic Order:	Dominions
Sefirah:	Chesed
Zodiac Correspondence:	Leo
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Gold
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	E
Circle of Fifths:	E
Tarot Card:	6 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	10° to 15° Leo
Time of Influence:	8:40 a.m. until 9:00 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	July 31st through August 4th April 15th, June 26th, September 6th, November 17th, January 28th
Gematria:	$10 + 200 + 400 + 1 + 30 = 641 = 6 + 4 + 1 = 11 = 1 + 1 = 2$
Gemstone:	Moonstone
Metal:	Pewter, Brass
Herb:	Sassafras, Jasmine
Traditional Incense:	Benzoin



# יְרָתָאֵל



INVOCATION OF YERATHEL  
PSALM 139:2

SAVE ME, O LORD, FROM THE EVIL MAN  
AND DELIVER ME FROM THE WICKED DOER

Angel XXVIII

# SEHEIAH



## Angel of the second quinance, second decan of Leo

Seheiah<sup>41</sup> is the fourth angel of the Chorus of Dominions led by Archangel Zadkiel. She surrounds you with wisdom and caution as she protects you with her divine hand. Noble Seheiah bestows a calming aura of radiant peace.

**Through the invocation of Seheiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Seheiah works to maintain physical health and defend from illness as a matter of prevention. During the changing of seasons, travel, or anything that may pose a risk to exposure and disease, call upon her to provide protection and good health.
- She protects from disasters and forces of nature to be delivered from harm's way and able to weather the storm. Most notably, Seheiah will provide explicit protection from earthquakes, cyclones, and rising waters. Invoke this angel and request her watchful eye and ask for her aura security. Call upon her in the face of adversity.
- She removes tendencies to worry and halts anxiety, deep-rooted fears, and irritable attitudes while adjusting unbridled ambition. Those under her influence no longer fear change or fear for death or the future.
- The development of optimism is gained as Seheiah helps to rectify past transgressions.
- Seheiah is a great teacher of divination and prophecy. She will provide intuitive premonitions for dangerous events and bestow natural prudence in times of need.

- She bestows confidence in the life path that cosmic intelligence has set for us.
- Seheiah assists those that call upon her in defeating addictions of all types.

**Meditating on this name will bring enrichment to your soul and profoundly embellish your relationships with cosmic energy.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 70:12

**Scripture in English:**

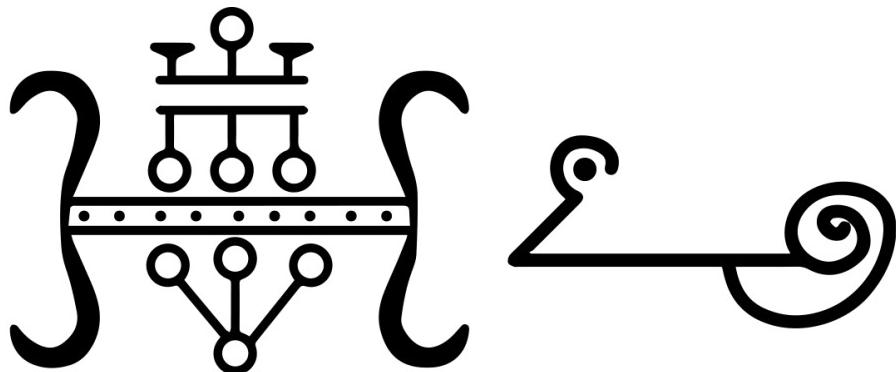
Let not God depart from me, look to my help, O God

**Scripture in Latin:**

Deus ne elongeris a me, Deus meus in auxilium meum respice

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

אֱלֹהִים אַל תָּرַק מִמְּנִי אֱלֹהִי יְהוָה לְעֹזְרָתִי חִישָּׁה (ח'ו'שׁה) - תהילים פרק עא-יב



## Correspondences of Seheiah

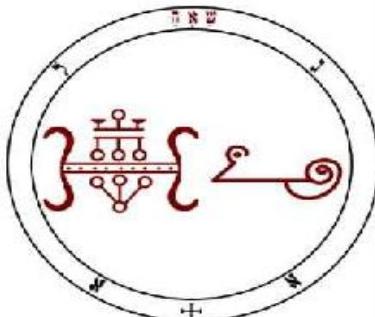
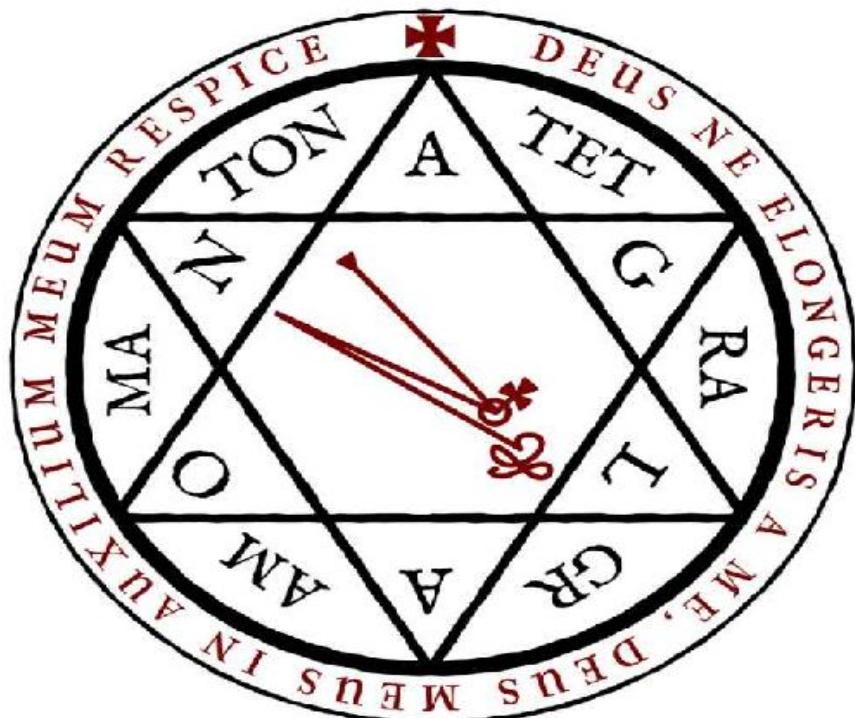


Hebrew:	שׁאֵהַיָּה ( Shin Alef Hey )
Divine Name:	Deus Sublator malorum (GOD WHO HEALS THE ILL)
Angelic Essence:	Longevity
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Zadkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Berith
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Zachi
Angelic Order:	Dominions
Sefirah:	Chesed
Zodiac Correspondence:	Leo
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Gold
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	E
Circle of Fifths:	E
Tarot Card:	6 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	15° to 20° Leo
Time of Influence:	9:00 a.m. until 9:20 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	August 5th through August 9th April 16th, June 27th, September 7th, November 18th, January 29th
Gematria:	$300 + 1 + 5 + 10 + 5 = 321 = 3 + 2 + 1 = 6$
Gemstone:	Yellow Opal
Metal:	Pewter, Brass
Herb:	Anise, Gardenia
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Benzoin / 2/3 Nutmeg



# שְׁאֵהִיהָ

שְׁאֵהִיהָ



INVOCATION OF SEHEIAH  
PSALM 70:12

LET NOT GOD DEPART FROM ME, LOOK TO MY HELP, O GOD

# REYIEL



## Angel of the First quinance, third decan of Leo

Reyiel<sup>42</sup> is the fifth guardian of the Chorus of Dominions and establishes a bridge in his proteges' consciousness to allow them to understand the voice that comes from above. It is possible to develop a permanent bond with this angel's power and receive immediate guidance in any situation.

### Through the invocation of Reyiel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Meditation and a keen sense of introspection are developed through the aid of Reyiel. A higher level of self-knowing is achieved as hidden knowledge of the divine mysteries. Magickal practice will see benefit from work carried out through a higher form of consciousness.
- Reyiel provides liberation and defense from unseen enemies. When there is uncertainty regarding an enemy's identity, but it is known that an enemy exists, Reyiel can protect from their actions. He works to expose the enemy and reveal their plots. Reyiel protects from magickal attacks, enchantments, and curses as well.
- Secret information can be revealed through the aid of Reyiel; this can include valuable details that can help in all types of matters, including business and relationships. It may be discovered that some information begins to be received through gossip or other more grounded ways, but it can also be gained through dreams and intuition.
- He bestows a greater appreciation of the beauty of nature and allows one to enjoy the natural world.
- Assists in developing connections with one's spiritual guides

- Assists seek to spread divine truth and philosophy with conviction through the medium of literature or speech.
- He defends from stagnation and the bondage of dead-end situations. Adjusts mentality to seek the best in every aspect of one's life.

**Meditating on this name will give the ability to cast aside the toxic emotions of anger, malice, and envy.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 53:6

**Scripture in English:**

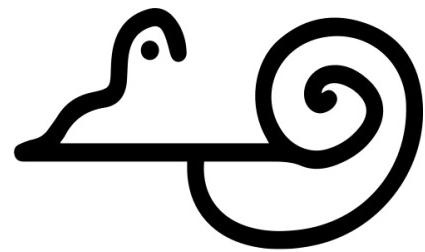
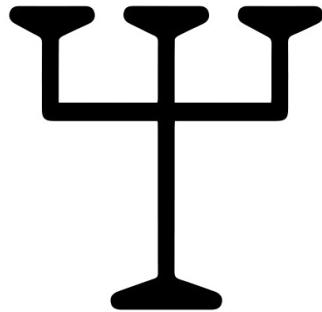
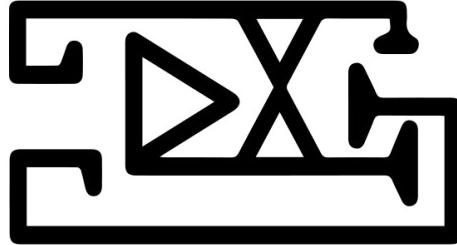
Behold, God is my helper, and the Lord is the guardian of my soul

**Scripture in Latin:**

Ecce enim Deus adiuvat me Dominus susceptor animae meae

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

הָנֶה אֱלֹהִים עַزְרָר לִי יְהוָה אֶלְيָנָי בְּסַמְכֵי נֶפֶשִׁי - תהילים פרק נד פסוק ו

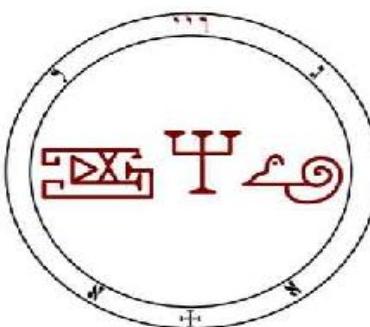
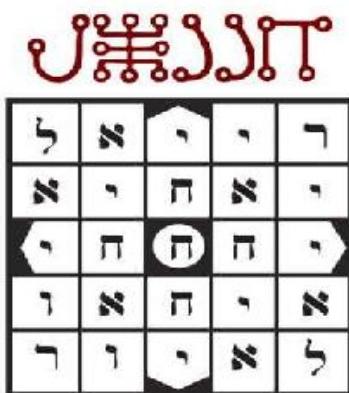
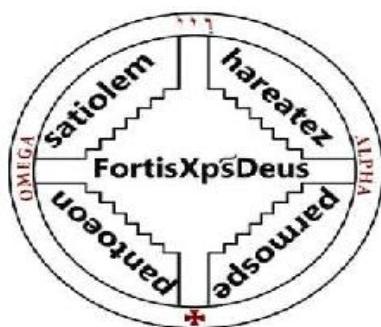
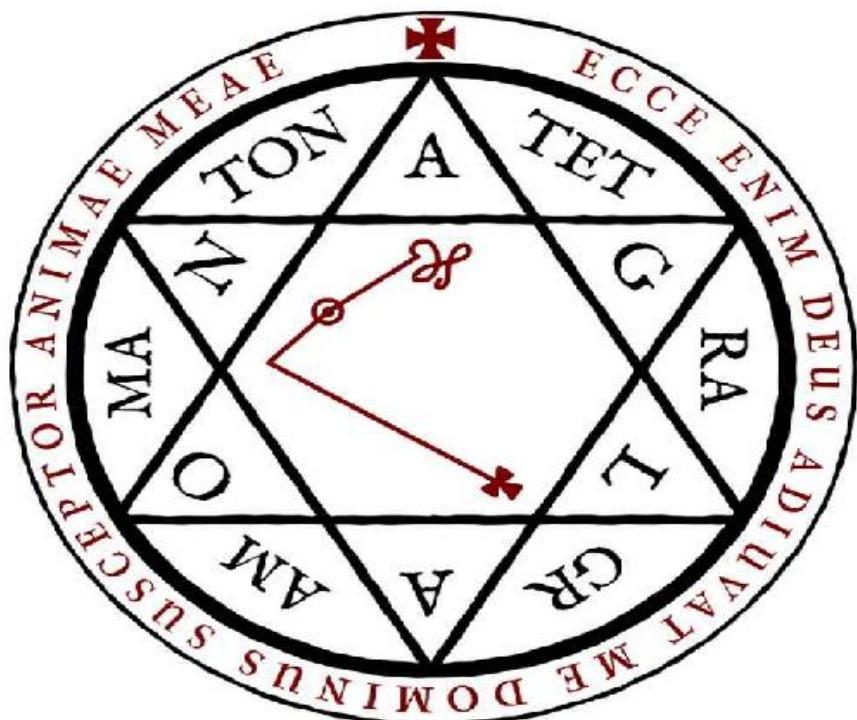




Hebrew:	רֶשׁוֹת (Resh Yod Yod)
Divine Name:	Deus Expectatio (THE EXPECTED GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Liberation
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Zadkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Astaroth
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Sahiber
Angelic Order:	Dominions
Sefirah:	Chesed
Zodiac Correspondence:	Leo
Celestial Sphere:	Mars
Color:	Gold
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	E
Circle of Fifths:	E
Tarot Card:	7 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	20° to 25° Leo
Time of Influence:	9:20 a.m. until 9:40 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	August 10th through August 14th ..... April 17th, June 28th, September 8th, November 19th, January 30th
Gematria:	$200 + 10 + 10 + 1 + 30 = 251 = 2 + 5 + 1 = 8$
Gemstone:	Clear Quartz
Metal:	Pewter, Brass
Herb:	Oak Moss, Wisteria
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Benzoin / 2/3 Frankincense



# רְלִיאָל



INVOCATION OF REYIEL  
PSALM 53:6

BEHOLD, GOD IS MY HELPER, AND  
THE LORD IS THE GUARDIAN OF MY SOUL

Angel XXX

# OMAEL



## Angel of the second quinance, third decan of Leo

Omael<sup>43</sup> comes as the sixth guardian of the Chorus of Dominions led by Zadkiel; he is a noble and high spirit that supports intelligence and bestows an aura of positive emotions.

### Through the invocation of Omael it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Help in the removal of sorrow and despair caused by events that have transpired. Omael brings patience, understanding, and a sense of tranquility. Omael strikes a balance of emotions to dispel depression and assists in letting go of past failures so it is possible to move on.
- Strength and willpower to overcome adversity in any situation. He provides an energetic surge to push forward and face any challenges that may come about.
- Recovery from failure can be achieved with the assistance of Omael as he helps one to learn from past mistakes and create more success in the future. He provides defense from repeated failures and poverty. New opportunities for development and expansion of projects will be presented.
- Provides improved fertility, assists in creating a calm and healthy pregnancy and more comfortable birth
- Omael bestows characteristics of happiness, good humor, and enthusiasm. He brings joy and fulfillment and presents one with a personality as a living anti-depressant able to provide others' strength and comfort. He will help one to rediscover the inner child.

**Meditating on this name will help extend an olive branch to restore friendships that have fallen into a state of conflict.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 70:5

**Scripture in English:**

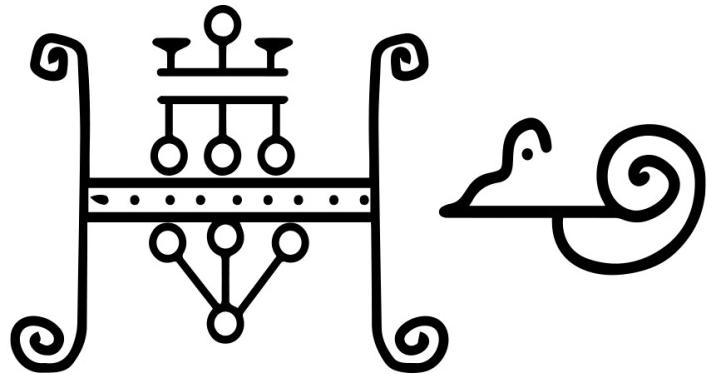
For Thou are my strength, O Lord O Lord, Thou are my hope from my youth

**Scripture in Latin:**

Quoniam tu es patentia mea Domine, Domine spes mea a juventute mea

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

כִּי-אַתָּה מְקוֹמִי; אֶלְيִי יְהוָה, מְבָטֵחִי מְבָעֵדִי - תהילים פרק עא, פסוק ה



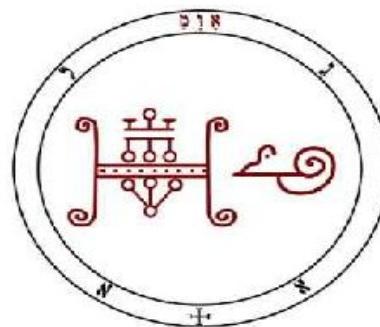
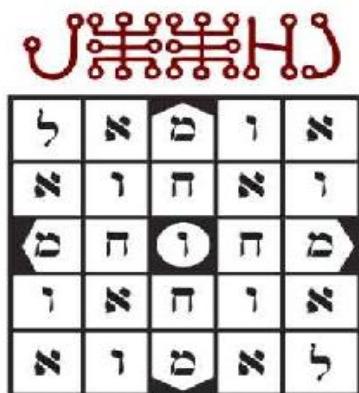
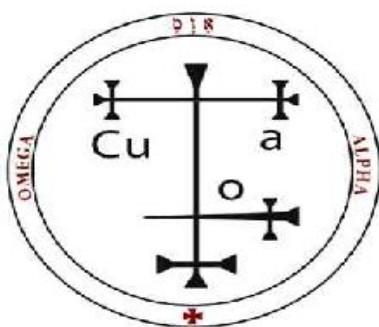
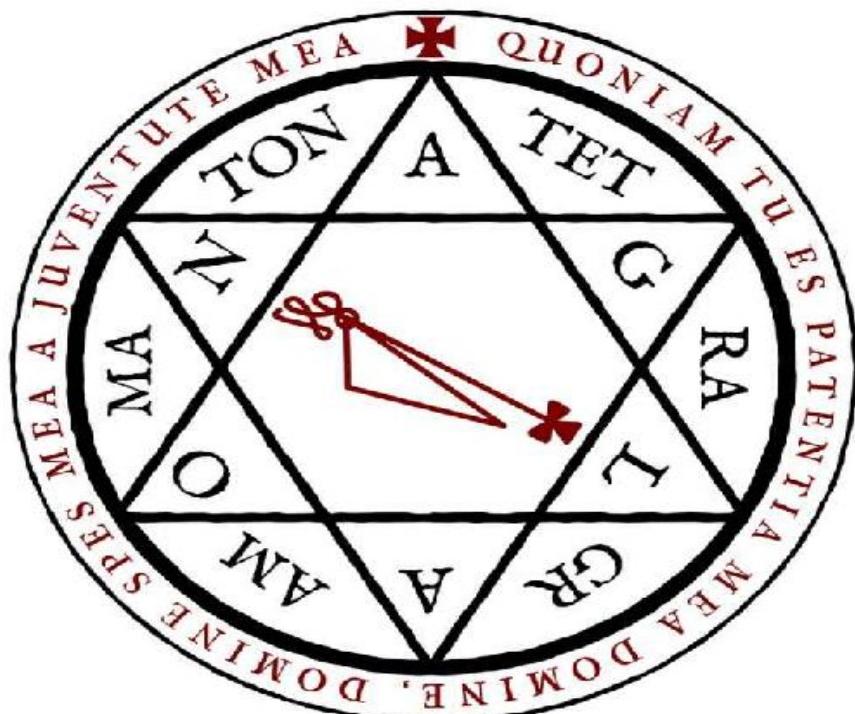
## Correspondences of Omael



Hebrew:	אַמֵּן ( Alef Vav Mem )
Divine Name:	Deus Patiens (THE PATIENT GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Growth
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Zadkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Forneus
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Sahiber
Angelic Order:	Dominions
Sefirah:	Chesed
Zodiac Correspondence:	Leo
Celestial Sphere:	Mars
Color:	Gold
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	E
Circle of Fifths:	E
Tarot Card:	7 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	25° to 30° Leo
Time of Influence:	9:40 a.m. until 10:00 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	August 15th through August 19th ..... April 18th, June 29th, September 9th, November 20th, January 31st
Gematria:	$1 + 6 + 40 + 1 + 30 = 78 = 7 + 8 = 15 = 1 + 5 = 6$
Gemstone:	Picture Jasper
Metal:	Pewter, Brass
Herb:	Sage, Narcissus
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Benzoin / 2/3 Sandalwood



# אֹמֶאָל



INVOCATION OF OMAEL  
PSALM 70:5

FOR THOU ARE MY STRENGTH, O LORD  
O LORD, THOU ARE MY HOPE FROM MY YOUTH

Angel XXXI

# LECABEL



## Angel of the first quinance, first decan of Virgo

Lecabel<sup>44</sup> is the seventh of Zadkiel's Chorus of Dominions and he finds great importance to the formulation of thoughts. He tutors us in the ways of the law of attraction by aligning our thoughts towards a specific goal. Through work with him, we can transmute our inner voice to one of abundance and victory.

### Through the invocation of Lecabel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Lecabel will help one to acquire knowledge in all subjects, and the topics studied will be remembered better. He is a master of astronomy, geometry, and mathematics.
- Defends against thieves and burglars seeking to steal from one's home or business.
- Inspiration and innovation are gained through the aid of Lecabel; his influence brings ideas to grow business opportunities, chances to gain recognition from superiors or colleagues, ideas for new products or ways to market a business more effectively. The conclusion of projects comes naturally, and the ability to see things though becomes innate.
- Speaking and writing ability will be significantly improved through the assistance of Lecabel. He makes one become a natural communicator that is easily understood and well received.
- Grants invisibility or a more subtle presence in times that one desires to keep a low profile to have time to regroup or avoid detection. For those who are being harassed or stalked, Lecabel will make them lose interest.

- Practical problem-solving abilities and sharp lucidity are gained through the influence of Lecabel. His assistance brings solutions to all types of problems that one may encounter.
- A love of accuracy and precision is gained, and support can be received in the study of business and the exact sciences.
- Those involved in agriculture and work with any vegetation may call upon Lecabel to aid in successful and bountiful crops.
- Long term planning becomes a more critical part of one's life. The process of forward-thinking to respect the stages and cycles in one's life to gain success in the long term is realized.
- Astronomers and those interested in its practice will receive revelations concerning the movements of celestial bodies through observation.
- Tendencies to manipulate or abuse others is removed from one's character. Any insecurities that lead to obsession, greed, and deceit are adjusted to protect one from returning to such patterns.
- Lust for a result can be removed through the aid of Lecabel. In any magickal operation that there is an intense desire for a specific outcome, it is advisable to call upon him to remove this condition and make way for manifestations' success.
- Mastery of one's emotions can be achieved through the ability to control responses with the power of reason and understanding.
- Prevents wasteful use of capital and resources and defends from losses in business, bankruptcy, and other financial issues.

**Meditating on this name will endow you with the power to realize a conclusion in long term projects.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 70:16

**Scripture in English:**

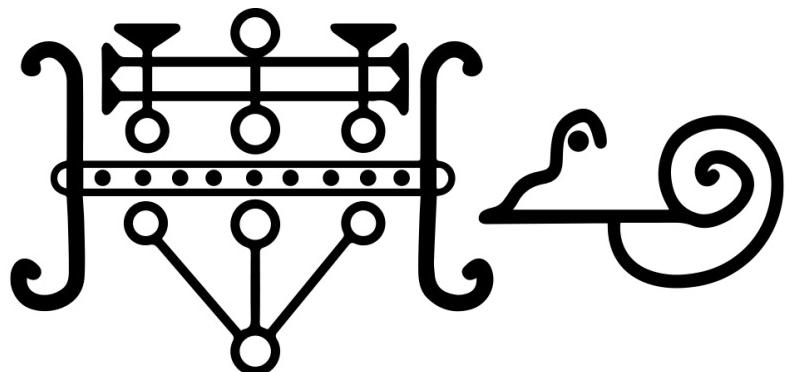
I shall enter into the power of the Lord, my God, I shall be mindful of Thy justice  
only

**Scripture in Latin:**

Introibo in potentiam Domini, Deus meus memorabor justitiae tuae solius

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

אֶבוֹא—בָּגְבֻּרוֹת, אֶלְוִי יְהוָה; אַזְכֵיר אַזְקְתָה לְבָקָר – תהילים פרק עא, פסוק טז



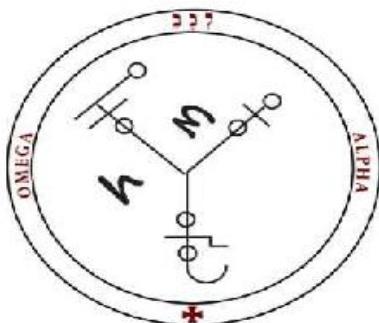
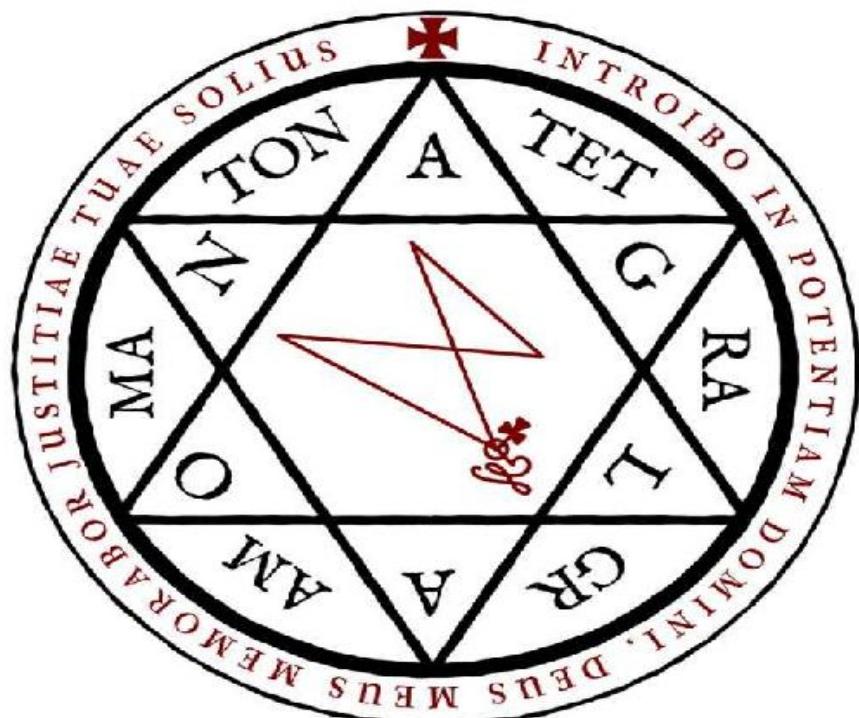
## Correspondences of Lecabel



Hebrew:	לְכָב ( Lamed Caf Bet )
Divine Name:	Deus Doctor (GOD, THE TEACHER)
Angelic Essence:	Intellectual Talent and Opportunity
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Zadkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Foras
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Ananaurah
Angelic Order:	Dominions
Sefirah:	Chesed
Zodiac Correspondence:	Virgo
Celestial Sphere:	Sun
Color:	Dark Green
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	E♯
Circle of Fifths:	E♯
Tarot Card:	8 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	0° to 5° Virgo
Time of Influence:	10:00 a.m. until 10:20 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	August 20th through August 25th ..... April 19th, June 30th, September 10th, November 21st, February 1st
Gematria:	30 + 20 + 2 + 1 + 30 = 83 = 8 + 3 = 11 = 1 + 1 = 2
Gemstone:	Green Magnesite
Metal:	Pewter, Brass
Herb:	Hibiscus
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Benzoin / 2/3 Mastic

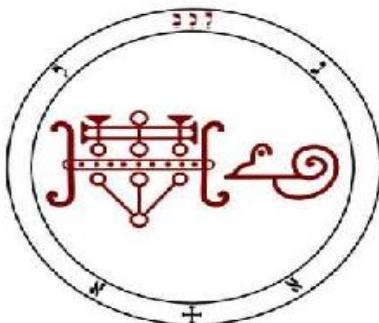


# לְכָבָאֵל



לְכָבָאֵל

ל	מ	ה	ת	ל
ד	נ	ה	ב	ז
ב	ה	ה	ה	ה
ה	ה	ה	ה	ה
ל	נ	ב	ב	ל



INVOCATION OF LECABEL  
PSALM 70:16

I SHALL ENTER INTO THE POWER OF THE LORD,  
MY GOD, I SHALL BE MINDFUL OF THY JUSTICE ONLY

Angel XXXII

# VASARIAH



## **Angel of the second quinance, first decan of Virgo**

Vasariah<sup>45</sup> is the eighth and final guardian of the Chorus of Dominions. She remains at a stable and crystalline vibratory level. By her nature, she manifests her influence with greater intensity and can help us in substantial ways. Under the influence of Vasariah, those who seek her will be oriented towards new opportunities and fortunate situations.

### **Through the invocation of Vasariah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- She provides defense in legal matters and protects us from untrue accusations. She holds influence over attorneys and judges and governs all issues of justice.
- Improvement in memory can be gained with the influence of Vasariah. She helps to provide increased absorption of information and enables one to recall immense detail.
- The gift of becoming more articulate may be sought, and one can become an impactful speaker.
- Protection is provided against unfair treatment in all areas of life. Whether it be situations that could be encountered during daily activities, or among friends and family, she brings fairness into balance regarding all interactions. Additionally, Vasraiah will help those who have difficulty in forgiving others as she banishes vengeful thoughts.
- Artists benefit greatly from Vasariah as she provides an increase in the level of skill, but more importantly, ensures control within the profession. Those who seek assistance from her will find their art

career grows through new connections and admiration from essential sources.

- Vasariah allows freedom from guilt that originates from past transgressions. A new understanding is provided regarding any challenges that may be faced. She will enable one to set aside bad memories and focus on the path into the future.
- She helps in bringing modesty, altruism, friendliness into the heart while providing abilities of seductive expression.
- Vasariah will help one to remain focused and provide adjustments to those who tend to run from responsibilities.
- She provides superior wisdom to make it easier to reflect, organize, and resolve challenges. Under the influence of Vasariah, one may become a skilled strategist.

**Meditating on this name will bring the power of memory within your consciousness as a host of life lessons become deeply ingrained within your being.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 32:4

**Scripture in English:**

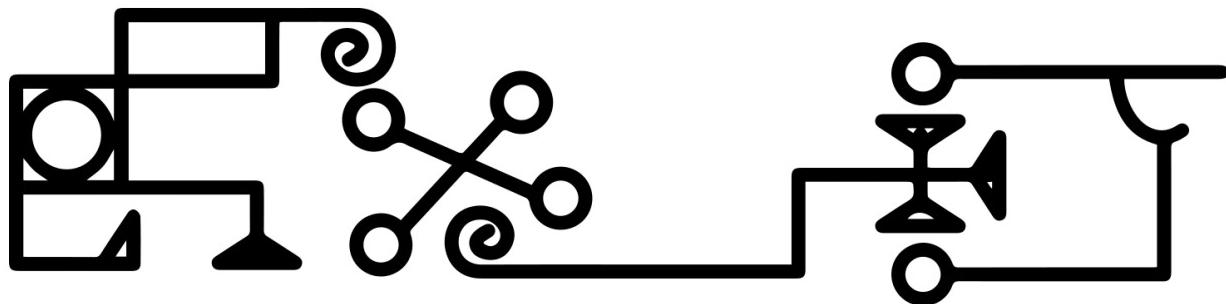
For the word of the Lord is upright, and all his works faithful

**Scripture in Latin:**

Quia rectum est verbum Domini, et omnia opera eius in fide

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

כִּי-יְשָׁרֵךְ בָּרַא-יְהוָה; וְכֹל-מְצָלָה, בָּאָמָנוֹתָה - תְּהִלִּים פרק לג, פסוק ד



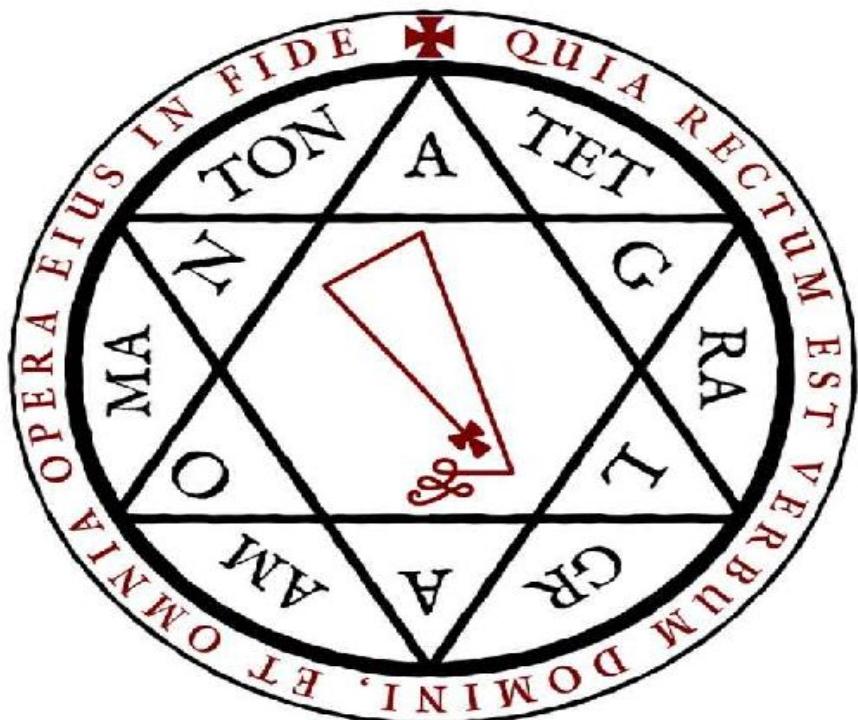
## Correspondences of Vasariah



Hebrew:	רְשָׁי ( Vav Shin Rersh )
Divine Name:	Deus Rectus (THE JUST GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Clemency and Equilibrium
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Zadkiel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Asmodeus
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Ananaurah
Angelic Order:	Dominions
Sefirah:	Chesed
Zodiac Correspondence:	Virgo
Celestial Sphere:	Sun
Color:	Dark Green
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	E♯
Circle of Fifths:	E♯
Tarot Card:	8 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	5° to 10° Virgo
Time of Influence:	10:20 a.m. until 10:40 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	August 26th through August 30th ..... April 20th, July 1stSeptember 11th, November 22nd, February 2nd
Gematria:	6 + 300 + 200 + 10 + 5 = 521 = 5 + 2 + 1 = 8
Gemstone:	Lepidolite
Metal:	Pewter, Brass
Herb:	Honeysuckle
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Benzoin / 2/3 Myrrh

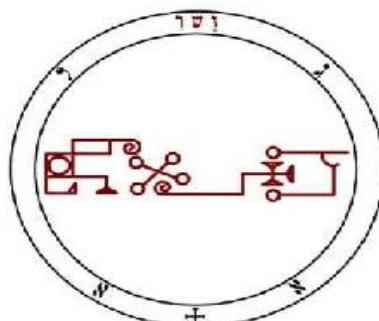
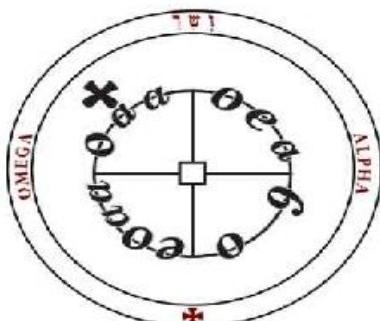


# רִשְׁרִיה



בָּבֶלְתַּנְיָה

וְ	שְׁ	דְּ	יְ	חְ
שְׁ	יְ	חְ	שְׁ	יְ
דְּ	וְ	וְ	חְ	דְּ
וְ	שְׁ	שְׁ	חְ	שְׁ
שְׁ	יְ	דְּ	שְׁ	וְ



INVOCATION OF VASARIAH  
PSALM 32:4

FOR THE WORD OF THE LORD  
IS UPRIGHT, AND ALL HIS WORKS FAITHFUL

Angel XXXIII

# YEHUYAH



## Angel of the first quinance, second decan of Virgo

Yehuyah<sup>46</sup> comes as the First angel in the Chorus of Powers led by Archangel Camael. Sublime Yehuyah brings powerful spiritual messages and emits an aura of divine power felt with a sense of royalty. Those who follow her guidance can realize rapid changes in their life.

### Through the invocation of Yehuyah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Truth comes to the surface for those who seek the aid of Yehuyah; she ensures that innocence becomes apparent in matters of false accusations so that all will realize one's purity.
- High vibration and energy flows can be withstood and harnessed more easily under the influence of Yehuyah. She will assist in powerful forms of initiation and stress associated with it to benefit from working with mighty forces.
- Other lives and memories from them can be accessed through the assistance of Yehuyah so that one can recall an incarnation and assists in conducting shadow work. With her guidance, it becomes possible to understand oneself better to recognize and correct destructive patterns, undesired characteristics, and negative impulses.
- For any material desire that is sought, Yehuyah can aid in its manifestation. The attainment of the object of desire should be within reason. However, large goals can still be achieved with her aid through hastened manifestation. She works well to empower the work of other angels that have been called upon to assist in matters of finance and material wealth.

- The plans of enemies and those who plot to cause disruption can be destroyed. Yehuyah will reveal traitors and enemies while providing advantages under challenging situations with an adversary. Sources of conflict can be reduced or avoided altogether with her aid.
- Promotions within an organization are achieved more easily with her assistance. Those who tend to reject or step down from leadership positions will find the courage to accept new jobs. Loyalty and self-confidence become imprinted in the subconscious. She ensures that one earns recognition and is appreciated so that they may be elevated in position. Along with this, one will gain respect for their place within a company or group as they continue to climb the ranks. Yehuyah brings a sense of duty and a selfless attitude with the ability to establish team spirit, and greater capacity to work closely with those in influential positions.
- She assists in overcoming inferiority and superiority complexes and adjusts those with a tendency to seek vain pleasures or impose their influence on others harshly.

**Meditating on this name will allow you to recognize and overcome negative impulses.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 93:11

**Scripture in English:**

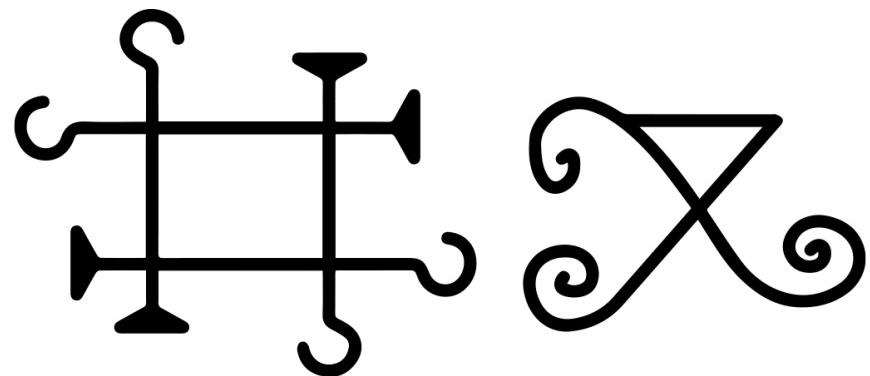
The Lord knows the thoughts of men, for they are in vain

**Scripture in Latin:**

Dominus scit cogitationes hominum quoniam vanae sunt

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יהוה--ידע, מתחשבות אָדָם: כִּי-הַפְּה קָבֵל - תהילים פרק זד: פסוק יא



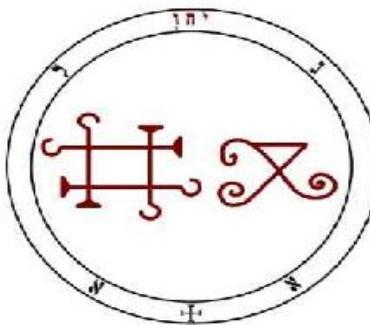
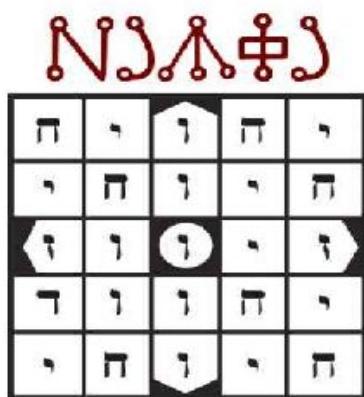
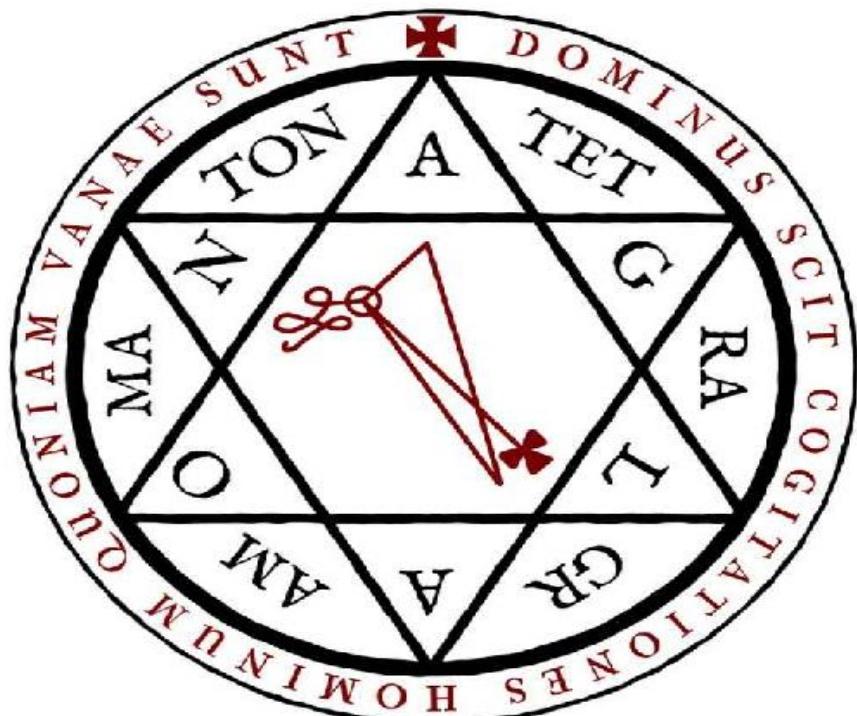
## Correspondences of Yehuyah



Hebrew:	יְהוּיָה (Yod Chet Vav)
Divine Name:	Deus Omnium cognitor (THE OMNISCIENT GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Subordination to Higher Order
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Kamael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Gaap
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Rayadyah
Angelic Order:	Powers
Sefirah:	Geburah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Virgo
Celestial Sphere:	Venus
Color:	Dark Green
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	E‡
Circle of Fifths:	E‡
Tarot Card:	9 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	10° to 15° Virgo
Time of Influence:	10:40 a.m. until 11:00 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	August 31st through September 4th April 21st, July 2nd, September 12th, November 23rd, February 3rd,
Gematria:	$10 + 8 + 6 + 10 + 5 = 39 = 3 + 9 = 12 = 1 + 2 = 3$
Gemstone:	Kiwi Stone
Metal:	Iron
Herb:	Basil, Violet
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Nutmeg / 2/3 Amber



# לְתַרְיִה



INVOCATION OF YEHUYAH  
PSALM 93:11

THE LORD KNOWS THE THOUGHTS OF MEN, FOR THEY ARE IN VAIN

Angel XXXIV

# LEHAHIAH



## Angel of the second quinance, second decan of Virgo

Lehahiah<sup>47</sup> is the second ray of Archangel Camael's Chorus of Powers. She grants structure in our material life and provides velocity to our actions. Her presence resonates with the energy of a great industrialist, in the spirit of those who carve their work with all the strength of ambition. Everything in the life of those who seek Lehahiah will have a precision sense of order. This angel gives definitive form to essential projects with a noble and elevated trajectory to ensure victory.

**Through the invocation of Lehahiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Loyalty and faithfulness in romantic relationships is strengthened through her influence. Assuming love still remains, she rouses the emotions of care and affection for one another. Temptations of infidelity are removed to make way for the relationship to be worked on in other areas.
- For those who have issues with anger, she will bring calm and halt aggression for a period of time. Lehahiah is particularly suited for difficult matters that can push people to extreme emotions
- Her presence can inspire discipline and order to improve the circumstances within an organization. Through her assistance, superiors will take note of responsible and trustworthy actions to help one climb in rank to reach enviable and prestigious positions.
- Assists in the attainment of awards and honors in business or education
- Presents opportunities to make connections with important and influential individuals

- Helps create systems that improve daily tasks and improve efficiency

**Meditating on this name will allow you to transcend your existence's limits so you can get out of your way and stop being stubborn.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 130:3

**Scripture in English:**

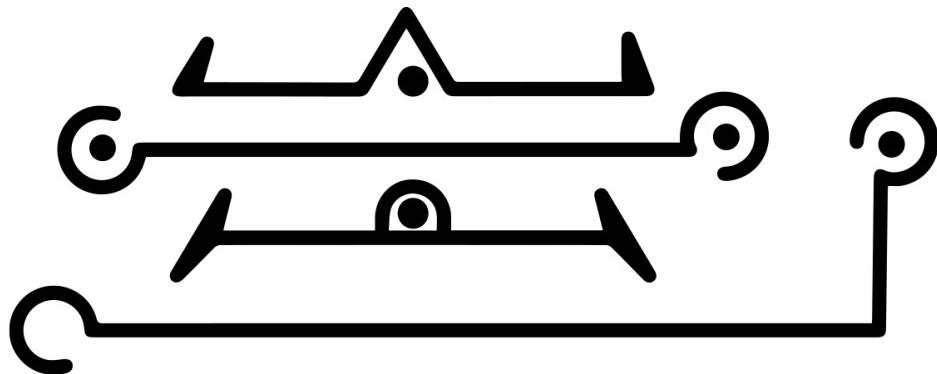
Let Israel hope in the Lord from this time forth and for evermore

**Scripture in Latin:**

Speret Israel in Domino, ex hoc nunc et usque in saeculum

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

ישֶׁל יִשְׂרָאֵל, אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה - מַעֲמָדָה, וְעַד-עוֹלָם - תְּהִילִים פרק קלא, פסוק ג



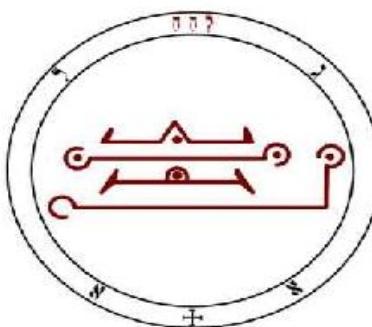
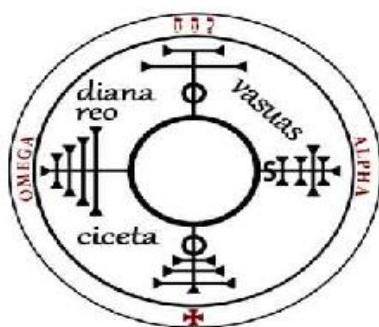
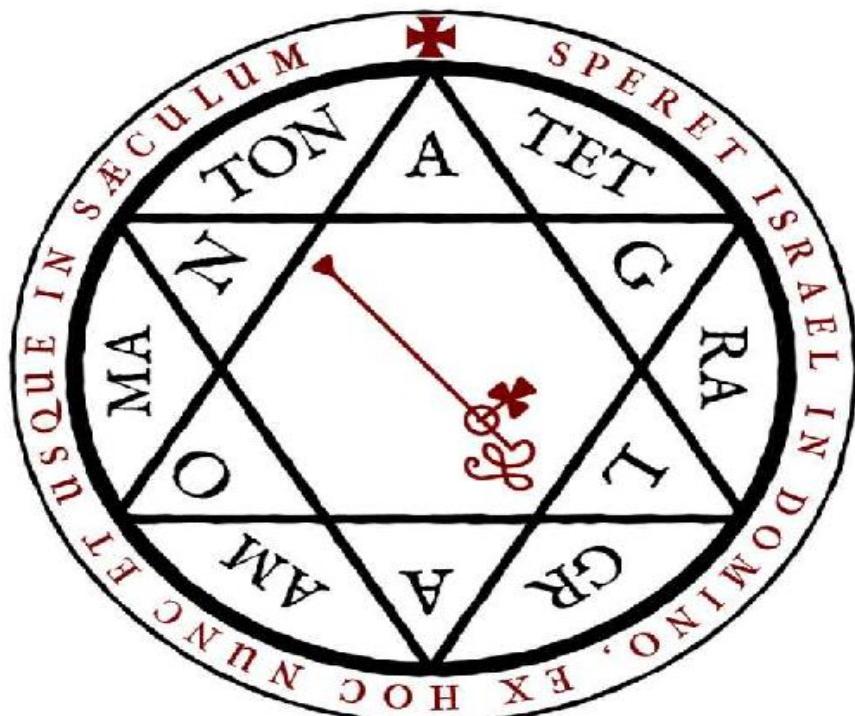
## Correspondences of Lehadiah



Hebrew:	לֵהָיָה ( Lamed Hey Chet )
Divine Name:	Deus Clemens (THE GENTLE GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Righteousness
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Kamael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Furfur
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Rayadyah
Angelic Order:	Powers
Sefirah:	Geburah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Virgo
Celestial Sphere:	Venus
Color:	Dark Green
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	E♯
Circle of Fifths:	E♯
Tarot Card:	9 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	15° to 20° Virgo
Time of Influence:	11:00 a.m. until 11:20 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	September 5th through September 9th ..... April 22nd, July 3rd, September 13th, November 24th, February 4th,
Gematria:	$30 + 5 + 8 + 10 + 5 = 58 = 5 + 8 = 13 = 1 + 3 = 4$
Gemstone:	Jade
Metal:	Iron
Herb:	Myrtle pepper, Violet
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Nutmeg / 2/3 Styrax



# לְהַתִּיה



INVOCATION OF LEHAHIAH  
PSALM 130:3

LET ISRAEL HOPE IN THE LORD  
FROM THIS TIME FORTH AND FOR EVERMORE

# CHEVAKIAH



## Angel of the first quinane, third decan of Virgo

Chevakiah<sup>48</sup> comes third in the Chorus of Powers and serves as an angel of reconciliation. She guides us on the path of ascension and attunes us to the energy of tranquility.

### Through the invocation of Chevakiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- When relationships are damaged because someone became offended, Chevakiah will focus on healing while avoiding disruption and discord. She is a symbol of forgiveness and peace as she imparts mediation skills and makes way for reconciliation.
- She brings peace in family situations, especially in those who have suffered significant disruption. She works to reunite the family and make peace between one another. In cases where old traditions within a family cause tension, she works to loosen the reigns and make way for adjustment in the interest of the highest and greatest good. She fosters knowledge of the sacred importance of family ties.
- She promotes compromise and social sharing among a group with all types of matters; this is especially useful when dividing some winnings or property. She works to make sure that an individual is seen as a worthy recipient. With matters regarding an inheritance, she works towards ensuring a favorable and generous share. Chevakiah works best when invoked before estate planning is completed but can still be called upon in those cases where it is done.
- Ancient wisdom is awakened in us by Chevakiah so the influence of our ancestors can be sought in all matters.

- Chevakiah works to eradicate all emotional and material dependencies in family members and relationships. Feelings of envy, betrayal, and, most of all, jealousy are put to an end, and her presence quells possessiveness and unhealthy attachments.
- Aid is provided to assist in overcoming hereditary diseases.
- The bonds of loyalty and service to others will be repaid with dividends.

**Meditating on this name will help you build pure intentions, share energy among people in your life, and elevate your existence to help you get over selfish activities.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 114:1

**Scripture in English:**

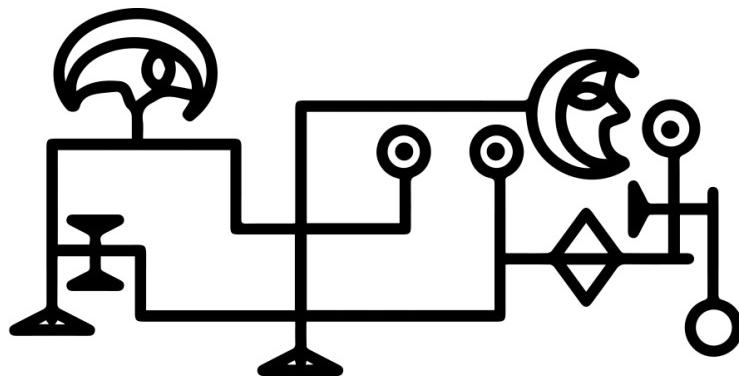
I am joyful, for the Lord hears the voice of my prayer

**Scripture in Latin:**

Alleluia dilexi quoniam exaudiet Dominus vocem orationis meae

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

אֶלְעָזָר, כִּי-יַשְׁמַע יְהוָה -- אַתָּה-קֹדֵם, פָּנָנִי תְּהִלִּים פרק קמץ, פסוק א



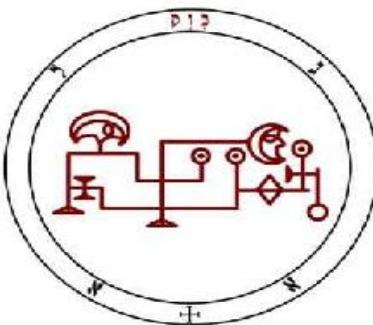
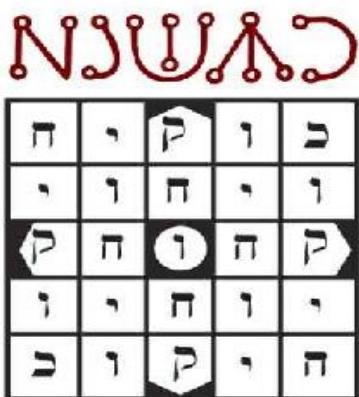
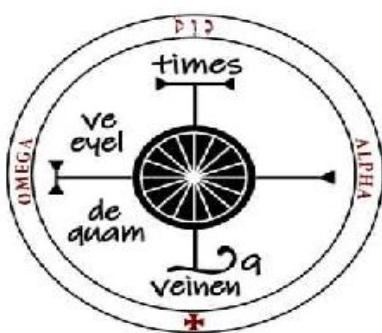
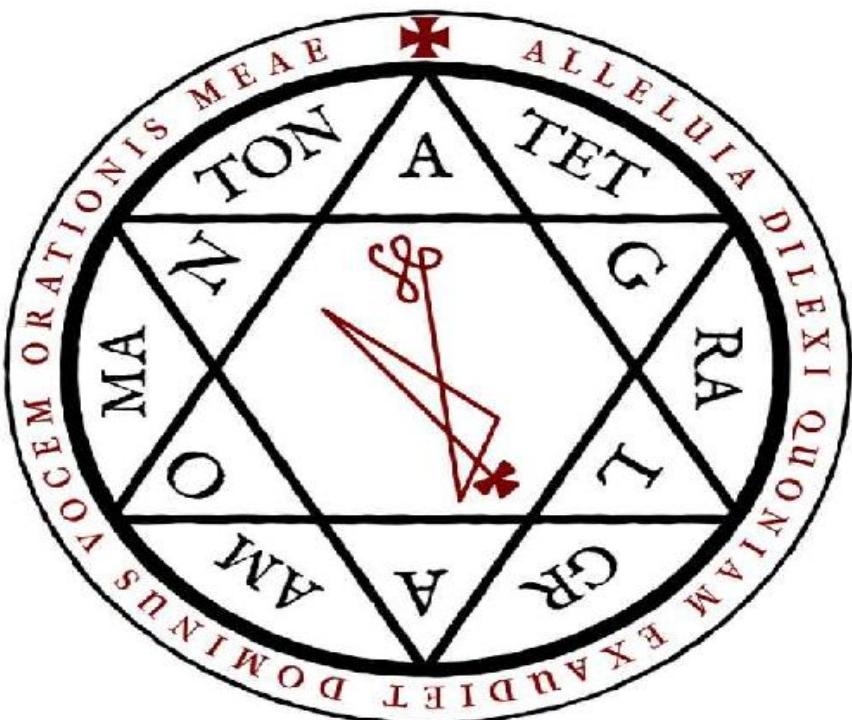
## Correspondences of Chevakiah



Hebrew:	כָּוְלָה ( Caf Vav Kof )
Divine Name:	Deus Gaudiosus (THE GOD OF JOY)
Angelic Essence:	Reconciliation
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Kamael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Marchosias
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Mishpar
Angelic Order:	Powers
Sefirah:	Geburah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Virgo
Celestial Sphere:	Mercury
Color:	Dark Green
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	E♯
Circle of Fifths:	E♯
Tarot Card:	10 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	20° to 25° Virgo
Time of Influence:	11:20 a.m. until 11:40 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	September 10th through September 14th ..... April 23rd, July 4th, September 14th, November 25th, February 5th,
Gematria:	$20 + 6 + 100 + 10 + 5 = 141 = 1 + 4 + 1 = 6$
Gemstone:	Tangerine Quartz
Metal :	Iron
Herb :	Cumin, Violet
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Nutmeg & 2/3 Benzoin



# כָּרְקִיה



INVOCATION OF CHEVAKIAH  
PSALM 114:1

I AM JOYFUL, FOR THE LORD HEARS THE VOICE OF MY PRAYER

Angel XXXVI

# MANADEL



## Angel of the second quinane, third decan of Virgo

Manadel<sup>49</sup> is the fourth guardian of the Chorus of Powers and carries an understanding of cosmic law. Those who seek him must sit with a sense of self-reflection and place great importance on observing the surrounding world to learn how things unfold.

**Through the invocation of Manadel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- For situations where there is a risk of losing employment, Manadel will act to keep you employed in your current position. Know that he will keep you in this role with his influence, which can block promotion or other job opportunities, so in communication with him, discuss a particular length of time or until the transition into a new role.
- Prison inmates can receive protection and aid in the liberation from their sentences and help return those who have fallen into exile to their homes.
- Assists in locating lost or stolen items
- Communication between parties who have not had contact for some time can be restored through the influence of Manadel.
- He improves self-respect and assists in rediscovering one's true potential and abilities. Manadel urges us to listen to intuition and find balance through adaptability.
- Courage to overcome fears through proactive confrontation and the ability to remove them from one's life can be achieved through his assistance. No longer will blockages due to fear and uncertainty stand in the way of success.

- Manadel inspires dedication to one's work and makes it more enjoyable.

**Meditating on this name will bring courage to conquer your deepest fears and remove them altogether.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 25:8

**Scripture in English:**

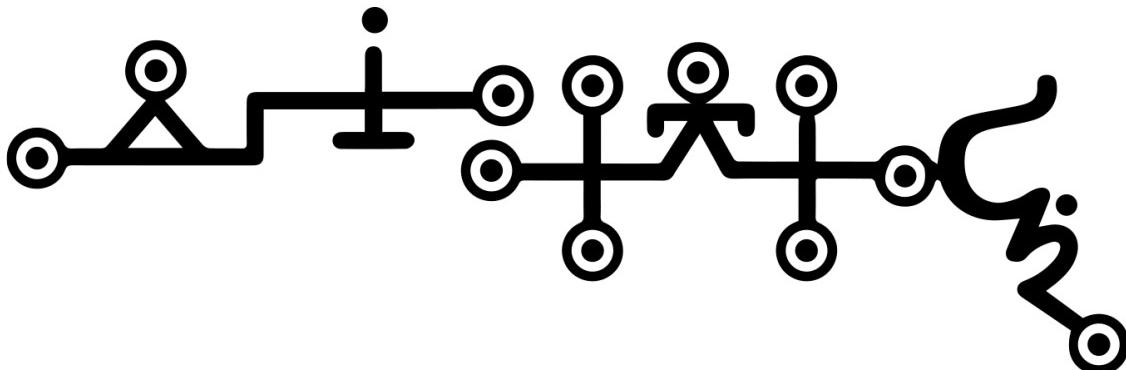
I have delighted in the beauty of They House, O Lord,  
and in the place of the habitation of Thy glory

**Scripture in Latin:**

Domini dilexi decorum domus tuae, et locum habitationis gloriae tuae

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יְהוָה--אַהֲבָתִי, מְעֻזֵּן בְּיִתְּךָ; וָמָקוֹם, מְשֻׁפֵּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ - תהילים פרק כו, פסוק ח



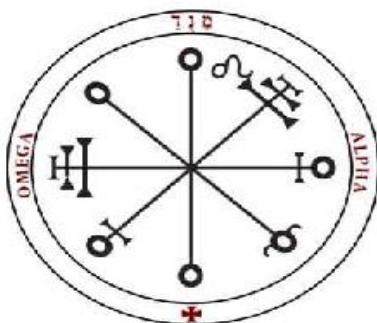
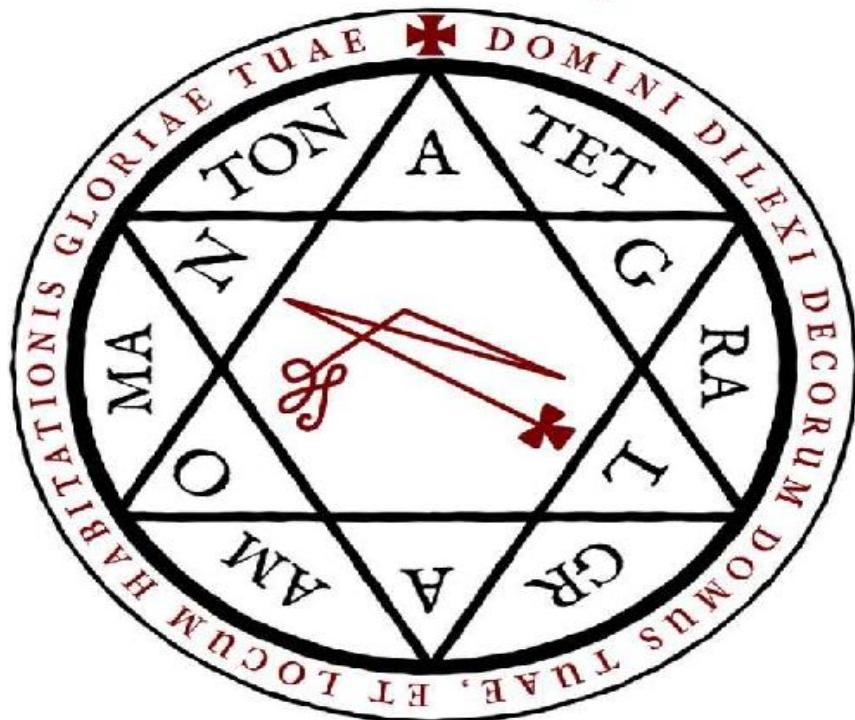
## Correspondences of Manadel



Hebrew:	מן (mem nun dallet)
Divine Name:	Dcus Honorabilis (THE HONORABLE GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Productive Work
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Kamael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Stolas
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Mishpar
Angelic Order:	Powers
Sefirah:	Geburah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Virgo
Celestial Sphere:	Mercury
Color:	Dark Green
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	E♯
Circle of Fifths:	E♯
Tarot Card:	10 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	25° to 30° Virgo
Time of Influence:	11:40 a.m. until 12:00 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	September 15th through September 19th April 24th, July 5th, September 15th, November 26th, February 6th
Gematria:	$40 + 50 + 4 + 1 + 30 = 125 = 1 + 2 + 5 = 8$
Gemstone:	Smokey Amethyst
Metal:	Iron
Herb:	Ginger, Violet
Traditional Incense:	Nutmeg

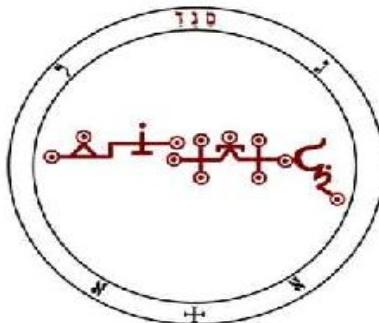


# מִבְדָּאֵל



הַלְלוּ יְהוָה

מ	נ	ל	ז
נ	א	ל	ז
ל	ג	ל	ז
ג	ג	ג	ל
ל	ג	ל	ג
ג	ג	ג	ג
ג	ג	ג	ג
ל	ג	ג	מ



INVOCATION OF MANADEL  
PSALM 25:8

I HAVE DELIGHTED IN THE BEAUTY OF THEY HOUSE,  
O LORD, AND IN THE PLACE OF THE HABITATION OF THY GLORY

## Angel XXXVII

# ANIEL



### Angel of the first quinance, first decan of Libra

Aniel<sup>50</sup> is the fifth guardian in Chorus of the Powers led Archangel Camael. Regal Aniel strengthens the will of those under his influence while creating attractive growth opportunities. It is through our challenges that we achieve powerful transformation.

#### Through the invocation of Aniel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Aniel bestows knowledge of philosophy and the arts and sciences. Through his assistance, one can become a true savant.
- Aniel will help communication with others become more effective and natural through the art of compelling storytelling. He inspires intriguing literature and speech that will leave others enthralled.
- Musicians and artists of all types can increase popularity by the influence of Aniel. He does not ensure financial gain from the fame he bestows, but will undoubtedly help further his career and recognition as a professional.
- Riots and the siege of a city will find a sudden end through the influence of Aniel. He restores order and brings victory.
- If two or more people need to discuss a matter to achieve the desired result, Aniel will bring the necessary individuals together to facilitate essential conversations. Although this may seem obscure, it can come in quite useful to usher along large deals for high-level business matters.

- He provides understanding and acceptance of life's phases to help move along a life path with more ease and stability. Enlightenment regarding the causes and consequences of a variety of life events is achieved through his guidance.
- Liberation and recovery from addictions, negative thoughts relating to sexuality, and emotional dependence are received from Aniel. Intense impulses can be overcome more easily, along with any negative forces that may be causing them to arise.
- Those who are incredibly traditional and resist change can be adjusted to accept new concepts. Aniel urges people not to live in the past and offers divine illumination to open one's mind.

**Meditating on this name will raise awareness of your actions' long-term effects and predict the challenges to address them efficiently before they create disruptions in your life.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 79:20

**Scripture in English:**

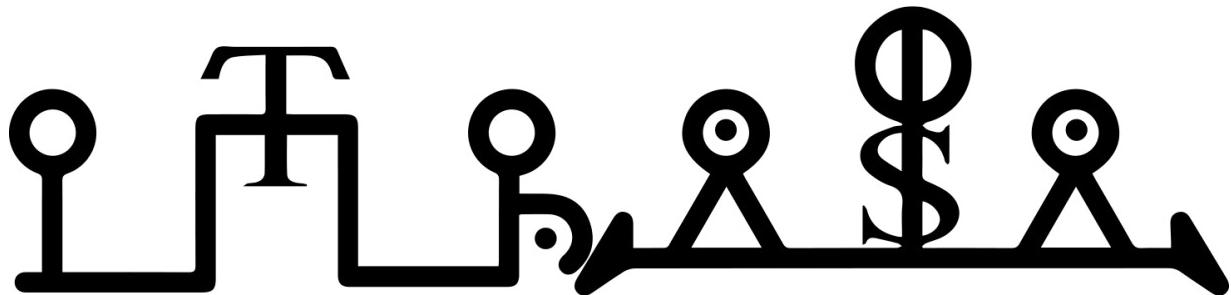
O Lord God, turn Thy power towards us, and show us Thy face and we shall be saved

**Scripture in Latin:**

Domine Deus virtutum converte nos; et ostende faciem tuam, et salvi erimus

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים צְבָאוֹת קָשֵׁיבוּנָה קָאָר פְּנֵיכָה וּבְנֵשֶׁעה - תהילים פרק כ'



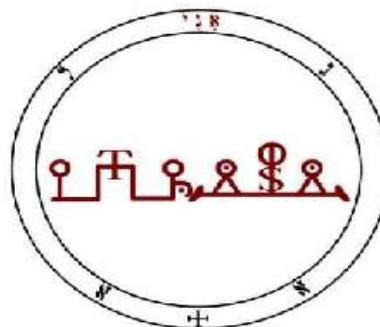
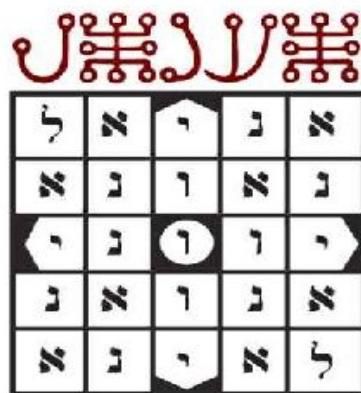
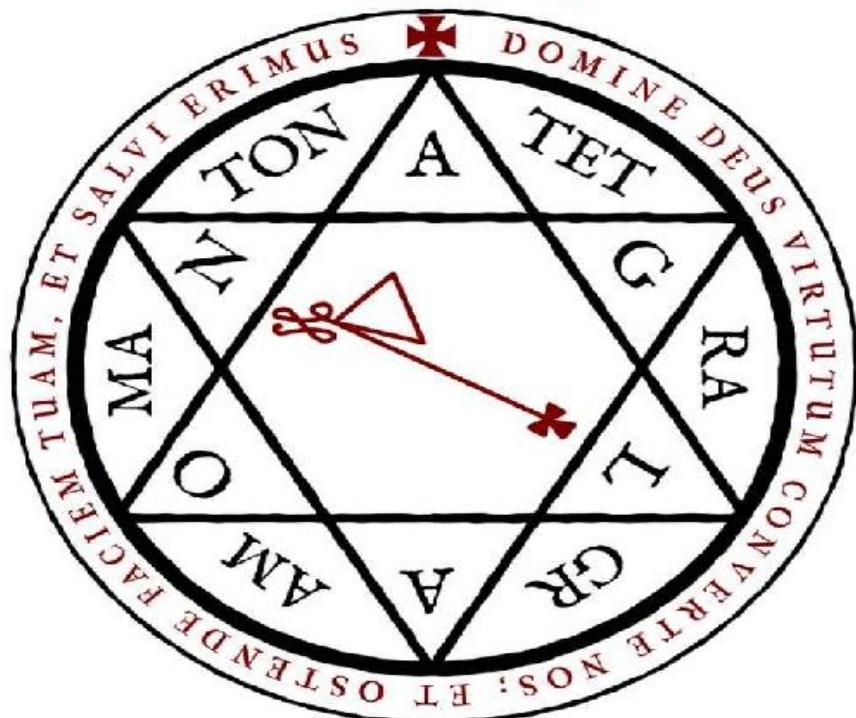
## Correspondences of Aniel



Hebrew:	אַנְיָל (Alef Nun Yod)
Divine Name:	Deus Dominus Virtutum (GOD LORD OF ALL VIRTUES)
Angelic Essence:	Breaking of Cycles
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Kamael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Phenex
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Tarasni
Angelic Order:	Powers
Sefirah:	Geburah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Libra
Celestial Sphere:	Moon
Color:	Light Green
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	F
Circle of Fifths:	B
Tarot Card:	2 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	0° to 5° Libra
Time of Influence:	12:00 p.m. until 12:20 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	September 20th through September 24th April 25th, July 6th, September 16th, November 27th, February 7th
Gematria:	$1 + 50 + 10 + 1 + 30 = 92 = 9 + 2 = 11 = 1 + 1 = 2$
Gemstone:	Geothite
Metal:	Iron
Herb:	Ginger, Violet
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Nutmeg / 2/3 Frankincense



# אָבִי אֵל



## INVOCATION OF ANIEL PSALM 79:20

O LORD GOD, TURN THY POWER TOWARDS US,  
AND SHOW US THY FACE AND WE SHALL BE SAVED

Angel XXXVIII

# HAAMIAH



## Angel of the second quinance, first decan of Libra

Haamiah<sup>51</sup>, the sixth in Archangel Camael's Chorus of Powers is one who administers lunar energies. She prevents you from impulsive behavior, removes opposition from your path and prepares you to receive gifts with abundance.

**Through the invocation of Haamiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Acquisition of treasures and wealth are achieved as Haamiah carries those under her influence towards their highest aspirations and achievements. She bestows all potential riches from heaven and earth.
- Wisdom is gained through the inspiration of Haamiah, who assists in making sound judgments that lead to positive results.
- Physical fitness and health are improved through the influence of Haamiah; she does not work to strengthen willpower but will ensure that results are more promising for those that are making an effort to improve their physical condition.
- Magickal rituals and their practice will become more common in one's daily life through the efforts of Haamiah. She aids in the preparation of rites and will help one learn new ways to integrate magick into daily life.
- Improvement will be seen in areas of strategic planning ability as well as organizational skills.
- For those living in a violent situation, Haamiah works to remove the source of violence from one's life to realize peace.

- If requested, the ideal partner will be brought into one's life by Haamiah. She is able to locate a match that provides true fulfillment and happiness and allows the experience of divine sexuality through a sacred form of consciousness.

**Meditating on this name will create an ability to receive abundance and the desire to be generous with your blessings to create a constant positive energy flow.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 90:9

**Scripture in English:**

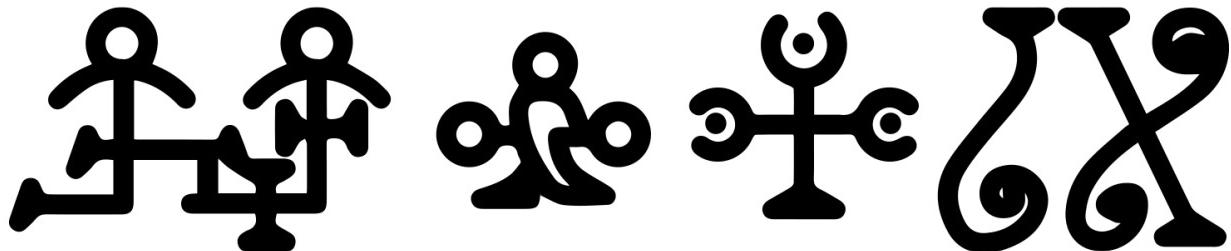
For Thou art my hope, O Lord, and Thou hast been my deepest refuge

**Scripture in Latin:**

Quoniam tu es, Domine, spes mea, altissimum posuisti refugium tuum

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

כִּי-אַתָּה יְהוָה מֶחֶסִּי; עַלְיוֹן, שָׁמֶן מְעוּנָה - תהילים פרק צא, פסוק ט



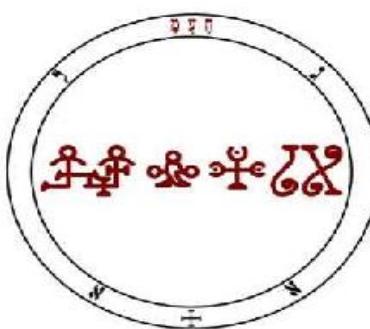
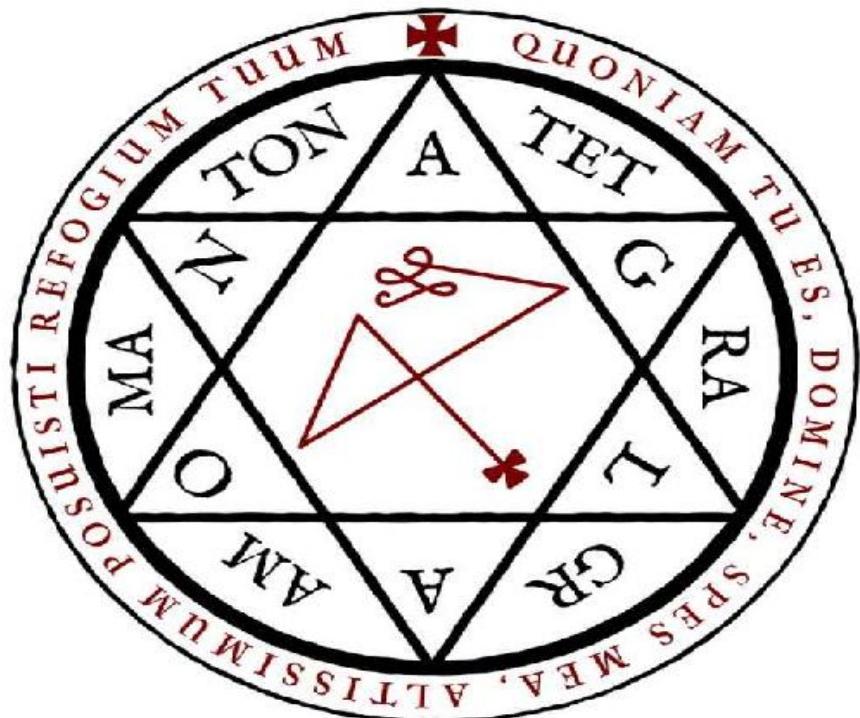
## Correspondences of Haamiah



Hebrew:	חָמֵאִיָּה (Chet Ain Mem)
Divine Name:	Deus Spes omnium finium terrae (GOD THE HOPE OF ALL WHICH ENDS ON EARTH)
Angelic Essence:	Ritual and Ceremony
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Kamael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Halphas
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Tarasni
Angelic Order:	Powers
Sefirah:	Geburah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Libra
Celestial Sphere:	Moon
Color:	Light Green
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	F
Circle of Fifths:	B
Tarot Card:	2 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	5° to 10° Libra
Time of Influence:	12:20 p.m. until 12:40 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	September 25th through September 29th April 26th, July 7th, September 17th, November 28th, February 8th
Gematria:	$8 + 70 + 40 + 10 + 5 = 133 = 1 + 3 + 3 = 7$
Gemstone:	Red Aventurine
Metal:	Iron
Herb:	Coriander, Violet
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Nutmeg / 2/3 Sandalwood



# חַעֲמִיה



INVOCATION OF HAAMIAH  
PSALM 90:9

FOR THOU ART MY HOPE, O LORD,  
AND THOU HAST BEEN MY DEEPEST REFUGE

# REHAEL



## Angel of the first quinance, second decan of Libra

Rehael<sup>52</sup> is the seventh ray of the Chorus of Powers led by Archangel Camael. He and his legions remove fragmented ideology and throw it into the abyss. Rehael's name was revealed to Jacob in his dream of the 72 rounds leading to the door of heaven; it is claimed that it was by the guidance of Rehael that Joseph was able to interpret the Pharaoh's dream.

### Through the invocation of Rehael it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- He increases in opening one's consciousness to levels that make way for profound realizations.
- Family relationships between parents and their children can be significantly improved in affection, cooperation, and obedience. He also works to adjust narrow-mindedness, insensitivity and oversensitivity. For those who have strained or cold relationships with their family, rapid changes can be realized in all parties' attitudes to make for a more loving and happy home.
- He provides healing to the sick and serves to increase longevity. Through his healing powers, one may recover much more swiftly than typical. The healing forces will increase natural energy levels to aid in the recovery process. His abilities are best suited for minor and short term illnesses. There are other angels better suited for life-threatening conditions.
- Defends against crimes against parents and children; he bestows an aura of protection for situations of domestic violence or abuse.
- Works to cure mental illness through divine grace. Conditions such as depression, anxiety, suicidal thoughts and emotional instability

can be addressed as Rehael sends warm support and healing.

- Aid in the procurement of forgiveness for past transgressions may be realized in all interpersonal relationships and through public opinion.
- Increased energy levels to take on daily challenges can be gained to counteract stress and exhaustion. It can be difficult to find the time to recover in normal conditions, so Rehael manipulates time to create an improved state of rest while simultaneously bestowing improved natural energy.
- Transmute negative situations into winning opportunities. Rehael works to attract new blessings and abundance to the desires of the soul.
- Gain better influence over others while improving listening skills and empathy to become more receptive and understanding to better relate to situations that are encountered.

**Meditating on this name will transform negative situations into opportunities and blessings.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 29:11

**Scripture in English:**

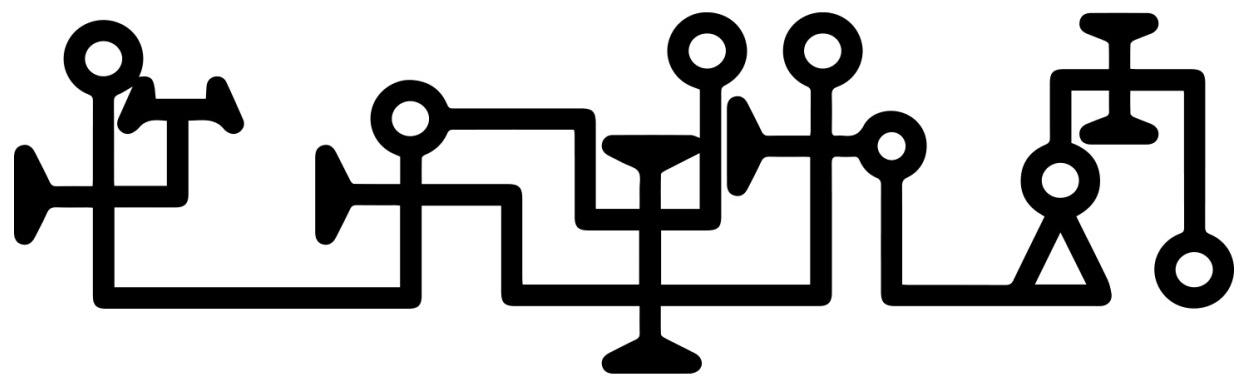
The Lord hath heard, and hath had mercy on me: the Lord became my helper

**Scripture in Latin:**

Audavit me Dominus et misertus est mei, Dominus Jactus est adjutor meus

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

שְׁמַע־יְהוָה וְחֶנְנָה; יְהוָה, בָּנָה־עֹזֵר לִי - תהילים פרק ל:יא



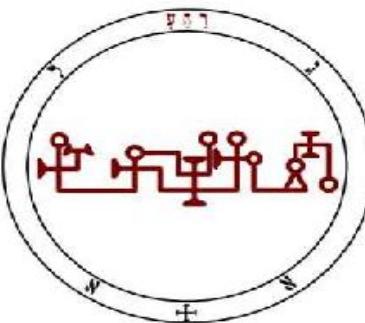
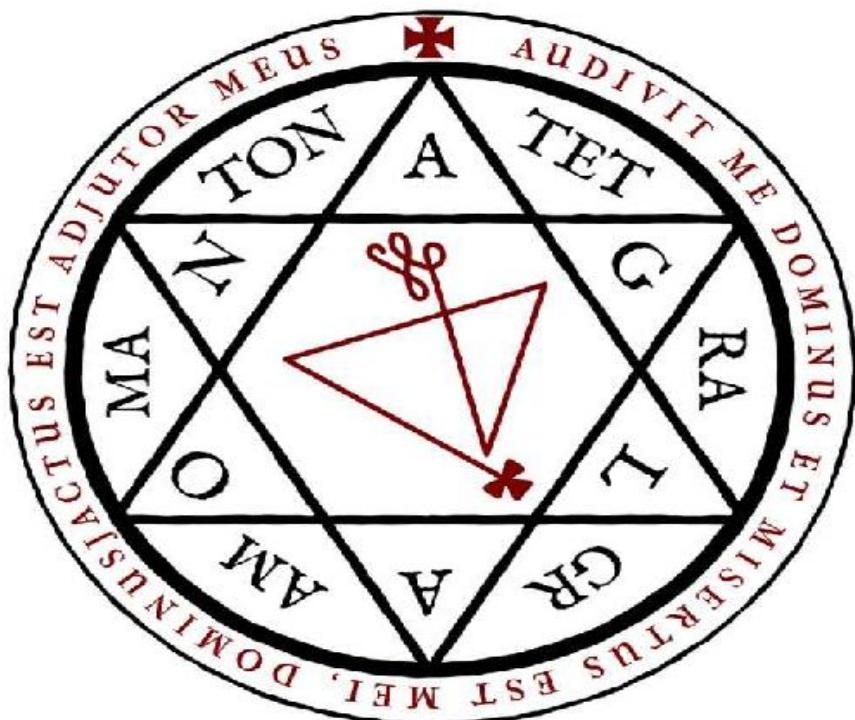
## Correspondences of Rehael



Hebrew:	רֵהָאֵל (Resh Hey Ain)
Divine Name:	Deus Velox ad Condonandum ( <b>THE QUICKLY FORGIVING GOD</b> )
Angelic Essence:	Filial Obedience
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Kamael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Malphas
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Saharnatz
Angelic Order:	Powers
Sefirah:	Geburah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Libra
Celestial Sphere:	Saturn
Color:	Light Green
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	F
Circle of Fifths:	B
Tarot Card:	3 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	10° to 15° Libra
Time of Influence:	12:40 p.m. until 1:00 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	September 30th through October 4th April 27th, July 8th, September 18th, November 29th, February 9th
Gematria:	$200 + 5 + 70 + 1 + 30 = 306 = 3 + 0 + 6 = 9$
Gemstone:	Lion Jasper
Metal:	Iron
Herb:	Broom Shrub, Violet
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Nutmeg / 2/3 Mastic



# רְהָנָאֵל



INVOCATION OF REHAEL  
PSALM 29:11

THE LORD HATH HEARD, AND HAD MERCY ON ME: THE LORD BECAME MY HELPER

Angel XL

# YEIAZEL



## Angel of the second quinance, second decan of Libra

Yeiazel<sup>53</sup> comes as the eighth and final ray of the Chorus of Powers led by Camael. He imposes a sense of righteousness and regulates all aspects of the ego. He bestows courage and daring to us through his radiant aura while teaching the importance of seeking periods of renewal and rebirth.

**Through the invocation of Yeiazel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- For those who seek to improve spiritual contact and benefit from more direct communication, Ieiazel provides the development of psychic abilities and intuition.
- In situations of persecution, harassment, and oppression, troubled people may receive comfort and be granted liberation. Ieiazel serves to free prisoners and provide deliverance from one's enemies.
- Assistance is provided for the publishing of information through various mediums. For those who author works either of creativity or research, call upon Ieiazel to draw high profile publishers' attention.
- Solace and relief are bestowed following any adversity. Ieiazel offers a time of renewal and lights a pathway towards a new phase life, which is more favorable. In the future, problems along the path are resolved swiftly to prevent them from compounding and creating times of hardship.
- Freedom from dependence and addiction to drugs, tobacco, alcohol is achieved, and toxic emotional states or obsessive behaviors that lead to such forms of dependence are removed from one's life.

- He provides confidence and encouragement to succeed while removing thoughts of pessimism and negativity that create states of sadness and melancholy.

**Meditating on this name will silence your ego and allow your soul to become elevated to new heights.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 87:15

**Scripture in English:**

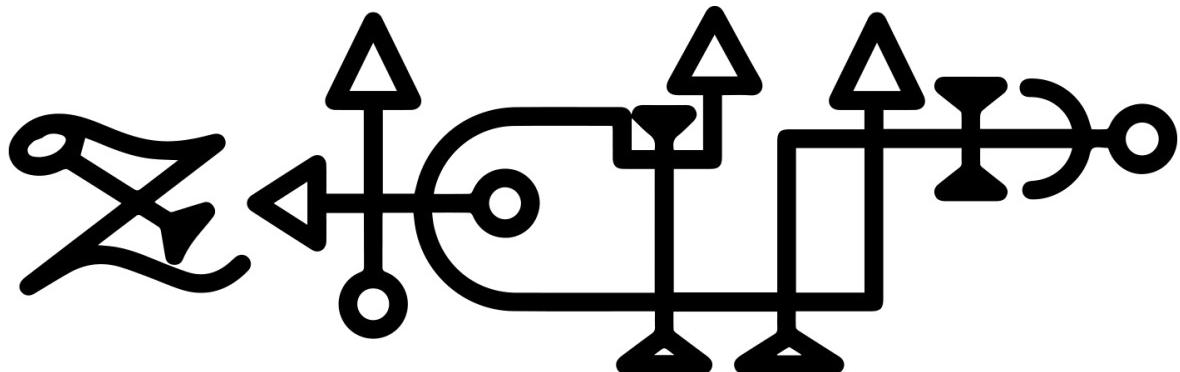
Lord, why castest thou off my prayer, why turnest thou away thy face from me?

**Scripture in Latin:**

Ut quid Domine repellis animam meam, avertis faciem tuam a me

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

לָמָה יְהוָה, תִזְנַח נֶפֶשִׁי; פָסַתֵּר פָנֵיךְ מִמֶּנִּי - תהילים פרק פח:טו

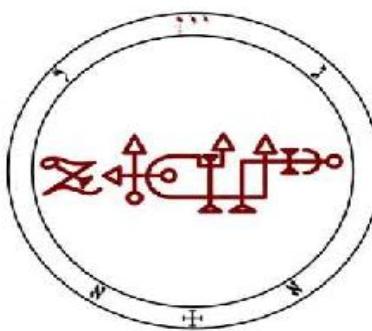
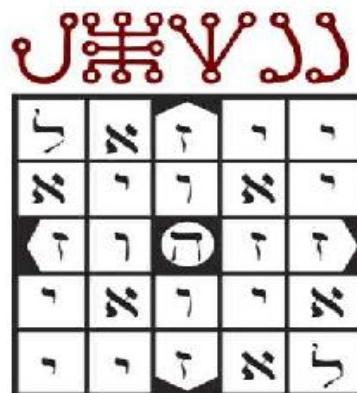
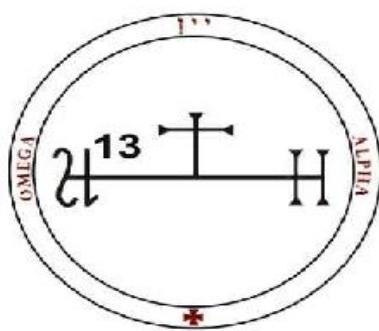
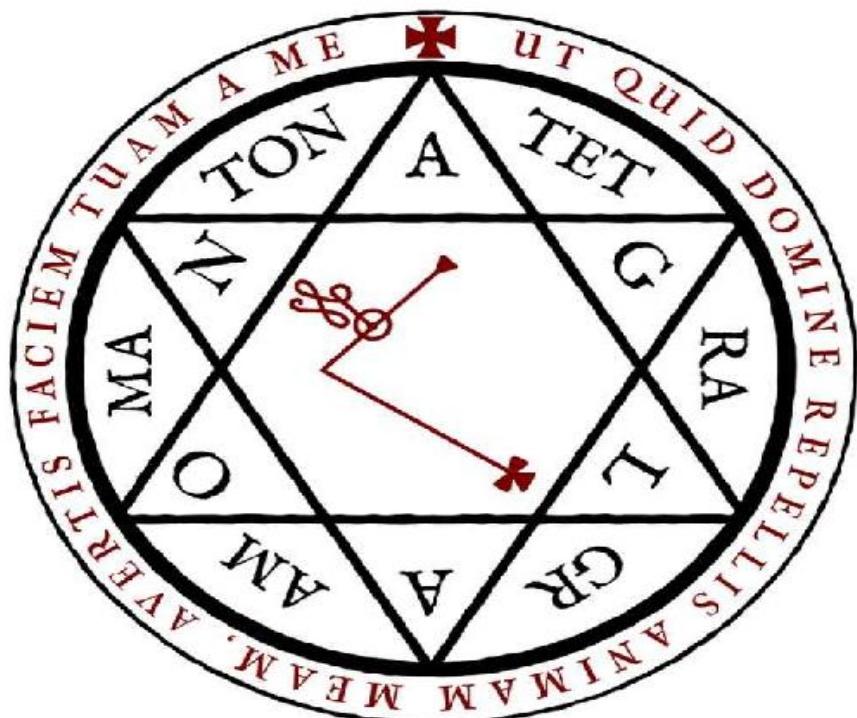


## Correspondences of Yeiazel

Hebrew:	יְזָאֵל ( Yod Yod Zain )
Divine Name:	Deus Vivum laetificans
	(THE GOD DELIGHTING EVERYTHING LIVING THING)
Angelic Essence:	Divine Consolation and Comfort
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Kamael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Raum
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Saharnatz
Angelic Order:	Powers
Sefirah:	Geburah
Zodiac Correspondence:	Libra
Celestial Sphere:	Saturn
Color:	Light Green
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	F
Circle of Fifths:	B
Tarot Card:	3 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	15° to 20° Libra
Time of Influence:	1:00 p.m. until 1:20 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	October 5th through October 9th
	April 28th, July 9th, September 19th, November 30th, February 10th
Gematria:	$10 + 10 + 7 + 1 + 30 = 58 = 5 + 8 = 13 = 1 + 3 = 4$
Gemstone:	Sugelite
Metal:	Iron
Herb:	Nettle, Violet
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Nutmeg / 2/3 Myrrh



לְלִדָּאֵל



INVOCATION OF YEIAZEL  
PSALM 87:15

LORD, WHY CASTEST THOU OFF MY PRAYER,  
WHY TURNEST THOU AWAY THY FACE FROM ME?

# HAHACHEL



## Angel of the first quinane, third decan of Libra

Hahachel<sup>54</sup> is the first angelic ray in the Chorus of Virtues led by Archangel Raphael. Hahachel is a loyal protector and works to move things in favor of those who request his aid. He bestows tremendous strength through increased vibrational energy.

### Through the invocation of Hahachel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- For those who feel that they possess a divine purpose or mission but cannot identify it, Hahachel offers his help to find the path and help discern essential steps for the future.
- Work to halt the plans of an enemy, so they no longer have power over others. He protects general contempt and will cause an end to slander and ridicule. Any harassment or bullying from a cruel person will come to an end as a sense of enfeeblement will cause them to lack the strength or will to attack others. He confounds those who seek to use their authority in an abusive way.
- Hahachel promotes inner discovery to uncover new strengths, increase self-esteem, and allow the comfortable expression of one's personality. He shares the qualities of a visionary and helps avoid falling into frivolous behaviors.
- Reintegration assistance is provided after clashes or falling out with others. Such interventions aim to eliminate the sense of feeling victimized.
- A truly positive condition is attained through the influence of Hahachel by providing the ability to enter meditation in an active setting.

- Under his influence, exceptional leadership skills are developed, and his protégés display courage as they go to great lengths to help others.

**Meditating on this name will create a connection to ancient high priests' spirits to bring healing energy to areas of life, including health, finances, and relationships.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 119:2

**Scripture in English:**

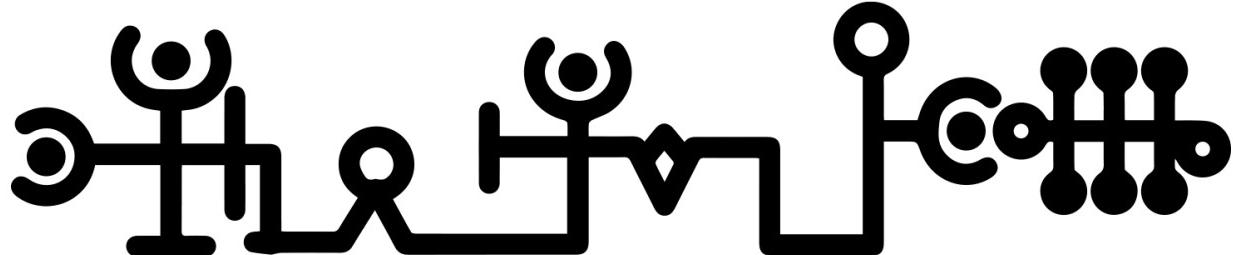
O Lord, deliver my soul from wicked lips and a deceitful tongue

**Scripture in Latin:**

Domine Libera an imam meam a labiis inquis, et a lingua dolosa

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יְהֹוָה--הַאִיָּלה בְּפֶשַׁי, מַשְׁפֵּת-שָׁקָר: מַלְּטוֹן רַמְּיה - הַהִלִּים פֶּרֶק קָכ: ב



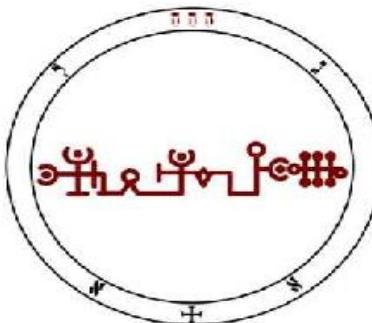
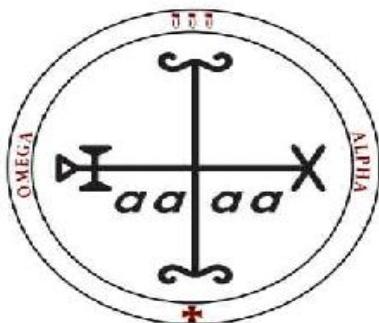
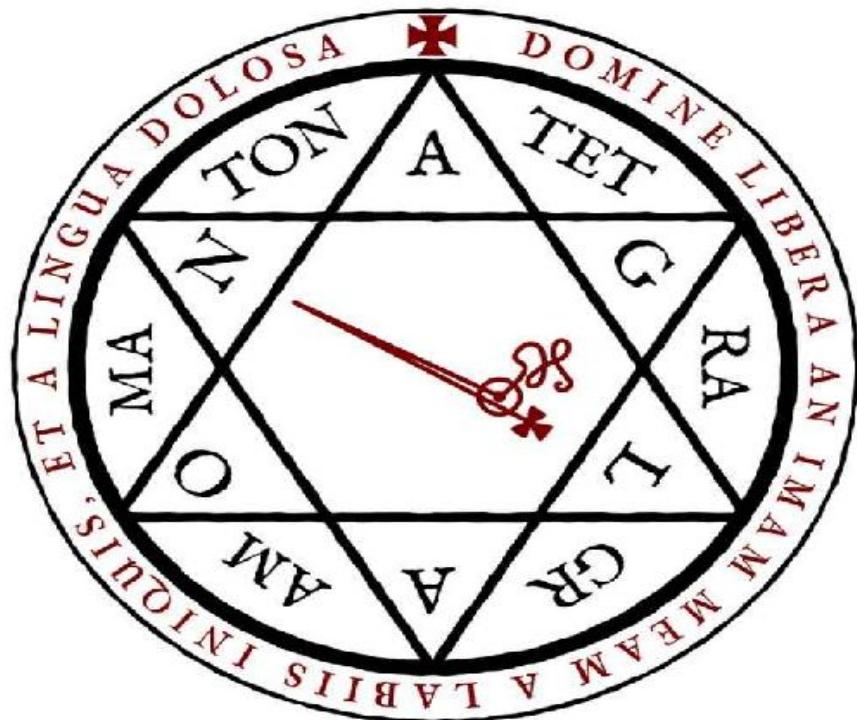
## Correspondences of Hahahel



Hebrew:	הַהָּהֵל ( Hey Hey Hey )
Divine Name:	Deus Triunus (THE GOD OF TRINITY)
Angelic Essence:	Sharing Spirituality
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Raphael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Focalor
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Shachdar
Angelic Order:	Virtues
Sefirah:	Tiphereth
Zodiac Correspondence:	Libra
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Light Green
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	F
Circle of Fifths:	B
Tarot Card:	4 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	20° to 25° Libra
Time of Influence:	1:20 p.m. until 1:40 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	October 10th through October 14th April 29th, July 10th, September 20th, December 1st, February 11th
Gematria:	$5 + 5 + 5 + 1 + 30 = 46 = 10 = 1$
Gemstone:	Citrine
Metal:	Gold
Herb:	Willow, Sunflower
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Frankincense / 2/3 Amber



# הַהָּהָאֵל



INVOCATION OF HAHACHEL  
PSALM 119:2

O LORD, DELIVER MY SOUL FROM  
WICKED LIPS AND A DECEITFUL TONGUE

Angel XLII

# MIKAEL



## Angel of the second quinance, third decan of Libra

Mikael<sup>55</sup> serves as the second guardian in the Chorus of Virtues. Mikael provides guidance to one's calling and puts us on a path to success in serving our purpose in life.

### Through the invocation of Mikael it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Order is gained, and natural authority is bestowed to the person under Mikael's influence. He is a remarkable teacher who teaches one to manage their subordinates' success and development better. He provides guidance and knowledge to subconsciously during sleep and allows the new information to unfold naturally.
- He provides assistance to politicians or political campaigns by increasing popularity and communication ability to get a message across.
- The aid of Mikael exposes plots and conspiracies targeting political affairs.
- Safe passage with protection on a journey is provided for travelers of all types.
- Obstacles that stand in the way can be revealed through gifts of clairvoyance and intuition. Mikael's Divine light, you will expose two-faced individuals.
- Assistance can be had to influence politicians and powerful people. In essence, this serves or changes the opinion on how action should be taken in a particular matter. Although it may not change the deeply held ideology that may be held, this influence can create understanding and sympathy towards a specific cause.

- Protection is provided from double standards and the corruption of power.
- He provides protection from those who spread false news, defamation, and trickery; through his aid, one may live a serene life free from anxiety.

**Meditating on this name will foster observation powers to see the truth and the courage to handle it.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 120:7

**Scripture in English:**

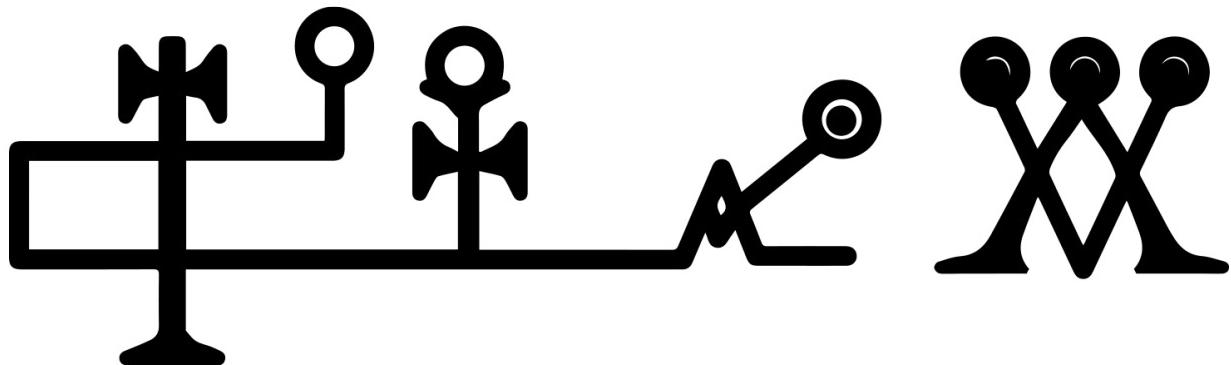
The Lord protects thee from all evil and will protect thy soul

**Scripture in Latin:**

Dominus custodiat te ab omni malo, et custodiat animam tuam

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יְהוָה יִשְׁמַר מֶபְלֵךְ - רֹאשׁוֹת אֶת - בְּפִשְׁעָךְ - פָּסֹוק 2 תְּהִלִּים פָּרָק קְכָא



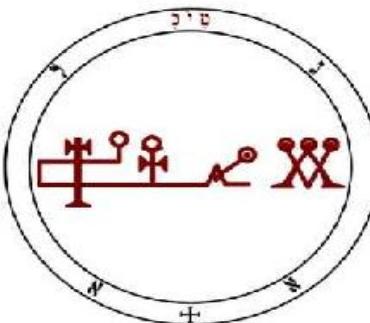
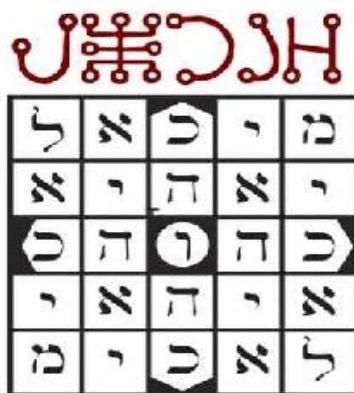
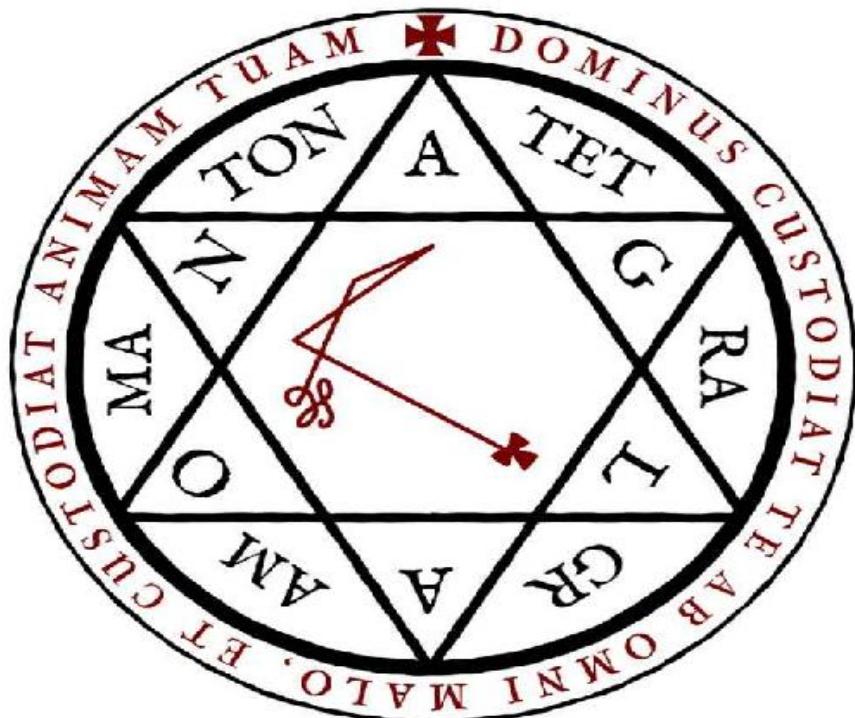
## Correspondences of Miakel



Hebrew:	מַיָּקֵל (Mem Yod CAF)
Divine Name:	Deus Quis sicut ille (WHO IS LIKE GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Organizational Authority and Order
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Raphael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Vepar
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Shachdar
Angelic Order:	Virtucs
Sefirah:	Tiphereth
Zodiac Correspondence:	Libra
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Light Green
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	F
Circle of Fifths:	B
Tarot Card:	4 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	25° to 30° Libra
Time of Influence:	1:40 p.m. until 2:00 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	October 15th through October 19th April 30th, July 11th, September 21st, December 2nd, February 12th
Gematria:	$40 + 10 + 20 + 1 + 30 = 101 = 1 + 0 + 1 = 2$
Gemstone:	Cherry Quartz
Metal:	Gold
Herb:	Angelica, Marguerite
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Frankincense / 2/3 Styrax



# מִיכָּאֵל



INVOCATION OF MIKAEL  
PSALM 120:7

THE LORD PROTECTS THEE FROM  
ALL EVIL AND WILL PROTECT THY SOUL

# VEULIAH



## Angel of the first quinance, first decan of Scorpio

Veuliah<sup>56</sup> is the third angel of Archangels Raphael's Chorus of Virtues. She works to provide freedom from what seeks to bind us and aids us in achieving true happiness. She has great ambitions for all those who seek her and urges us to open our awareness to reveal new opportunities and good fortune.

### Through the invocation of Veuliah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- A true embodiment of good fortune and success, Veuliah bestows wealth and abundance while teaching the use of money as an energetic force that can be used wisely. From the moment of invocation, a shift begins to create pathways of joy and fulfillment. The goal of Veuliah is not to renounce the material world but to remove the bondage it may hold and allow one to become the architect's destiny.
- Fosters a sense of generosity and unconditional giving while teaching an understanding of reaping what we sow.
- Veuliah provides a visionary outlook and ability to predict and prepare for matters of business intuitively. She works closely with leaders involved in entrepreneurship, finance, and administration. Those under his influence become wise and calculated in their steps.
- Those who bully, subjugate, or persecute those they encounter have their plans bound and destroyed by Veuliah. Her ability to exact justice upon those who harm others is immense, and she regularly creates illness, discomfort, confusion, and misfortune in the lives of

wrongdoers. Ask her to subdue the situation and make the subject feel remorseful of their actions.

- She provides a visible reputation of power to prevent people from seeking to take advantage of people. Being perceived as a friendly but strong person without appearing angry or aggressive carries excellent weight and helps to receive more significant opportunities for success.
- The chains that bind any enslavement, whether physical, moral, or psychological, are broken through her assistance. She removes insecurities and doubts concerning the future.
- She lends aid in times of hardship to deliver one from poverty, adversity, theft, and conflict and defends from breakups, confrontations, and heartbreak.
- Veuliah adjusts narrow-minded individuals or those who may hold separatist beliefs.

**Meditating on this name will unleash the power of the spirit over the physical world so that all things can become possible.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 87:14

**Scripture in English:**

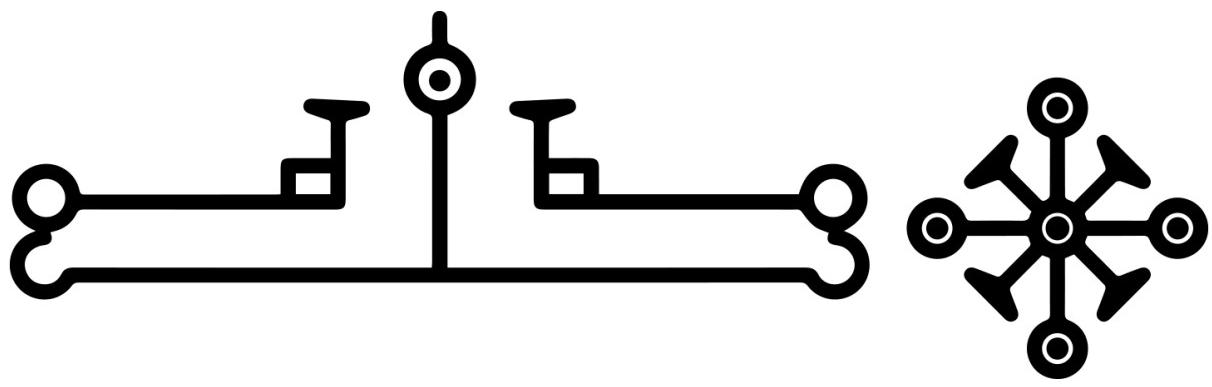
I have cried unto Thee, O Lord, and let my prayer come unto Thee

**Scripture in Latin:**

Et Ego ad te Domine ciamavi, et mane oratio meae praeveniet te

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

וְאַנִּי אֶלָּיךְ יְהוָה שׁוֹנְצָתִי וּבְבָקָר תִּפְלַתִּי תְּקֻנָּתִי - תהילים פרק פח, פסוק יד



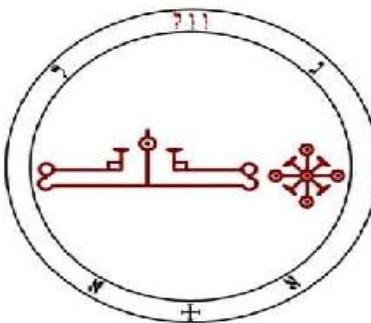
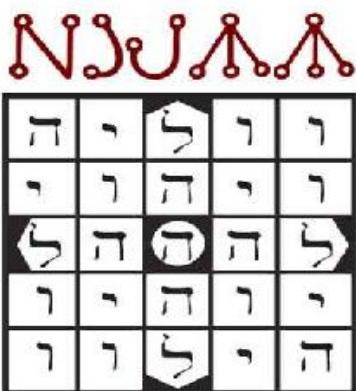
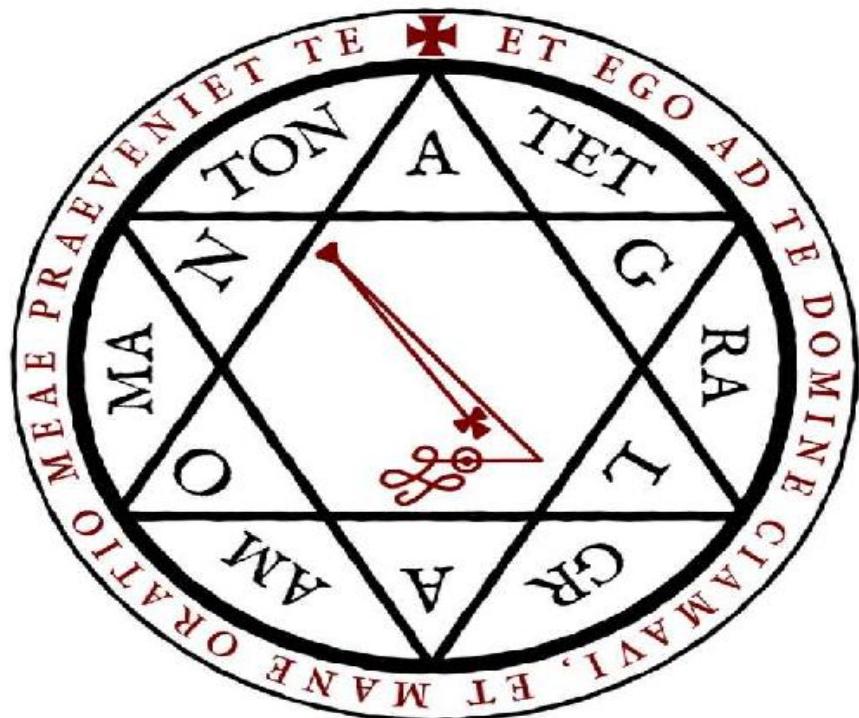
## Correspondences of Veuliah



Hebrew:	לְוָיָה (Lamed Vav Vav)
Divine Name:	Rex Deus Dominator (GOD, KING AND RULER)
Angelic Essence:	Prosperity and Success
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Raphael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Sabnock
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Kamotz
Angelic Order:	Virtues
Sefirah:	Tiphereth
Zodiac Correspondence:	Scorpio
Celestial Sphere:	Mars
Color:	Teal
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	F♯
Circle of Fifths:	F♯
Tarot Card:	5 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	0° to 5° Scorpio
Time of Influence:	2:00 p.m. until 2:20 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	October 20th through October 24th May 1st, July 12th, September 22nd, December 3rd, February 13th
Gematria:	6 + 6 + 30 + 10 + 5 = 57 = 5 + 7 = 12 = 1 + 2 = 4
Gemstone:	Purple Agate
Metal:	Iron
Herb:	Calamus, Zinnia
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Frankincense / 2/3 Benzoin



# רְוָלִיה



INVOCATION OF VEULIAH  
PSALM 87:14

I HAVE CRIED UNTO THEE, O LORD,  
AND LET MY PRAYER COME UNTO THEE

# YELAHIAH



**Angel of the second quinane, first decan of Scorpio.**

Yelahiah<sup>57</sup> is the fourth ray of the Chorus of Virtues led by Archangel Raphael. She provides a path to victory through all that challenges us. It is Yelahiah's nature to bring forth assistance in any matter and shower us with blessings. Her symbol is the divine lamb of sacrifice for preservation and success. She shares an aura of generosity and demonstrates that through altruism, one can achieve new success and prosperity levels. As an angel of universal protection, she is a spiritual guide of all those who call upon her.

**Through the invocation of Yelahiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Yelahiah can assist in manifesting any desire. Her guidance provides paths to the best result available in various material desires for the best deals.
- She creates success in all undertakings, invoke her at the beginning of any new endeavor to bring victory.
- Overwhelm, stress, and anxiety can be reduced or removed in situations through the assistance of Yelahiah. She is remarkably capable of easing the mind for those with social anxiety or in matters that are a source of long-term stress.
- Military professionals who serve in righteous causes receive aid in skill and favor and protection from weapons of all types. It becomes part of one's path to realize victory and bring peace in a campaign's conclusion.
- She assists in liquidating debts from past lives by orienting one towards ascension. Long journeys become a pleasure to the soul

and a conduit to discover and explore new philosophies to achieve greater tranquility in future incarnations.

- Defends from those who impose their will and beliefs upon others as well as those who are aggressive, fanatical, vindictive.
- Adjusts those who follow delusions of grandeur and seek to abuse their power

**Meditating on this name will reduce or overturn the judgments that have been made against you while granting the capacity of tolerance and compassion towards others.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 118:108

**Scripture in English:**

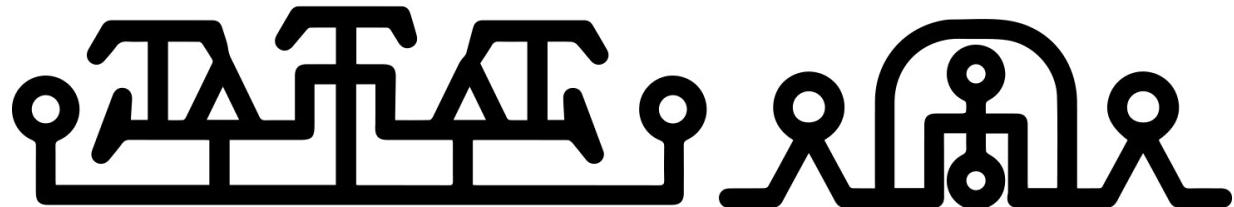
Make my wishes pleasing unto Thee, O Lord, and teach me Thy judgments

**Scripture in Latin:**

Voluntaria oris mei beneplacita fac Domine et Judicia tua doce me

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

נְבּוֹת פִי, רָצַח-נָא יְהוָה; וַיְשַׁפֵּט יְהִי לִפְנֵינוּ - תהילים פרק קיט, פסוק קה



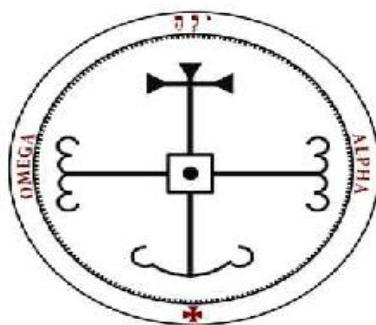
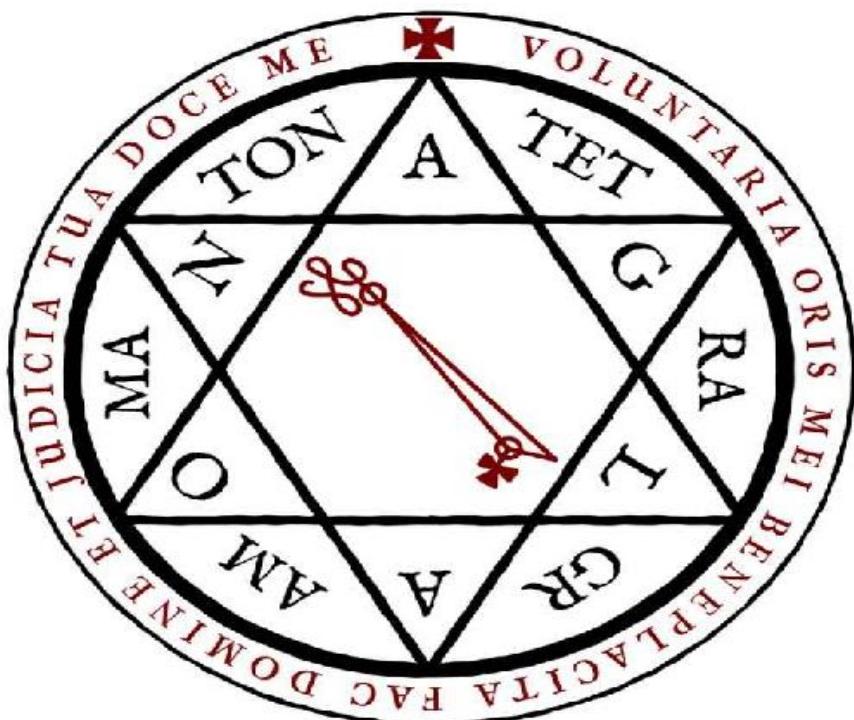
## Correspondences of Yelahiah



Hebrew:	יְלָהִיא (Yod Lamed Hey)
Divine Name:	Deus Aeternum, manens (GOD ETERNAL, LASTING)
Angelic Essence:	Excellence in Battle
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Raphael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Shax
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Kamotz
Angelic Order:	Virtues
Sefirah:	Tiphereth
Zodiac Correspondence:	Scorpio
Celestial Sphere:	Mars
Color:	Teal
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	F#
Circle of Fifths:	F#
Tarot Card:	5 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	5° to 10° Scorpio
Time of Influence:	2:20 p.m. until 2:40 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	October 25th through October 29th May 2nd, July 13th, September 23rd, December 4th February 14th
Gematria:	$10 + 30 + 5 + 10 + 5 = 60 = 6 + 0 = 6$
Gemstone:	Amethyst
Metal:	Gold
Herb:	Coriander, Rudbeckia
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Frankincense / 2/3 Nutmeg



# דָּלְתִּיה



INVOCATION OF YELAHIAH  
PSALM 118:108

MAKE MY WISHES PLEASING UNTO THEE,  
O LORD, AND TEACH ME THY JUDGMENTS

# SEALIAH



## Angel of the first quinance, second decan of Scorpio

Sealiah<sup>58</sup> serves as the fifth angel in Archangel Raphael's Chorus of Virtue, Sealiah's energy is authentically solar. Her energy purifies and vitalizes everything it touches. Those under her influence awaken new ambitions as she transforms individuals into embodiments of strength, capable of supporting the divine work of lifting consciousness.

### Through the invocation of Sealiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- When it is necessary to confound the wicked and repel curses or negative energy directed towards someone, Sealiah can assist. She will reveal the details of the curse and render it ineffective. Any curses begin to lift soon after the operation is completed, and further information involving the matter will come as intuitive information and mystic dreams. In many cases, the individual who placed the curse realizes a backlash that will make them aware of the power Sealiah has provided and, in doing so, make them reluctant to attempt harmful magickal workings in the matter again.
- She works to elevate those who have fallen and been humiliated. After a series of misfortune, Sealiah provides a new sense of hope and increased energy to foster new positive activity and return one to a place of honor.
- Lost rights can be restored relating to matters of legal issues or family restrictions.
- Education is increased through opportunities to learn and better abilities of information retention. This is a decisive step in personal development to grow along a career path. In the event of uncertainty on a topic to study, consult Sealiah for guidance. She

will help to choose the right subject and method of learning and even provide a rewarding place to study.

- She provides protection from the attitudes of lofty, arrogant, or abusive people and subdues bullies and prideful individuals.
- Provides protection from events of nature such as droughts, rising waters, volcanic eruptions, cyclones, and earthquakes

**Meditating on this name will demonstrate that divine energy's power to summon the forces of prosperity and sustenance.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 93:18

**Scripture in English:**

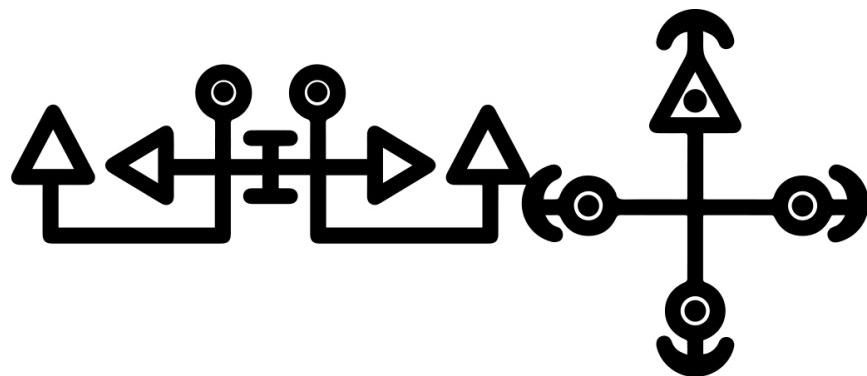
If I say that my foot is moved, Thou wilt help me of Thy mercy

**Scripture in Latin:**

Si dicebam motus est pes meus, misericordia tua Domine adjuvabit me

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

אם - אִמְרָתִי, רֶגֶלִי מֵטָה; חֲסִידָךְ יְהֹוָה, יְשֻׁעָתִי - תְּהִלִּים פַּרְקָךְ צָד, פָּסּוֹק יְהֹוָה



## Correspondences of Sealiah

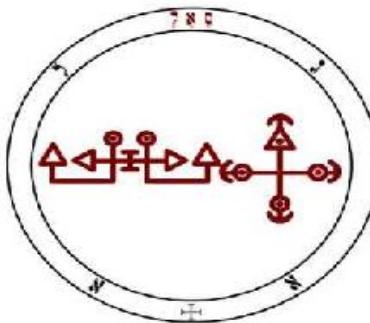
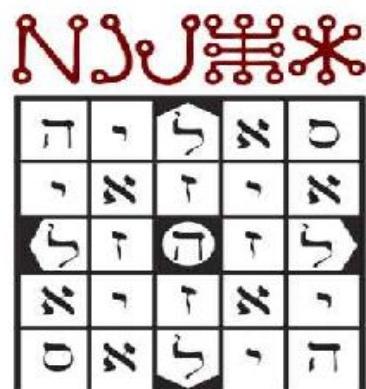
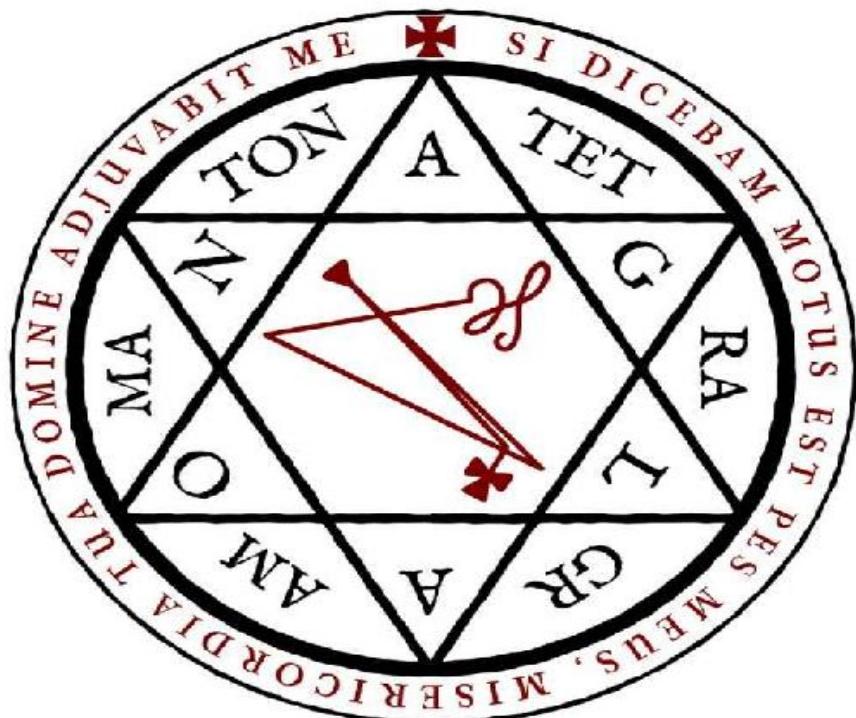


Hebrew:	שָׁלָא (Samec Lamed Alef)
Divine Name:	Deus omnium Motor (THE GOD WHO MOVES ALL MEN)
Angelic Essence:	Motivation and Advancement
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Raphael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Vine
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Nundohar
Angelic Order:	Virtues
Sefirah:	Tiphereth
Zodiac Correspondence:	Scorpio
Celestial Sphere:	Sun
Color:	Teal
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	F#
Circle of Fifths:	F#
Tarot Card:	6 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	10° to 15° Scorpio
Time of Influence:	2:40 p.m. until 3:00 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	October 30th through November 4th May 3, July 14th, September 24th, December 5th, February 15th
Gematria:	$60 + 1 + 30 + 10 + 5 = 106 = 1 + 0 + 6 = 7$
Gemstone:	Labradorite
Metal:	Gold
Herb:	Lemon Balm, Daffodil
Traditional Incense:	Frankincense



# סַאֲלִיה

תְּתָתְתָת



INVOCATION OF SEALIAH  
PSALM 93:18

IF I SAY THAT MY FOOT IS MOVED,  
THOU WILT HELP ME OF THY MERCY

# ARIEL



## **Angel of the Second quinance, second decan of Scorpio.**

Ariel<sup>59</sup> is the sixth angel of the Chorus of Virtues illuminates the future, and helps us realize our dreams. He has a rich history that included working with King Solomon to conduct operations of manifestation, spirit release, and divine magick. Ariel's name means the Lion of God and communicates with those who seek him by displaying lions in daily life. When summoned, it is common to feel a wind with his presence.

### **Through the invocation of Ariel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Ariel offers a powerful gift of insight and develops mediumship skills and enhances clairvoyant, clairauditory, and clairsentient abilities. These gifts open extraordinary doors for spiritual and mental advancement allowing us to attain revelations and receive premonitions through dreams
- She provides an increase in abilities of memory, concentration, and willpower.
- One can turn to him for finding hidden treasure and bringing money from unexpected sources. Though many perceive that money is found using this ability on an ongoing basis, the reward is often a mere momentary boost as opposed to a lasting pay raise. Nevertheless, people who are employed in the business of finding hidden treasures, such as antiques, jewelry, mining, or treasure hunting can genuinely rely on Ariel for miraculous returns.
- He will encourage greater expression of gratitude and help people recognize the work of others. He will do his part to help everyone retain a more modest, respectful approach in daily life.

- Ariel helps to make decisions with a subtle and robust mindset before any significant project. Ariel will help you find space to make plans discreetly. In addition, he helps keep goals secret, which will make actions more powerful.
- Among his powers is the ability to protect against inaccurate divination or fortune-telling and from harm that may come because of them. He will expose charlatans so it is possible to completely disregard their message.
- He prevents hesitancy, doubt, deviation, uncertainty, adversity, irrational thinking and helps one to avoid endeavors that are destined to fail.
- Shyness is eliminated through his influence and he destroys any mentality that is hindering people from enjoying life to the fullest degree.

**Meditating on this name will fill your heart with certainty, conviction, and confidence. The lower mind will proclaim that to see to believe; however, the higher self will guide that to believe will allow one to see.**

**Through trust and faith, the manifestation of our will becomes empowered.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 144:9

**Scripture in English:**

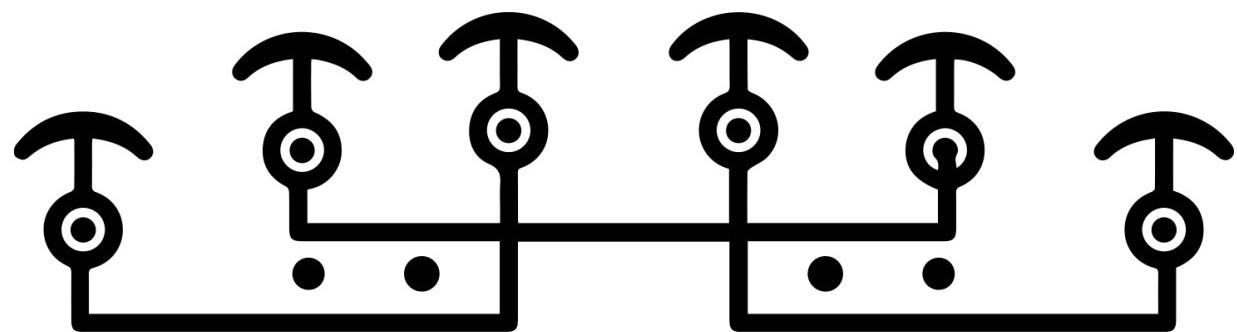
The Lord is pleasant to all the world and his mercies are over all his works

**Scripture in Latin:**

Suavis Dominus universes, et miserationes eius super omnia opera eius

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

טוב - לְפָל יְהוָה; וּרְחַמֵּין, עַל - כָּל - מַעֲשָׂיו - תְּהִילִים פרק קמָה, פסוק ט



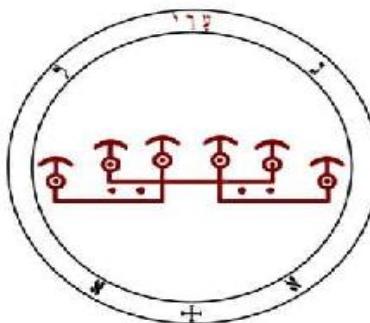
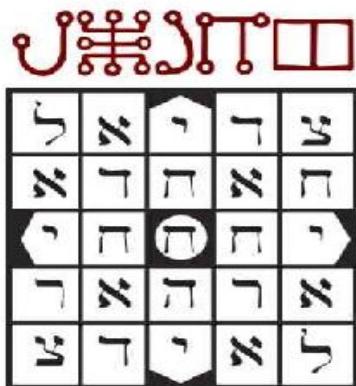
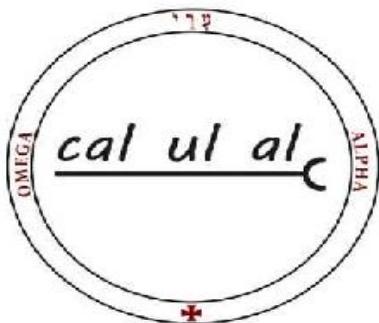
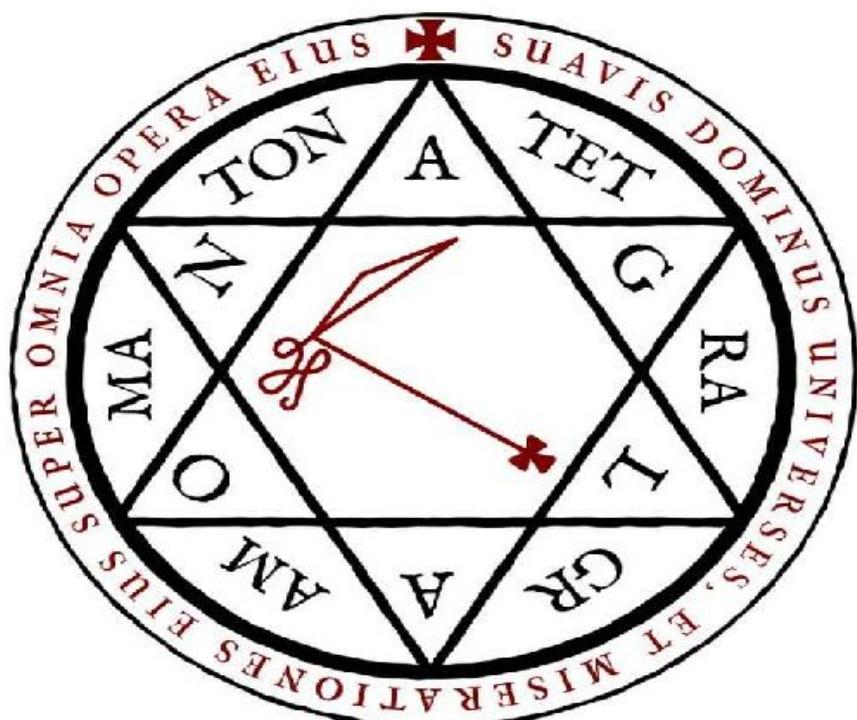
## Correspondences of Ariel



Hebrew:	אַרְיֵל (yod Ain Resh)
Divine Name:	Deus Revelator (THE GOD WHO REVEALS HIMSELF)
Angelic Essence:	Perception and Revelation
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Raphael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Bifrons
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Nundohar
Angelic Order:	Virtues
Sefirah:	Tiphereth
Zodiac Correspondence:	Scorpio
Celestial Sphere:	Sun
Color:	Teal
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	F♯
Circle of Fifths:	F♯
Tarot Card:	6 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	15° to 20° Scorpio
Time of Influence:	3:00 p.m. until 3:20 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	November 5th through November 9th May 4th, July 15th, September 25th, December 6th, February 16th
Gematria:	$70 + 200 + 10 + 1 + 30 = 311 = 3 + 1 + 1 = 5$
Gemstone:	Rhodonite
Metal:	Gold
Herb:	Garden Angelica, Heliotrope
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Frankincense 2/3 Sandalwood



# עֲרֵלִיאָל



INVOCATION OF ARIEL  
PSALM 144:9

THE LORD IS PLEASANT TO ALL THE WORLD  
AND HIS MERCIES ARE OVER ALL HIS WORKS

# ASALIAH



## Angel of the first quinance, third decan of Scorpio

Asaliah<sup>60</sup> is the seventh guardian in Chorus of Virtues led by Archangel Raphael. Asaliah loves us with great passion and emanates the message that all things are possible through the divine. She is an angel of divine, mystical experiences as well as a messenger of our gratitude. When any blessings are received, it is appropriate to call upon Asaliah and raise thanks and appreciation. She provides tremendous personal growth through the contemplation of the divine. When called forth, her presence rouses deep emotions relating to your petition to allow for a better understanding of the situation.

### Through the invocation of Asaliah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Through the influence of Asaliah, feelings of love will rise in one who doesn't return the love of another. This ability is not suited for casual encounters or flings; it should be reserved to assist in genuine love matters. In situations where someone is afraid to commit or is scared of the vulnerability love creates, Asaliah will build trust and open the doors of romance for sincere individuals.
- For divination and mediumship abilities, Asaliah helps view matters of the past, present, and future. It is possible ask for specific information relating to a situation or general guidance. Often she presents a series of signs or omens to guide towards a sense of the future. Dreams are also a common medium for her to communicate. One can achieve the capacity to reach high levels of spiritual enlightenment through visualization and meditation.
- Call upon Asaliah for defense from unwanted advances, sexual abuse, and rape.

- Mental faculties relating to the abilities of concentration and memory recall can be significantly improved.
- Understanding the esoteric world is achieved through access to additional levels of density and reality. Contact with the beings who reside within these dimensions becomes more easily achieved.
- Increased knowledge of self-discovery can be gained through Asaliah. This is often overlooked but can be an incredibly powerful tool in learning about one's actual needs and life path to prevent difficulties and trouble that can arise from following the wrong way. Discoveries of one's true desires may come as a revelation and lead to total metamorphosis.
- Asaliah assists in overcoming unhealthy materialistic desires and problems stemming from the ego.
- Strategy and organization come naturally through the aid of Asaliah. She brings intuitive guidance to improve discernment and integrity in all matters.

**Meditating on this name will bring you to reflect upon the idea that peace begins with you. When you achieve piece yourself, you will create waves of tranquility throughout the world.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 91:6

**Scripture in English:**

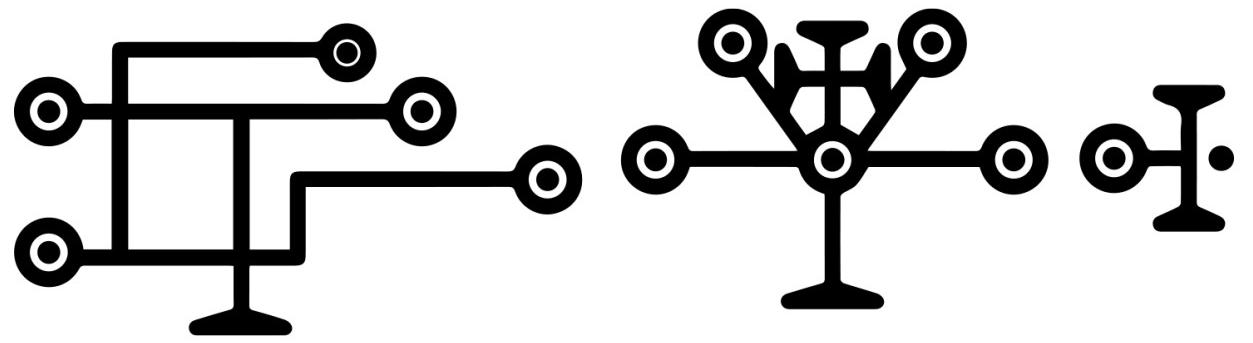
How wonderful are Thy works, O Lord, and how deep Thy thoughts

**Scripture in Latin:**

Quam magnifica sunt opera tua Domine, nimis profondae factae sunt cogitationes tuae

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

מה-גָּדוֹלָה מְעַשֵּׂיךְ יְהוָה; מָאֵד, עַמְקָה מִחְשֶׁבֶתְךָ - תהילים פרק צב, פסוק ג



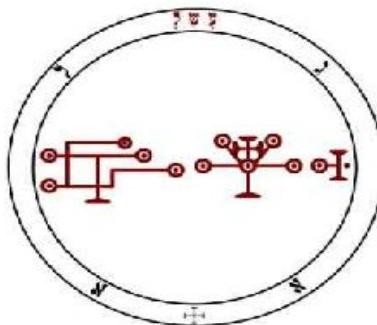
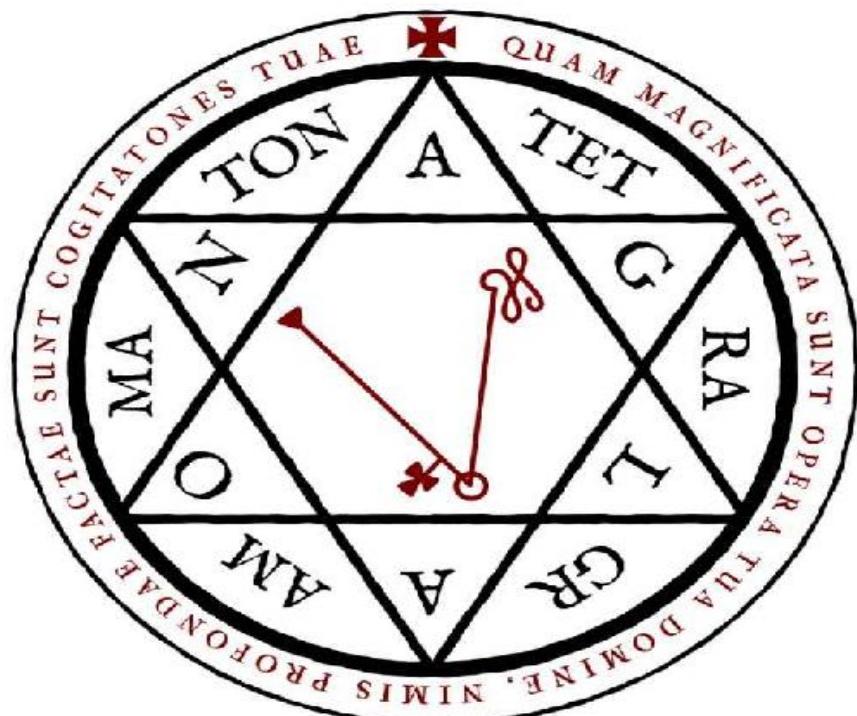
## Correspondences of Asaliah



Hebrew:	אשׁל (Ain Shin Lamed)
Divine Name:	Deus Iustus Iudex (GOD THE JUST JUDGE)
Angelic Essence:	Contemplation
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Raphael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Vual
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Uthrodiel
Angelic Order:	Virtues
Sefirah:	Tiphereth
Zodiac Correspondence:	Scorpio
Celestial Sphere:	Venus
Color:	Teal
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	F#
Circle of Fifths:	F#
Tarot Card:	7 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	20° to 25° Scorpio
Time of Influence:	3:20 p.m. until 3:40 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	November 10th through November 14th May 5th, July 16th, September 26th, December 7th, February 17th
Gematria:	$70 + 300 + 30 + 10 + 5 = 415 = 4 + 1 + 5 = 10 = 1$
Gemstone:	Bloodstone
Metal:	Iron
Herb:	Cosmos
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Frankincense 2/3 Mastic



# עֲשָׁלֵיה



INVOCATION OF ASALIAH  
PSALM 91:6

HOW WONDERFUL ARE THY WORKS,  
O LORD, AND HOW DEEP THY THOUGHTS

Angel XLVIII

# MIHAEL



## Angel of the second quinane, third decan of Scorpio

Mihael<sup>61</sup> comes as the eighth and final ray of Archangel Raphael's Chorus of Virtues. He aids consciousness in expressing itself through emotional sensation. Mihael's is innately a humanitarian, and he devotes himself entirely to a job when his aid is requested.

### Through the invocation of Mihael it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Mihael provides great gifts of clairvoyance and helps improve the abilities of perception. Those under his influence will experience guiding inspiration about what their path ahead holds. By learning to recognize well-founded premonitions, the notion of what is about to happen will allow one to seize opportunities and avoid adversity. These abilities allow the full realization of potential in both professional and emotional ambitions.
- As an embodiment of fruitfulness and fertility, Mihael has the power to encourage pregnancy and reproduction as he brings divine sexuality to the heart of a relationship. Petition him to seek aid in any issues with infertility and any difficulty bearing or conceiving a child.
- In relationships where love is being fostered, Mihael will excite physical attraction between two individuals and bring great pleasure. He provides increased passion and sensuality with a genuine desire that allows the opportunity to express love physically.
- Mihael can ease tensions and strife in a troubled relationship. He works to reunite couples that have fallen on tough times and preserves peace and union. He provides peace, love, friendship, and

loyalty in couples while removing petty barriers that create friction in a relationship. He serves against infidelity and feelings of inappropriate attraction. Lovers who are under his influence and protection will envision a clear destiny together.

**Meditating on this name will bring a sense of fulfillment and allow you to focus on unity as opposed to conflict and selfish pursuits.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 97:2

**Scripture in English:**

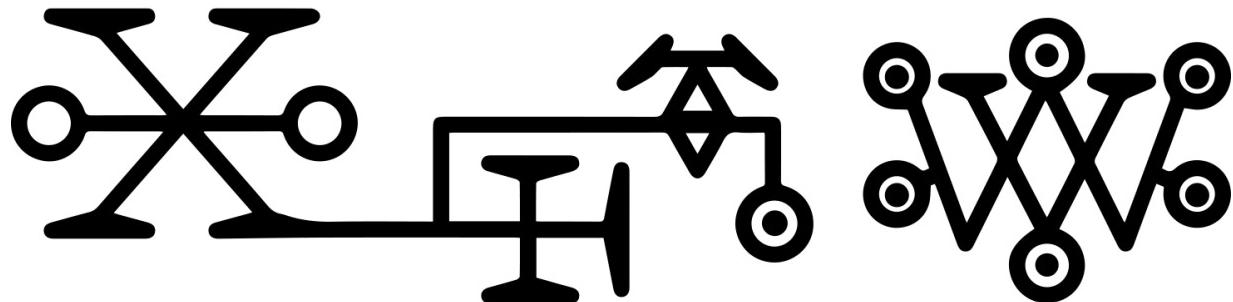
The Lord hath made thy salvation known in the sight of the peoples and will reveal his justice

**Scripture in Latin:**

Notum fecit Dominus salutare suum, in conspectu gentium, revelabit justitiam suam

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

הָזְדִּיעַ יְהֹוָה, יִשְׁאַלְתָּם; לְעֵמִי קָדוֹם, גָּלוֹה אֶצְקָתָה - תהילים פרק צח, פסוק ב



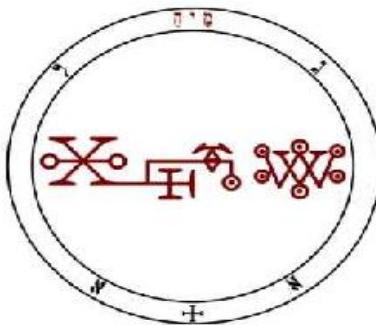
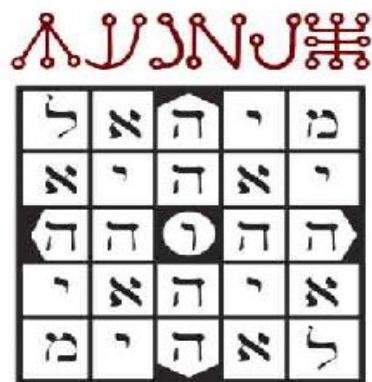
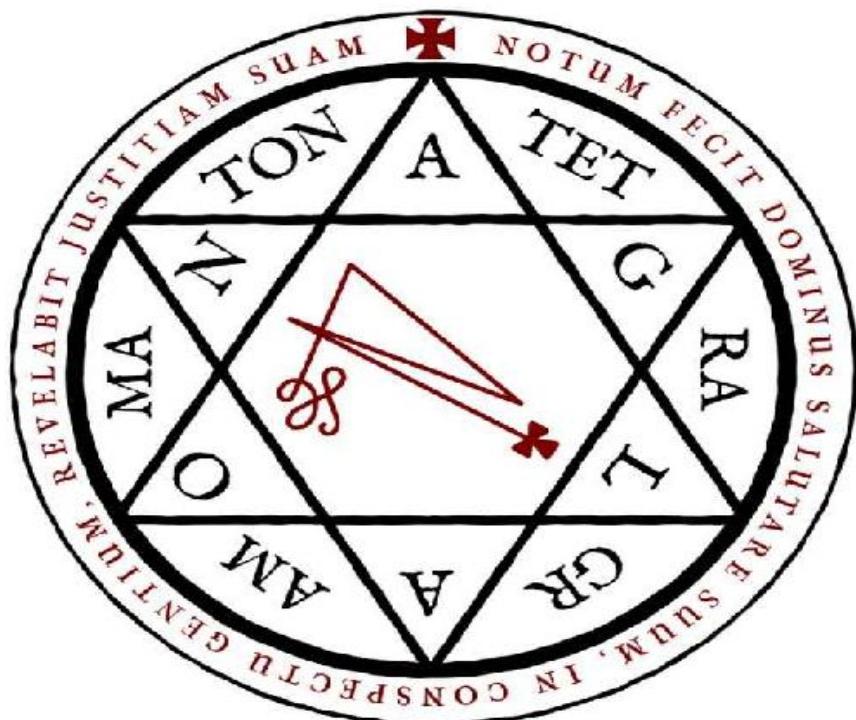
## Correspondences of Mihael



Hebrew:	מִיכָּאֵل (Mem Yod Hey)
Divine Name:	Deus Pater mittens (GOD, FATHER, THE GENEROUS)
Angelic Essence:	Fertility and Procreation
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Raphael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Haagenti
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Uthrodiel
Angelic Order:	Virtues
Sefirah:	Tiphereth
Zodiac Correspondence:	Scorpio
Celestial Sphere:	7 of Cups
Color:	Teal
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	F♯
Circle of Fifths:	F♯
Tarot Card:	Venus
Degrees Ruled:	25° to 30° Scorpio
Time of Influence:	3:40 p.m. until 4:00 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	November 15th through November 19th May 6th, July 17th, September 27th, December 8th, February 18th
Gematria:	$40 + 10 + 5 + 1 + 30 = 86 = 8 + 6 = 14 = 1 + 4 = 5$
Gemstone:	Carnelian
Metal:	Iron
Herb:	Yerba Santa, Tulip
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Frankincense 2/3 Myrrh



# מִיחָאֵל



INVOCATION OF MIHAEL  
PSALM 97:2

THE LORD HATH MADE THY SALVATION KNOWN  
IN THE SIGHT OF THE PEOPLES AND WILL REVEAL HIS JUSTICE

Angel XLIX

# VEHUEL



## Angel of the first quinance, first decan of Sagittarius

Vehuel<sup>62</sup>, the first angel of the Chorus of Principalities led by Archangel Haniel, is the most sublime and the most exalted. Vehuel combines the pleasures of Heaven and Earth. He aura intensifies the senses, and everything surrounding those who seek him will be filled with splendor. Vehuel's light demonstrates a new perception to appreciate divine order.

### Through the invocation of Vehuel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Assists in any situation that requires the humbling or domination of forceful personalities for success. If one must work with someone with a superiority complex or overly egotistical, Vehuel will provide them with humility in their interactions. He allows individuals with strong personalities to be influenced and let one to take the lead in a situation. He also aids the magician to rise above aggression and respond in a deliberate manner.
- Enhanced abilities to perceive another individual's thoughts, Vehuel gives the ability to see beyond their words and receive intuition to extract the truth of their sentiment.
- Vehuel serves to exalt oneself towards the divine, rise towards greatness and wisdom, and develop altruism and tolerance characteristics. He helps one become dedicated to helping peers as well as fraternity and become a source of inspiration for others.
- He allows one to see the beauty in everything; he uplifts and develops a greater sense of self-esteem.
- Subdue situations of aggression and anger; this is most effectively achieved when a specific problem is named. Vehuel works to calm

the situation or to remove the aggressors from one's life.

- Vehuel allows access to the multiverse and contact entities beyond this plane. In doing so, it will become possible to communicate more easily with those who have passed on from this life.
- He supports the practice and development of meditation, visualization, and when reciting mantras. For those who rarely meditate, he will help to establish a routine of meditating and developing inner peace.
- He will help correct the mindset of those struggling with inferiority complexes. The desire to speak in a self-deprecating manner will also be removed.

**Meditating on this name will bestow the strength to suppress selfish desires by learning what your soul needs, rather than what your ego wants. In doing so, new appreciation will be found; life's treasures and profound happiness can be achieved.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 145:3

**Scripture in English:**

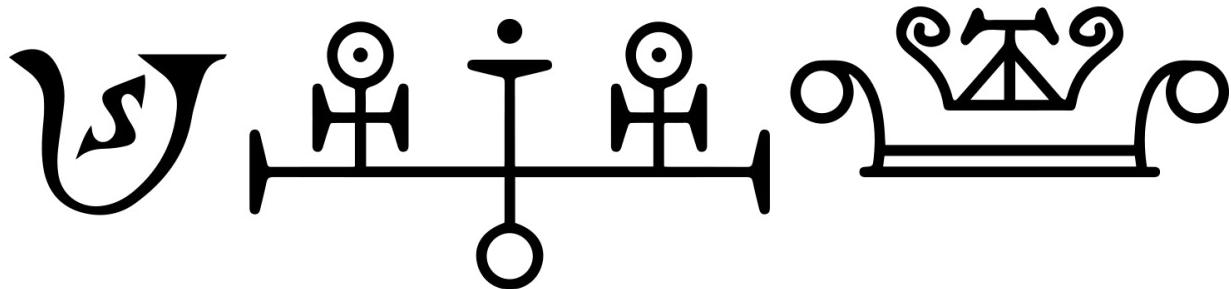
Great is the Lord and worthy to be praised, and there is no end to his greatness

**Scripture in Latin:**

Magnus Dominus et laudabilis nimis, et magnitudinis eius non est finis

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

גָּדוֹל יְהוָה וּמַהְלֵל מָאָד; וְלֹא גָּדוֹל תָּבוֹן, אֵין טָהָר - תהילים פרק קמה, פסוק ג



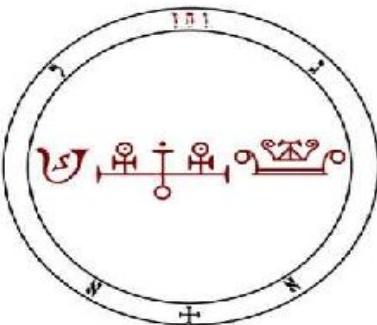
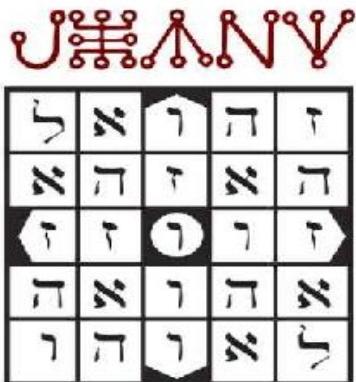
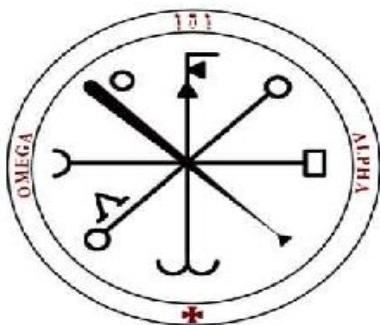
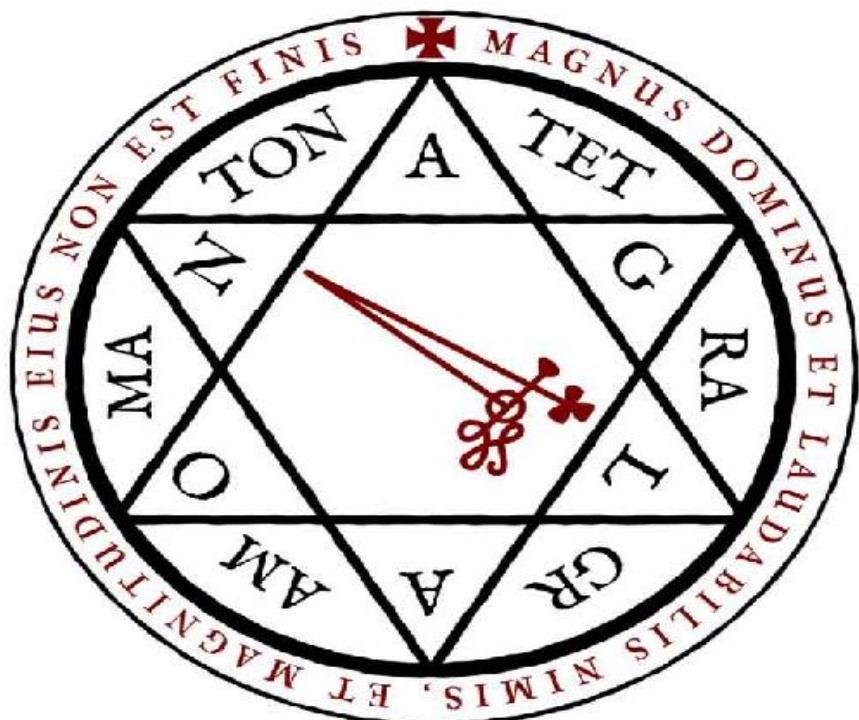
## Correspondences of Vehuel



Hebrew:	וָהֵу (Vav Hey Vav)
Divine Name:	Deus Magnus & Excelsus (THE GREAT AND EXALTED GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Elevation and Grandeur
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Haniel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Crocell
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Mishrath
Angelic Order:	Principalities
Sefirah:	Netzach
Zodiac Correspondence:	Sagittarius
Celestial Sphere:	Mercury
Color:	Blue
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	G
Circle of Fifths:	C♯
Tarot Card:	8 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	0° to 5° Sagittarius
Time of Influence:	4:00 p.m. until 4:20 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	November 20th through November 24th May 7th, July 18th, September 28th, December 9th, February 19th
Gematria:	$6 + 5 + 6 + 1 + 30 = 48 = 4 + 8 = 12 = 1 + 2 = 3$
Gemstone:	Amethyst
Metal:	Copper
Herb:	Rose
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Sandalwood 2/3 Amber



# רְהָרָאֵל



INVOCATION OF VEHUEL  
PSALM 145:3

GREAT IS THE LORD AND WORTHY TO BE  
PRAISED, AND THERE IS NO END TO HIS GREATNESS

Angel L

# DANIEL



## **Angel of the second quinance, first decan of Sagittarius**

Daniel<sup>63</sup>, coming forth as the second ray of Haniel's Chorus of Principalities, dispenses a Mercurian force and carries the title of the Merciful angel. He watches with great interest in the evolution of our lives. He has a rich history and is also noted as one of the twenty Watcher leaders of the angels in the Book of Enoch. He aids us in successful communication as he fills us with a vibrational harmony. He urges those who seek him to make the best of themselves, from relationships and from the circumstances to serve in the best interest of all.

### **Through the invocation of Daniel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Daniel provides help with legal matters and the ability to make the right decision relating to the law. Call upon Daniel to receive wisdom and clarity on how to proceed. He bestows the mercy of the divine and will help one prevail in legal proceedings, for those that must make an important decision are instead prey to uncertainty. He will help understand situations as they are and make the most suitable decisions in any given case.
- Daniel aids in helping one forget insults and injustices and provide forgiveness and consolation given by divine grace.
- He will aid in effectively expressing ideas with ease and beauty. Any important announcement can be improved with the guidance of Daniel. He brings attention and fame to written works so that they reach a broad audience.
- Daniel helps to express ideas through speech as well as the written word. His influence protects against misunderstandings, and through the enhanced communication skills he bestows, a new

capacity to inspire others is realized, and leadership skills begin to blossom. Daniel will aid in a specific project or can be called upon to develop writing and speaking for years to come.

- One may be provided with the presence of eloquence and sharp business acumen.
- Magickal abilities are enhanced through the invocation of Daniel, from the point of calling upon him, one will have the distinct ability to manifest through thoughts.
- He provides protection against those who mislead the naive and seek to benefit from the corruption of others. Those who seek to exploit their network will be revealed, such as shady business dealings and harmful schemes can be avoided.

**Meditating on this name will awaken the ability to become aware of the things that we need and for which we must dedicate our time.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 144:8

**Scripture in English:**

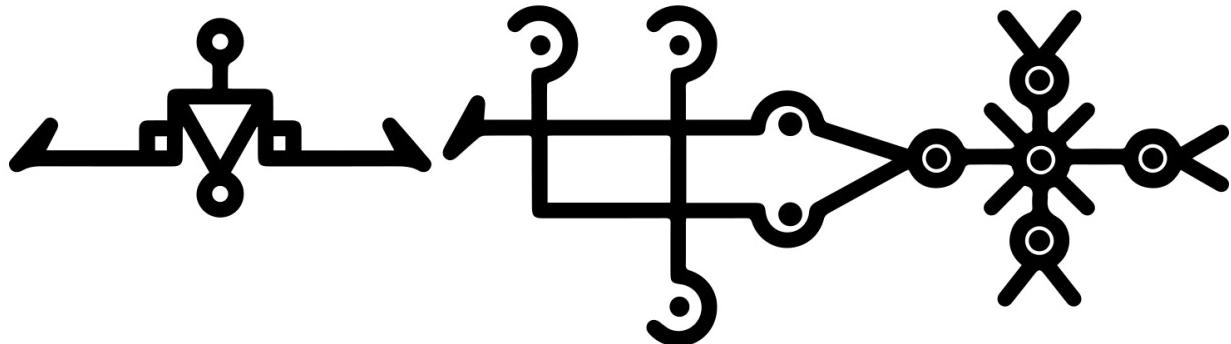
The Lord God is pitiful and merciful, long-suffering and of great mercy

**Scripture in Latin:**

Miserator et misericors Dominus, patiens, et multum misericors

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

חַנּוֹן וְרַחֲםֵם יְהֹוָה; אֶרְךָ אַפִּים, וְגָדֵל - תְּהִלִּים פרק ק מה: ט



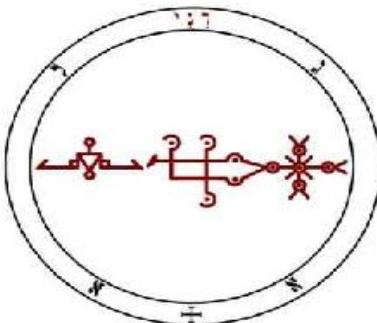
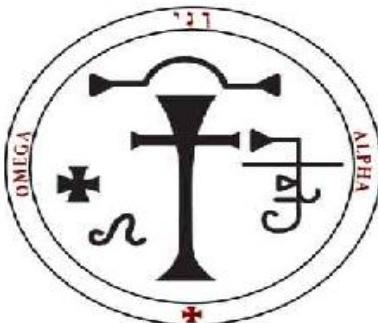
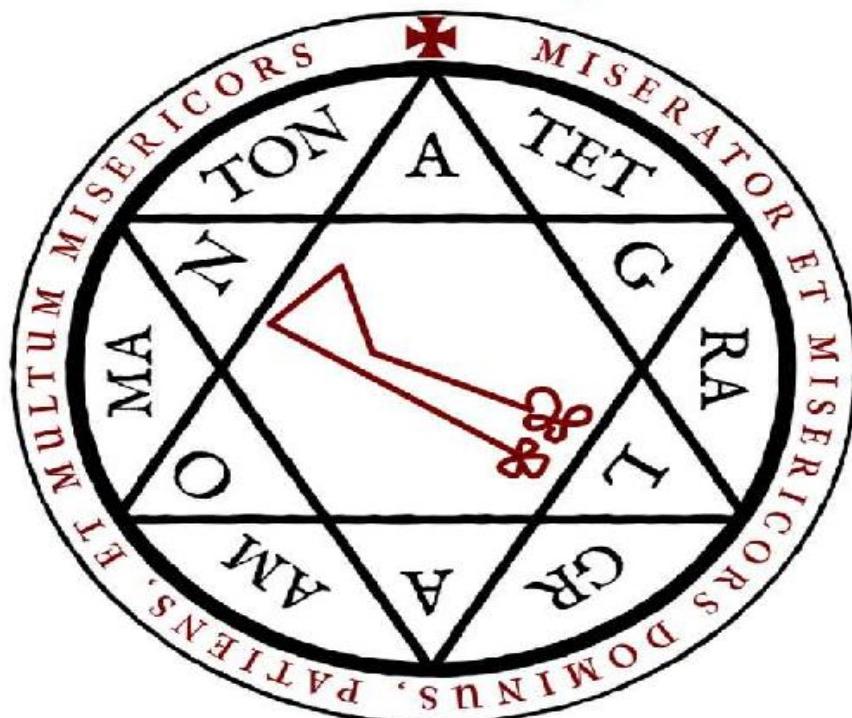
## Correspondences of Daniel



Hebrew:	דָּנֵל ( Dalet Nun Yod)
Divine Name:	Deus Iudex Misericors (GOD THE MERCYFUL JUDGE)
Angelic Essence:	Eloquence
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Haniel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Furcas
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Mishrath
Angelic Order:	Principalities
Sefirah:	Netzach
Zodiac Correspondence:	Sagittarius
Celestial Sphere:	Mercury
Color:	Blue
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	G
Circle of Fifths:	C♯
Tarot Card:	8 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	5° to 10° Sagittarius
Time of Influence:	4:20 p.m. until 4:40 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	November 25th through November 29th May 8th, July 19th, September 29th, December 10th, February 20th
Gematria:	4 + 50 + 10 + 1 + 30 = 95 = 9 + 5 = 14 = 1 + 4 = 5
Gemstone:	Garnet
Metal:	Copper
Herb:	Magnolia
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Sandalwood 2/3 Styrax



# דָּבְרֵי־אֱלֹהִים



INVOCATION OF DANIEL  
PSALM 144:8

THE LORD GOD IS PITIFUL AND MERCIFUL,  
LONG-SUFFERING AND OF GREAT MERCY

Angel LI

# HAHASIAH



## Angel of the first quinane, second decan of Sagittarius

Hahasiah<sup>64</sup> is the third guardian of the Chorus of Principalities. She brings a radiant aura of high vibrational energies as she invites us always to seek connection with her power and draw on the vast resources that exist within us, even when they appear exhausted.

**Through the invocation of Hahasiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- The influence of Hahasiah guides to improve magickal abilities. With her aid, one can become highly specialized in the mystic arts. She helps one to discover and interpret the philosopher's stone and become a master of alchemy.
- Hahasiah helps one to learn chemistry and physics as well as theoretical and abstract sciences.
- Provides discovery in the characteristics of plants, animals, and minerals
- Complicated and arduous projects can be handled with clarity and confidence. Her guidance will allow an improved ability for organization and strategy. Details for large undertakings will come into focus, and support is given to see any task through to completion. For those who find themselves confused or overwhelmed, call upon her, and find relief.
- Healing abilities are bestowed upon those who seek Hahasiah. The real cosmic power of universal remedies can be gained to treat all types of illnesses. Through her guidance, understanding of the causes of disease is gained, and one can become distinguished in the professions of medicine and pharmacology. She will assist in

the discovery and development of cures and discoveries to remove suffering from the afflicted.

- She defends against those who seek to defraud, manipulate, and deceive by abusing others' good faith.

**Meditating on this name will allow you to reflect upon past transgressions and negative characteristics. Although this can be uncomfortable, you will be able to ask the force of repentance to offer atonement and diminish all your negative attributes.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 103:31

**Scripture in English:**

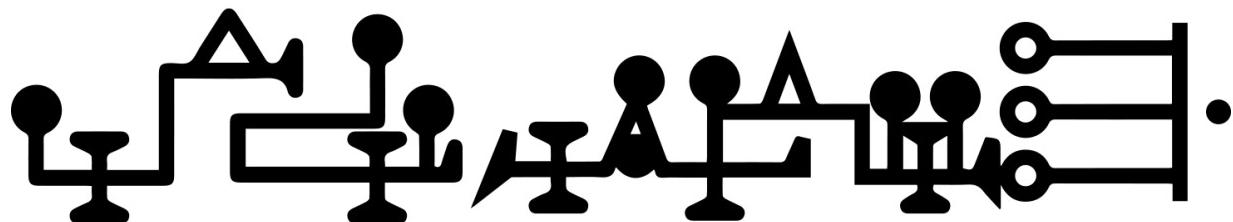
Let the Lord be in glory for ever and the Lord will rejoice in His works

**Scripture in Latin:**

Sit gloria Domini in saeculam, laetabitur Dominus in operibus suis

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יְהִי כָבֹד יְהוָה לְעוֹלָם; יְשַׁפֵּח יְהוָה בְּמַעֲשָׂיו - תהילים פרק כד, פסוק לא



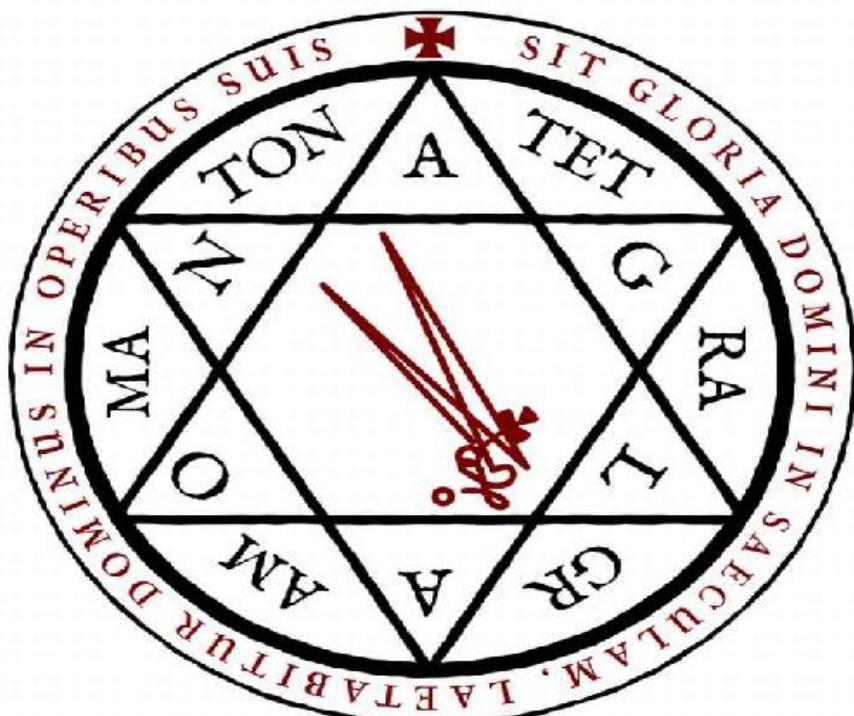
# Correspondences of Hahasiah



Hebrew:	הַשׁ (Hey Chet Shin)
Divine Name:	Deus Secretus impenetrabilis (GOD, THE IMPENETRABLE SECRET)
Angelic Essence:	Universal Medicine
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Haniel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Balam
Ruling Angel of the Ocean:	Vehrin
Angelic Order:	Principalities
Sefirah:	Netzach
Zodiac Correspondence:	Sagittarius
Celestial Sphere:	Moon
Color:	Blue
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	G
Circle of Fifths:	C♯
Tarot Card:	9 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	10° to 15° Sagittarius
Time of Influence:	4:40 p.m. until 5:00 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	November 30th through December 4th May 9th, July 20th, September 30th, December 11th, February 21st
Gematria:	$5 + 8 + 300 + 10 + 5 = 328 = 3 + 2 + 8 = 13 = 1 + 3 = 4$
Gemstone:	Opalite
Metal:	Copper
Herb:	Orchid
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Sandalwood 2/3 Benzoin

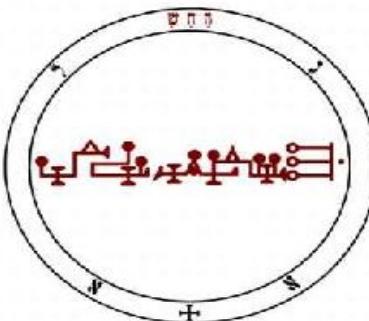


# הַחֲנִיה



נָבָעֵן

ה	ה	ש	ר	ה
ה	י	ה	י	ה
ש	ה	ת	ש	ה
י	ה	ה	י	ה
ה	י	ש	ה	ה



INVOCATION OF HAHASIAH  
PSALM 103:31

LET THE LORD BE IN GLORY FOR EVER AND THE LORD WILL REJOICE IN HIS WORKS

# IMAMIAH



## Angel of the second quinance, second decan of Sagittarius

Imamiah<sup>65</sup> comes as the fourth ray of the Chorus of Principalities led by Archangel Haniel. Her presence brings the pleasure of primordial creation and a yearning for the divine. Imamiah bestows an aura that exalts aspects of self-esteem and a desire to beautify the physical world. She provides a form to the physical shape and imbues all she touches with an essence of grace.

### Through the invocation of Imamiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- She provides perseverance and fortitude to push through situations of adversity. The execution of difficult tasks will become less daunting so that overwhelm and exhaustion do not cause stagnation or cause one have feelings of paralysis. Challenges will be tackled with courage and enthusiasm.
- Imamiah offers adjustments to those who pass judgment based on limited information and preconceived notions.
- Prevention of a chaotic and torrid romantic life is achieved through the influence of Imamiah. She works to avoid lustful relationships and perverse desires that typically lead to discord and unhappiness.
- She protects the innocent and liberates prisoners. Imamiah helps people attain patience and strength in the face of adversity.
- Enemies are weakened to allow a pathway to victory for those who seek the aid of Imamiah. Through her influence, others will take note of the enemy's position and recognize their losses. This provides victory and the renown for overcoming adversity so that others respect one's perseverance and cunning ability to succeed.

- Research and learning are significantly impacted through the support of Imamiah. She creates the ability to become focused and innovative while understanding and organizing complex thoughts pertaining to any topic.
- Redemption can be attained, so that one may be liberated from collateral damage caused by vices and bad habits. Her assistance makes atonement possible so that things can be set right with others who have been affected. She helps those who have become imprisoned and wish to start over in a fresh, new life.
- The capacity to comfort and support the people in one's life through times of difficulty is gained through the influence of Imamiah. Her gifts help bring harmony and unity in communities.
- Leadership skills and magnetism are realized through her assistance. Traits of tolerance and modesty are imbued to provide fair and effective leadership.
- Protection from lies and acts of bad faith is bestowed, so one does not fall victim to false truths and two-faced individuals.

**Meditating on this name will inflame the the souls passion to maintain strength in sincerity and devotion to a higher calling.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 7:18

**Scripture in English:**

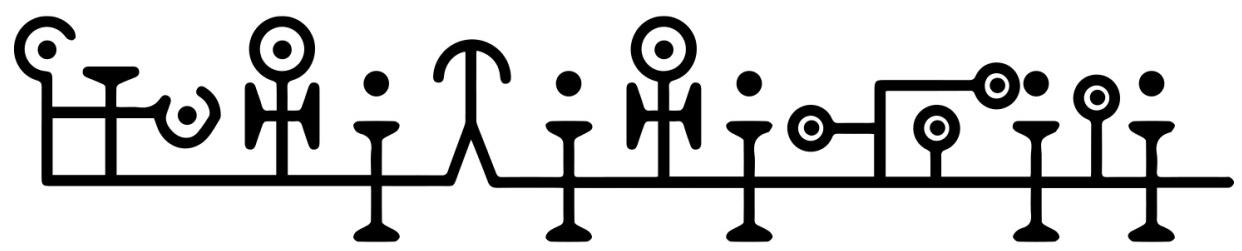
I shall make known the Lord, according to his justice, and sing psalms to the name of the Lord, the greatest

**Scripture in Latin:**

Conjitebor Domino secundum iustitiam eius, et psallam nomini Domini altissimi

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

אָזְהָר יְהֹוָה קָצַקְנוּ, וְאַזְמַרְתֶּה, שֶׁם - יְהֹוָה עַלְיוֹן - תְּהִלִּים פַּרְקָע, פָּסּוֹק יָח



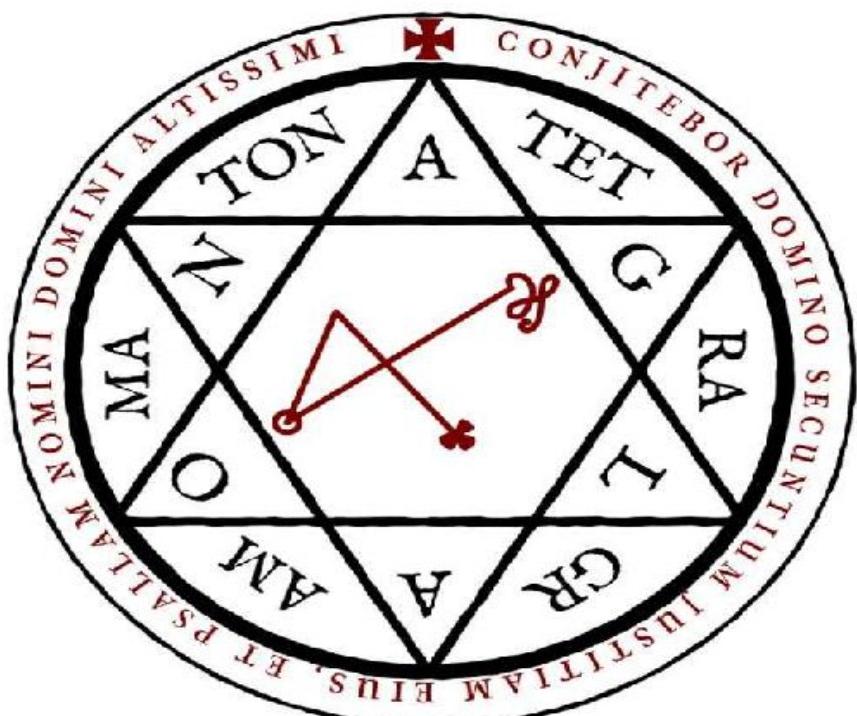
## Correspondences of Imamiah



Hebrew:	אַמְּםָה (Ain Mem Mem)
Divine Name:	Deus Caligine tectus (THE GOD HIDDEN IN DARKNESS)
Angelic Essence:	Atonement and Amnesty
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Haniel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Alloces
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Vehrin
Angelic Order:	Principalities
Sefirah:	Netzach
Zodiac Correspondence:	Sagittarius
Celestial Sphere:	Moon
Color:	Blue
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	G
Circle of Fifths:	C♯
Tarot Card:	9 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	15° to 20° Sagittarius
Time of Influence:	5:00 p.m. until 5:20 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	December 5th through December 9th May 10th, July 21st, October 1st, December 12th, February 22nd
Gematria:	$70 + 40 + 40 + 10 + 5 = 165 = 1 + 6 + 5 = 12 = 1 + 2 = 3$
Gemstone:	Red Snowflake Obsidian
Metal:	Copper
Herb:	Sweet pea
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Sandalwood 2/3 Nutmeg



# עַמְמִיהָ



**INVOCATION OF IMAMIAH  
PSALM 7:18**

I SHALL MAKE KNOWN THE LORD, ACCORDING TO HIS JUSTICE,  
AND SING PSALMS TO THE NAME OF THE LORD, THE GREATEST

Angel LIII

# NANAEL



## Angel of the first quinance, third decan of Sagittarius

Nanael<sup>66</sup>, the fifth angel of the Chorus of Principalities led by Archangel Haniel, is the brightest and most luminous angel. He urges the perfect alignment of the soul with that of the entirety of the macrocosm. Nanael bestows enhanced vibration and tremendous knowledge that is achieved through meditative states.

**Through the invocation of Nanael it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Nanael provides a deep understanding of high sciences, abstract sciences, and relative philosophy. He assists one in remembering and understanding the information being conveyed, and committing it to memory properly. The field of consciousness expands to include a person's understanding of their place in the universe as well as how to interpret unexplained phenomena.
- Spiritual and telepathic communication with the divine and spiritual realms is improved with the inspiration of Nanael. Communication becomes more precise and compelling; this can be highly useful as one continues to work with entities. One also communicates more readily with the higher self to obtain wisdom and guidance from within.
- Nanael provides perseverance and energy to complete important tasks and avoid overwhelm. With this resource, one will become appreciated for creativity, and the rigor demonstrated in handling multiple projects.
- Allows a person to embrace times of solitude for the purpose of attaining meditative states and improving one's ability to meditate.

- Nanael assists in gaining knowledge and mastering a new skill of any type. Moreover, he provides lessons to aid in imparting the information to others effectively. He defends from ignorance and guides one to learn and teach with absolute certainty.
- He provides protection from negative spiritual communication and will open minds to receiving spiritual knowledge.
- Adjusts those who seek to force their beliefs on others, either from moral or spiritual perspectives.
- He defends from people disrupting one's life with selfish escapism attitudes and those who seek to use others for their desires resulting in heartache. He can work to remove narcissistic tendencies.
- Nanael removes fear-of-failure as well as anxiety caused by the trials of everyday life. Adjusts one to be willing to face the challenges of daily life head-on.
- He protects against loneliness and improves levels of communication.

**Meditating on this name will diminish the ego to create a path towards real and loving friendship, happiness, and fulfillment.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 118:75

**Scripture in English:**

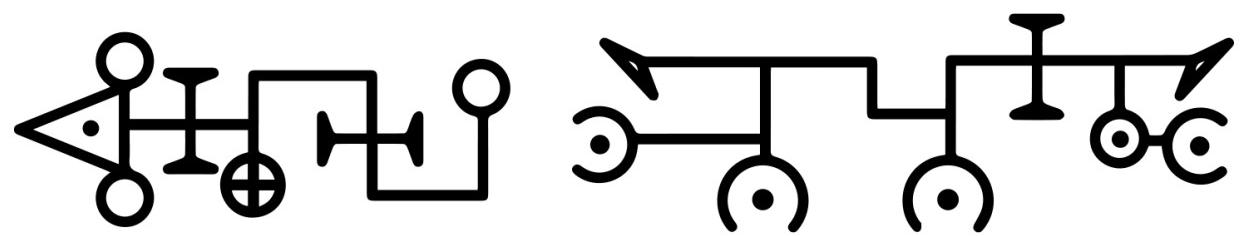
I have known Thee, O Lord, for Thy judgements are just, and in Thy truth have I abased myself

**Scripture in Latin:**

Cognovi Domine, quia aequitas judicia tua, et in veritate tua humiliasti me

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

דַעֲתִי יְהוָה, כִּי - זֶה מְשֻׁפְטֵיכֶם; וְאֶמְנֹנָה, עֲבִיטָנִי - תְּהִלִּים פרק ק' פסוק ע'ה



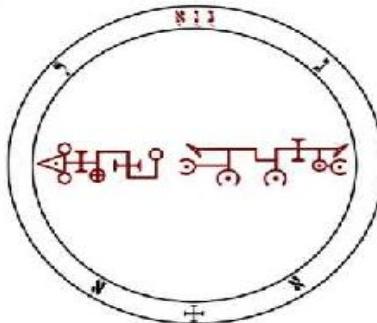
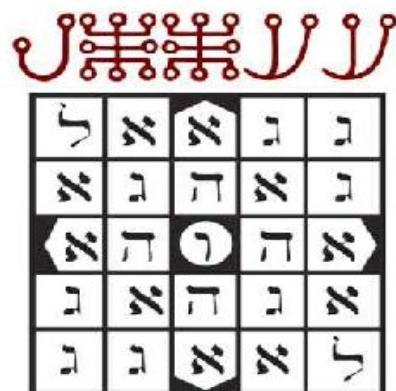
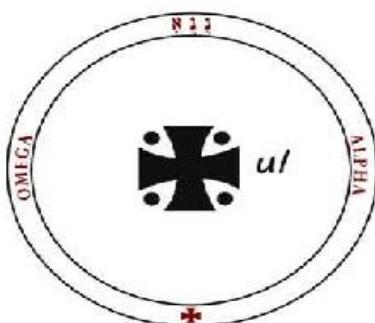
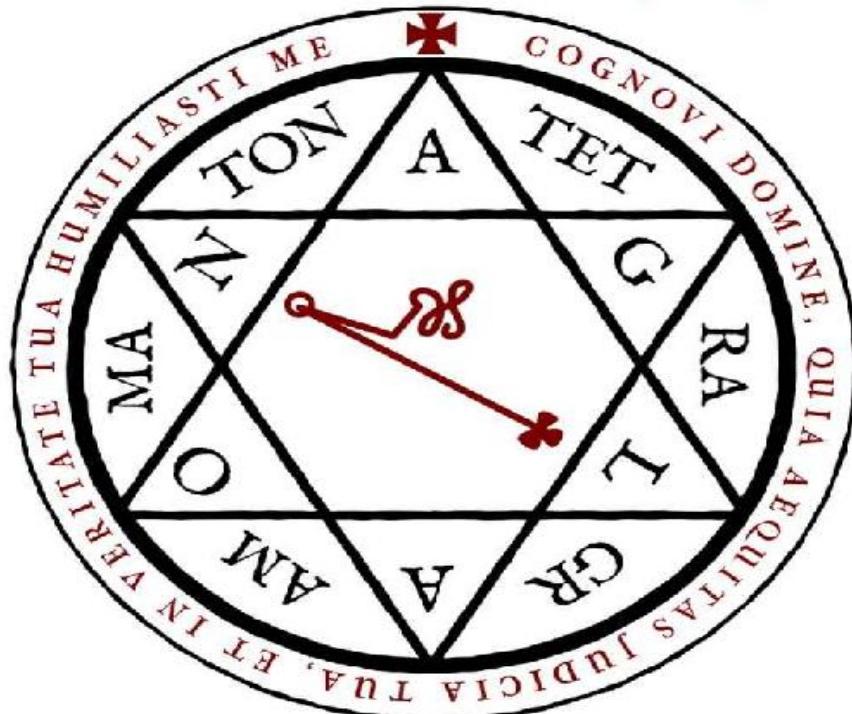
## Correspondences of Nanael



Hebrew:	נוןנוןאֵל (Nun Nun Alef)
Divine Name:	Deus Superborum deppressor (GOD HUMILATING THE PROUD)
Angelic Essence:	Spiritual Communication
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Haniel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Caim
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Aboha
Angelic Order:	Principalities
Sefirah:	Netzach
Zodiac Correspondence:	Sagittarius
Celestial Sphere:	Saturn
Color:	Blue
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	G
Circle of Fifths:	C♯
Tarot Card:	10 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	20° to 25° Sagittarius
Time of Influence:	5:20 p.m. until 5:40 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	December 10th through December 14th May 11th, July 22nd, October 2nd, December 13th, February 23rd
Gematria:	$50 + 50 + 1 + 1 + 30 = 132 = 1 + 3 + 2 = 6$
Gemstone:	Lapis Lazuli
Metal:	Copper
Herb:	Verbena, Ylang-Ylang
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Sandalwood 2/3 Frankincense



# בְּנֵי אָגָל



## INVOCATION OF NANAEL PSALM 118:75

I HAVE KNOWN THEE, O LORD, FOR THY JUDGEMENTS  
ARE JUST, AND IN THY TRUTH HAVE I ABASED MYSELF

Angel LIV

# NITHAEL



## **Angel of the second quinance, third decan of Sagittarius**

Nithael<sup>67</sup>, Sixth angel of the Chorus of Principalities, emits an aura powerful divine energy through those under his influence for all to take pleasure in the qualities and beneficial actions he bestows. He offers his brightness to light up the darkest aspects of your life.

**Through the invocation of Nithael it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Stability can be gained within any chaotic situation. If it is suspected that an upcoming event may result in disorder, it is possible to petition the aid of Nithael in advance to keep things under control. Conflict and challenges can be easily addressed with a natural balance of powers.
- Nithael provides aid in writing eloquently and gaining recognition and establish a reputation among the learned. He brings fame, prestige, and virtue to writers and artists, even in the early stages of a career.
- Balances the solar plexus chakra
- He offers legitimacy concerning matters of succession and brings his help and support in anything related to inheritance.
- Healing energies are sent to resolve eating disorders such as anorexia or bulimia.
- Adjusts the nature of individuals who act in self-centered and possessive ways

**Meditating on this name will allow for the removal of fear and anxiety created from growing older to embrace the human aging process.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 102:19

**Scripture in English:**

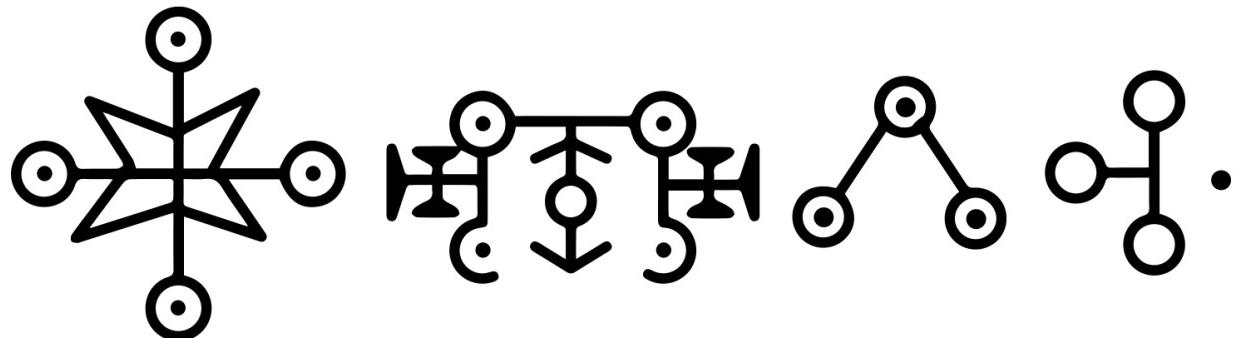
The Lord hath prepared His seat in heaven and His rule shall be over all

**Scripture in Latin:**

Dominus in Caelo paravit sedem suam, et regnum ipsius omnibus dominabitur

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

הָנָה - בְּשָׁמִים, כָּכֵן כָּסָאֹו; וְמֶלֶכְתָּה, בְּכָל מַשָּׂלה - תהילים פרק קג, פסוק יט



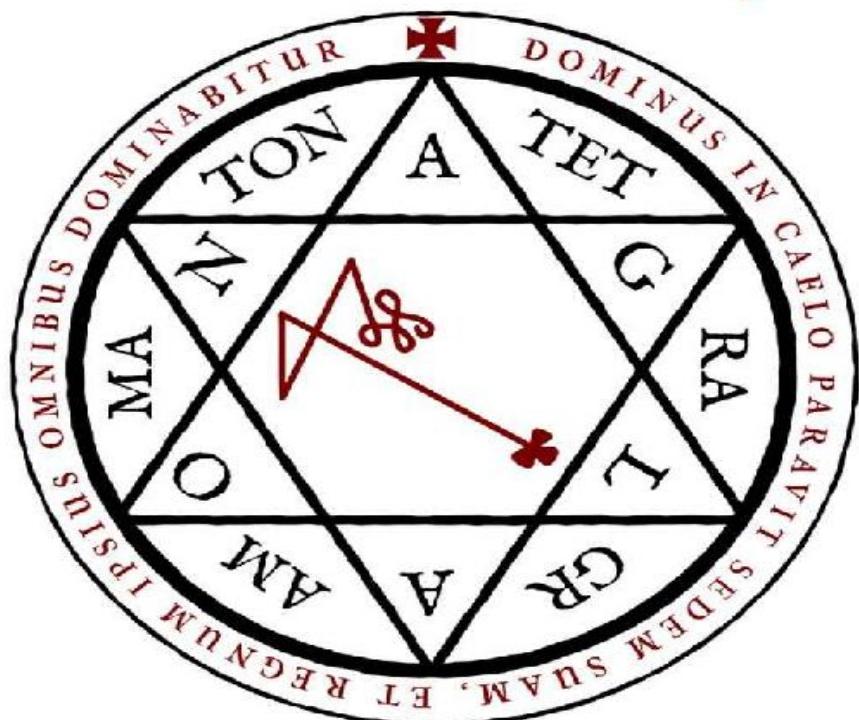
## Correspondences of Nithael



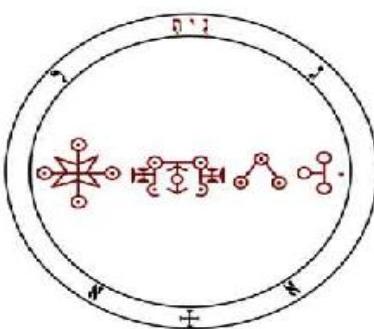
Hebrew:	נִתְהָאֵל (Nun Yod Tav)
Divine Name:	Deus Rex coelestis (GOD THE KING OF HEAVEN)
Angelic Essence:	Rejuvenation and Eternal Youth
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Haniel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Murmur
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Aboha
Angelic Order:	Principalities
Sefirah:	Netzach
Zodiac Correspondence:	Sagittarius
Celestial Sphere:	Saturn
Color:	Blue
Element:	Fire
Cardinal Direction:	East
Chromatic Circle:	G
Circle of Fifths:	C♯
Tarot Card:	10 of Wands
Degrees Ruled:	25° to 30° Sagittarius
Time of Influence:	5:40 p.m. until 6:00 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	December 15th through December 19th May 12th, July 23rd, October 3rd, December 14th, February 24th
Gematria:	$50 + 10 + 400 + 1 + 30 = 491 = 4 + 9 + 1 = 14 = 1 + 4 = 5$
Gemstone:	Yellow Clear Quartz
Metal:	Copper
Herb:	Iris
Traditional Incense:	Sandalwood



# בִּיתָאֵל



אַתְּ נִתְּהָאֵל

INVOCATION OF NITHAEL  
PSALM 102:19

THE LORD HATH PREPARED HIS SEAT  
IN HEAVEN AND HIS RULE SHALL BE OVER ALL

Angel LV

# MABAIAH



## **Angel of the first quinance, first decan of Capricorn**

Mabaiah<sup>68</sup> comes as the seventh angel of the Chorus of Principalities led by Archangel Haniel. Hiram, the king of Tyre and the architect of the Temple of King Solomon was born under this angel's influence. As a powerful ally, Mabaiah helps align knowledge and skill to essential projects, and for those who turn to her, nothing is impossible. She creates a constant flow of information from divine thought itself and bestows the gift of profound understanding symbolism so that we can communicate more effectively with the universe.

**Through the invocation of Mabaiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Mabaiah helps in the performance of deeds of goodwill and brings notoriety to those who perform them.
- Balances the throat chakra
- She contributes to spiritual development by bringing profound spiritual experiences that can radically alter one's life.
- Mabaiah assists in balancing the throat chakra.
- She will help one in receiving fair compensation in any business matter.
- Awards and accolades are bestowed by those who seek the influence of Mabaiah. She does not assist with gambling and games of chance; however, awards of business & industry and those for artists, musicians, and other creative projects can be achieved through her assistance.
- Gifts and assistance of unknown types can be given to a named individual. Mabaiah finds opportunities to assist in ways that people

need the most help, even if the magician does not know what type of assistance to request. In matters where you feel the need to return a favor or bring an improved situation to someone, she will help.

- Enhanced levels of creativity, as well as developed qualities of optimism, communication, and proper planning, can be gained. She allows a level of intellectual refinement and clarity in all matters.
- She defends from misfortune and failure and cancels attitudes of cynicism and undue suspicion.
- Qualities of narcissism and selfishness will be removed by Mabaiah.

**Meditating on this name will reconnect you to your higher self, so courage and commitment to accomplish your goals and achieve your dreams can be actualized and manifested in your life.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 101:13

**Scripture in English:**

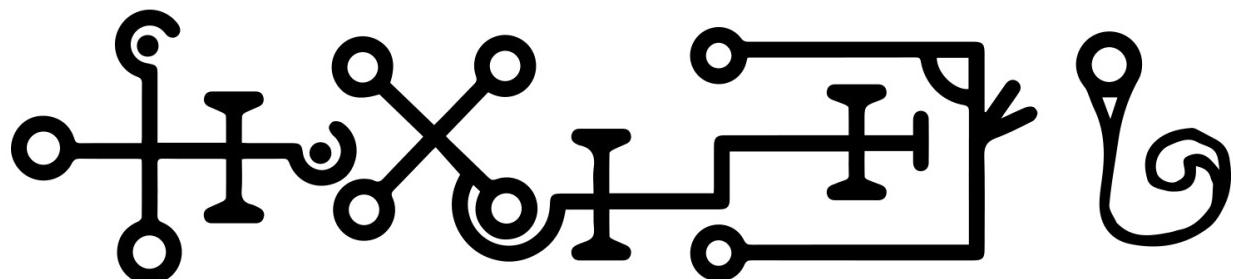
But thou, O Lord, endurest for ever: and thy memorial to all generations

**Scripture in Latin:**

Tu autem Domine in aeternum permanes, et memoriale tuum in generationem et generationem

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

וְאַתָּה יְהֹוָה, לְעוֹלָם פָּשָׁב; זָכָרָה, לִזְרָן דָּר - תהילים פרק קב, פסוק יג



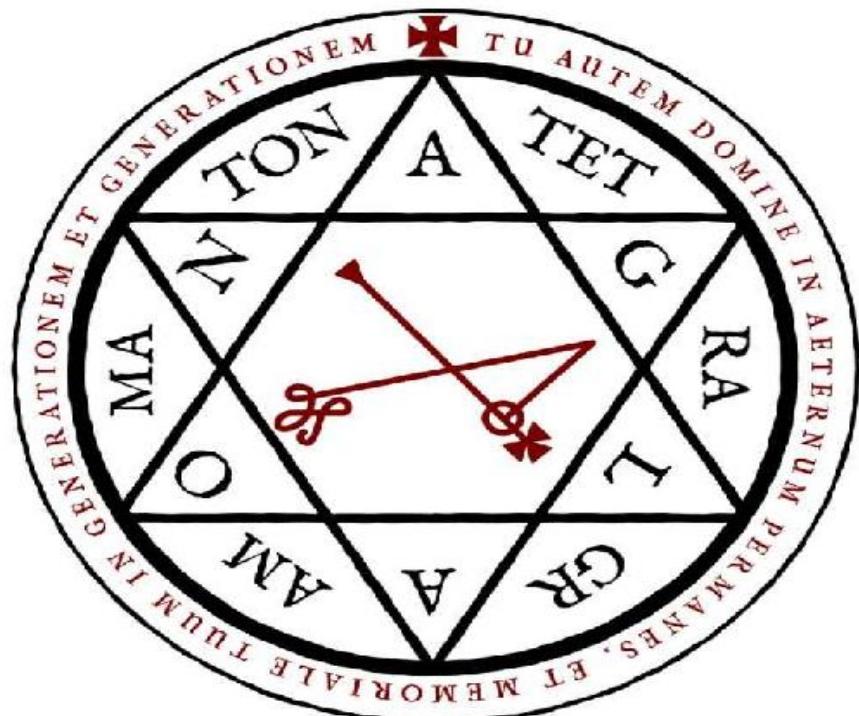
## Correspondences of Mabaiah



Hebrew:	מְבַיָּה (Mem Bet Hey)
Divine Name:	Deus Scmpiternus (THE ETERNAL GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Intellectual Lucidity
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Haniel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Orobas
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Misnim
Angelic Order:	Principalities
Sefirah:	Netzach
Zodiac Correspondence:	Capricorn
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Indigo
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	G#
Circle of Fifths:	G#
Tarot Card:	2 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	0° to 5° Capricorn
Time of Influence:	6:00 p.m. until 6:20 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	December 20th through December 24th May 13th, July 24th, October 4th, December 15th, February 25th
Gematria:	$40 + 2 + 5 + 10 + 5 = 62 = 6 + 2 = 8$
Gemstone:	Leopard Skin Jasper
Metal:	Copper
Herb:	Apple Blossom
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Sandalwood 2/3 Mastic

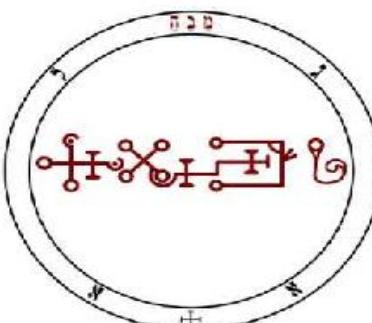


# מִבְתֵּחַ



## הַנְּגָן

ה	ב	ה	י	ה
ב	י	ה	ב	י
ה	ה	וּ	ה	ה
וּ	ה	ה	י	בּ
ה	י	ה	בּ	כּ



INVOCATION OF MABAIAH  
PSALM 101:13

BUT THOU, O LORD, ENDUREST FOR EVER,  
AND THY MEMORIAL TO ALL GENERATIONS

# POIEL



## Angel of the second quinance, first decan of Capricorn

Poiel<sup>69</sup>, as the eighth angel of the Chorus of Principalities led by Archangel Haniel, is, without a doubt, the angel with the most seductive energy. As the angel of luck and support, he offers those who seek his aid the richest of gifts in such abundance that the recipient can project wealth outward. This angel provides a flood of riches, beauty, and harmony. He unblocks cosmic energy and provides an aura of esteem and jovial nature.

### Through the invocation of Poiel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Fulfilling a request of all types can be achieved with the assistance of Poiel. He might be called upon to aid other spirits in bringing petitions to a conclusion. When blockages arise through magical operations, Poiel creates new ways to break through those barriers.
- Knowledge and truth can be revealed by Poiel to establish a new path of ascendant power.
- Those who seek the influence of Poiel will acquire abilities charm and seduction while developing a keen sense of emotional expression.
- Poiel adjusts tendencies to be overly vain, prideful, or worldly.
- Along with improved charisma, he influences renown and fortune and, as a result, can bring fame and wealth to those who seek his assistance. His influence is best suited for working in a particular area that holds significance in one's life and serves as a natural talent. In matters of promotion, work to showcase abilities and characteristics outside of the skill in question and gain recognition for unrelated yet essential characteristics.

- Positivity through ideas and atmosphere is emanated from those under the influence of Poiel. He creates new senses of hope and confidence. He develops qualities of modesty, good humor, optimism, and a cheerful attitude.
- Speaking abilities, which are vital for professionals in many industries, are greatly boosted through his influence. It will become a great deal easier to express oneself clearly and communicate with positivity, humor, and compelling interest.
- Poiel brings defense from becoming destitute or falling into difficult times due to lack of income. All areas of life will experience wealth and prosperity while avoiding poor management of finances and waste or excess.

**Meditating on this name will remove the allure of worldly desires to make way for peace of mind and happiness.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 144:14

**Scripture in English:**

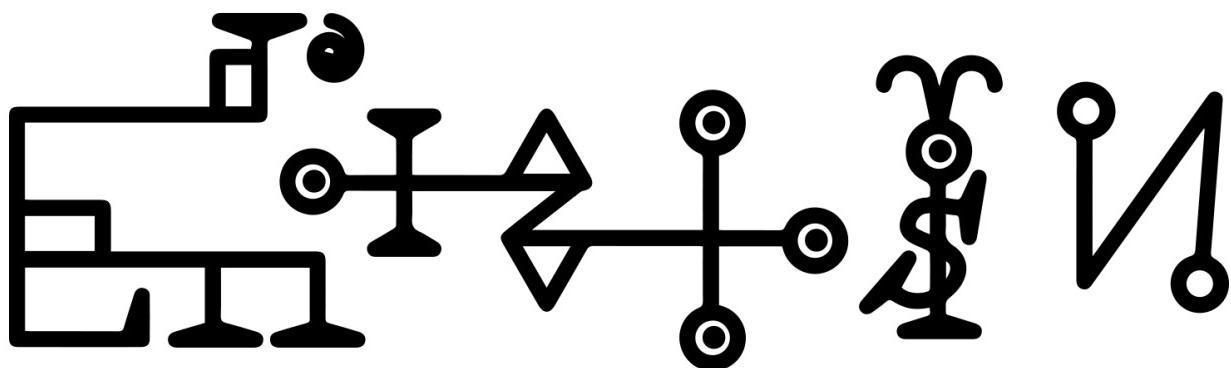
The Lord raiseth up all who fall and setteth up the broken

**Scripture in Latin:**

Allevat Dominus omnes qui corruunt, et erigit omnes elisos

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

סומך יהונה, לְכָל - הַנִּפְלִים; וְזֹקֵף, לְכָל - הַכְּפִיףִים - תהילים פרק קמה, פסוק יד



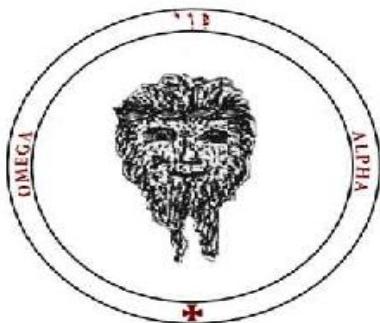
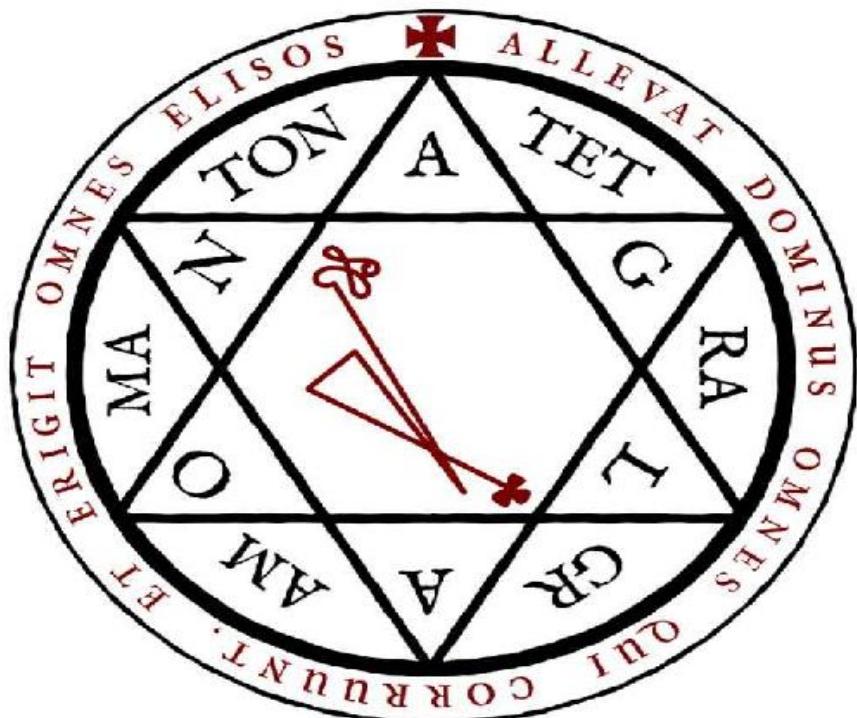
## Correspondences of Poiel



Hebrew:	יְהֹוָה (Pey Yod Vav)
Divine Name:	Deus Fulciens omnia (GOD SUSTAINING EVERYTHING)
Angelic Essence:	Fortune, Talent and Modesty
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Haniel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Gremory
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Misnim
Angelic Order:	Principalities
Sefirah:	Netzach
Zodiac Correspondence:	Capricorn
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Indigo
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	G♯
Circle of Fifths:	G♯
Tarot Card:	2 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	5° to 10° Capricorn
Time of Influence:	6:20 p.m. until 6:40 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	December 25th through December 29th May 14th, July 25th, October 5th, December 16th, February 26th
Gematria:	$80 + 6 + 10 + 1 + 30 = 127 = 1 + 2 + 7 = 10 = 1 + 0 = 1$
Gemstone:	Green Aventurine
Metal:	Copper
Herb:	Yerba Matte, Crocus
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Sandalwood 2/3 Myrrh

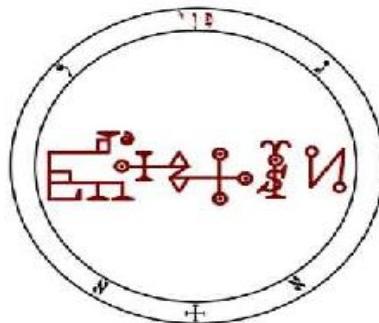


# פָּרִיאָל



אַיְלָה

ל	ז	ל	ז
ל	ז	ל	ז
ל	ז	ל	ז
ל	ז	ל	ז
ל	ז	ל	ז



INVOCATION OF POIEL  
PSALM 144:14

THE LORD RAISETH UP ALL WHO FALL AND SETTETH UP THE BROKEN

Angel LVII

# NEMAMIAH



## Angel of the first quinance, second decan of Capricorn

Nemamiah<sup>70</sup> is the first ray of the Chorus of Archangels led by Archangel Michael and occupies the highest position in the Chorus and bestows greatness of soul. She attunes those who seek her to her angelic essence as she encourages freedom and the freeing of chains that bind us.

**Through the invocation of Nemamiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- She provides a surge of energy to overcome exhaustion and chronic fatigue. Health is restored to those in need.
- Improved financial prosperity can be achieved with the aid of Nemamiah. His assistance is best suited for those who are already financially sound and wish to increase their wealth to new levels. If one is in a state of need, call on another angel first to assist in lifting one from the adverse situation, and once the condition begins to improve, call Nemamiah to create a steady flow of new income and opportunities.
- Making complicated and important decisions can be difficult, yet Nemamiah works to uncover the causes of problems and develop a strategy with masterful skill. Through his influence, one can develop powers of understanding and perception that can be accessed readily at a moment's notice. He creates strategic masterminds that have the prowess for high-level negotiation and decision making without getting lost in the details.
- Nemamiah enhances the abilities of clairvoyance and clairsentience with a keen sense of anticipation. Revelations can be received through prophetic or premonitory dreams.

- Stress and anxiety over a specific upcoming event or ongoing situation can be reduced to set the mind at ease. If one is frequently in a state of overwhelm, ask Nemamiah to help mentally manage tasks more efficiently.
- Communication can become simplified with more clarity, openness, and honesty. Freedom of expression will come more naturally.
- Those who fall victim to naivety will become more discerning and cautious.
- For those feeling lost without direction, Nemamiah provides a new sense of purpose and direction in life.

**Meditating on this name will bring your desires in front of divine counsel to be heard clearly. You will receive guidance to know the correct path and be prepared to do what is necessary to achieve your goals.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 115:11

**Scripture in English:**

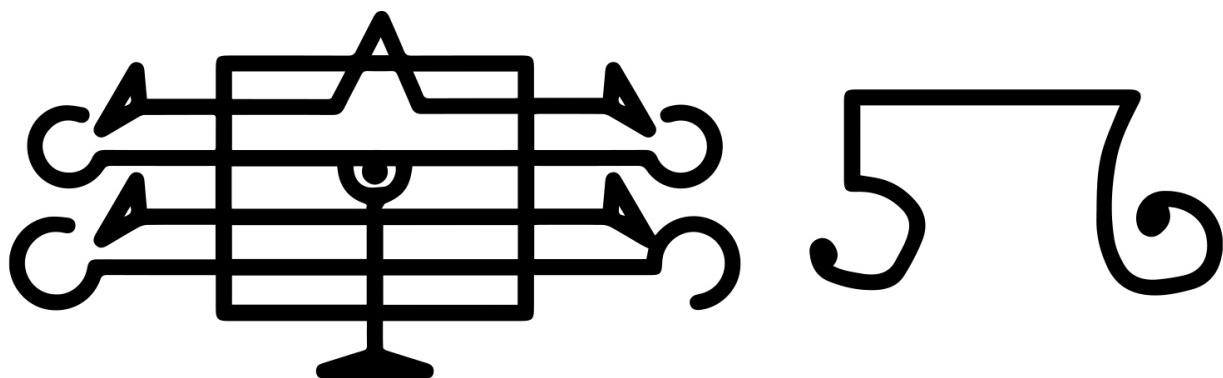
They who fear the Lord have hoped in the Lord, He is their helper and their protector

**Scripture in Latin:**

Qui timent Dominum, speraverunt in Domino, adiutor eorum et protector eorum est

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

רָאֵי יְהוָה, בָּטַח־בְּיְהוָה; שָׁעַרְם וּמִגְנָם הַזֶּה - תְּהִלִּים פַּרְקָקְטוֹ, פָּסָוק יָא



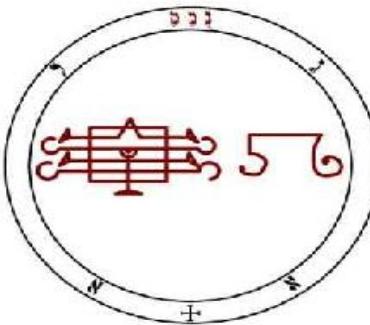
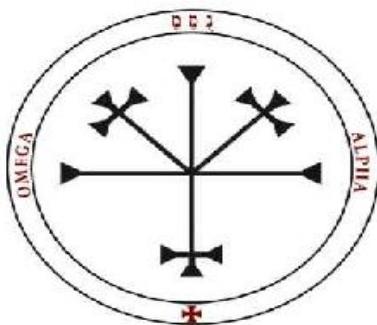
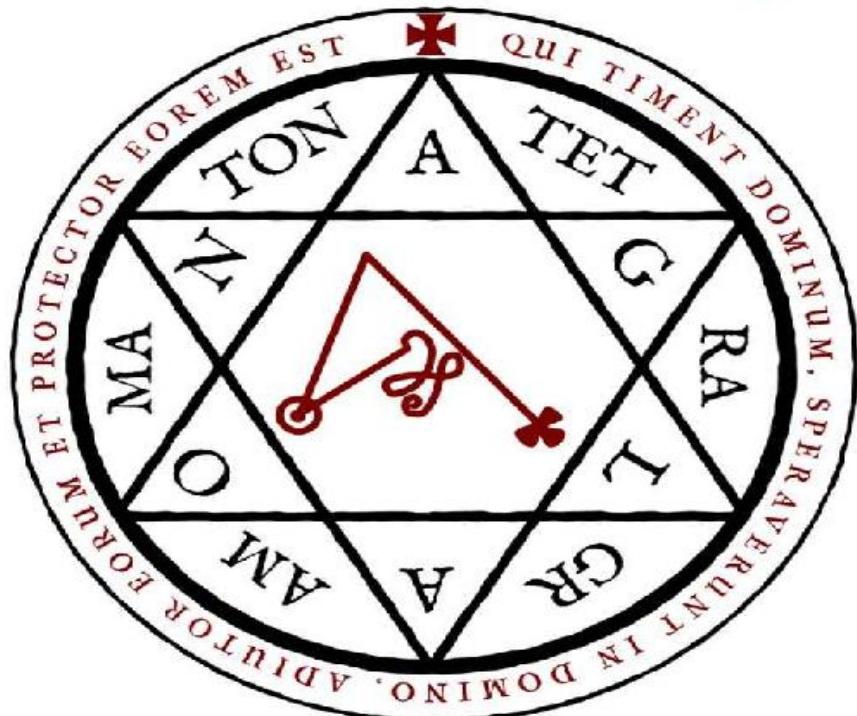
## Correspondences of Nemamiah



Hebrew:	נוןםם (Nun Mem Mem)
Divine Name:	Deus Amabilis (THE LOVELY GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Discernment
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Michael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Osc
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Yasyayah
Angelic Order:	Archangels
Sefirah:	Hod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Capricorn
Celestial Sphere:	Mars
Color:	Indigo
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	G♯
Circle of Fifths:	G♯
Tarot Card:	3 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	10° to 15° Capricorn
Time of Influence:	6:40 p.m. until 7:00 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	December 30th through January 3rd May 15th, July 26th, October 6th, December 17th, February 27th
Gematria:	$50 + 40 + 40 + 10 + 5 = 145 = 1 + 4 + 5 = 10 = 1 + 0 = 1$
Gemstone:	Malachite
Metal:	Neptunium, Bronze
Herb:	Mint
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Mastic 2/3 Amber



# בְּמַמִּיה



INVOCATION OF NEMAMIAH  
PSALM 115:11

THEY WHO FEAR THE LORD HAVE HOPED  
IN THE LORD, HE IS THEIR HELPER AND THEIR PROTECTOR

Angel LVIII

# YEIALEL



## Angel of the second quinance, second decan of Capricorn

Yeialel<sup>71</sup> is the second guardian of the Chorus of Archangels led by Archangel Michael. He shines truth in our life that can be understood through scientific principles. He projects a comforting aura to relieve worry and stress from the trials of life. As a symbol of healing and combat, he allows you to recover from your afflictions quickly.

### Through the invocation of Yeialel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Provides healing energies to those with illnesses; this angel protects the knees and fundamental joints; furthermore, texts from The Enchiridion explain that Yeialel's aid is particularly useful for afflictions of the eyes.
- Yeialel influences distinguished figures within the realm of finance and commerce. Excellent for developing business opportunities and gaining support or favor for an enterprise.
- He improves the mental state of a named individual and provides healing energy for psychological disorders as well as dissolution of sorrow and depression for those that have experienced lingering emotional pain. Yeialel causes past troubles to be overcome so that focus may be directed towards the present and future.
- Yeialel aids in all types of metallurgy and craftsmanship and commerce involving metals. Those associated with steel construction, jewelry, machinists, blacksmiths, gunsmiths, and other corresponding trades benefit from the influence of Yeialel as he facilitates favorable prices and high levels of craftsmanship.

- Yeialel is the angel of mental force and a helper of psychics. He improves psychic abilities such as clairvoyance and interpreting intuitive information.
- He gives you the power to distinguish between things with certainty and help relax the tendency to overthink a situation before deciding.
- Extraordinary powers of concentration can be realized, and the gifts of precision, persistence, and high performance in one's work are realized. Yeialel grants a penetrating and incisive intelligence and provides clear and logical solutions. Those under his influence can excel in a highly technical profession, especially those that leverage technology.
- He provides adjustments to overcome delusions of grandeur.

**Meditating on this name will bring liberation imprisonment of the past.  
Past trauma and haunting regrets will be released to make way for a positive future.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 6:4

**Scripture in English:**

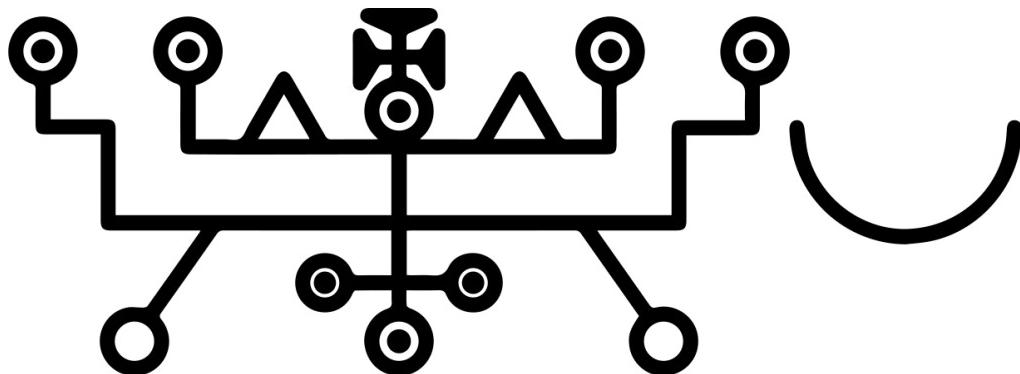
My soul is greatly troubled, but Thou, O Lord art here also

**Scripture in Latin:**

Et anima mea turbata est valde, sed tu Domine usque quo

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

גַּנְפֵּשִׁי, גַּבְהַלָּה מֵאָד ; וְאַתָּה (וְאַתָּה) יְהֹוָה, עד - מְתִי - תְּהִלִּים פֶּרְקָן, פָּסּוֹק ד



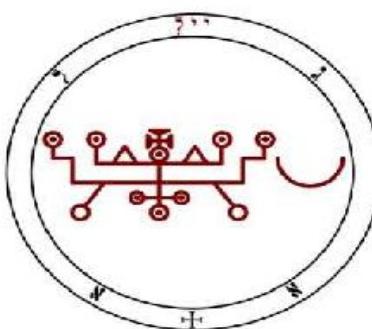
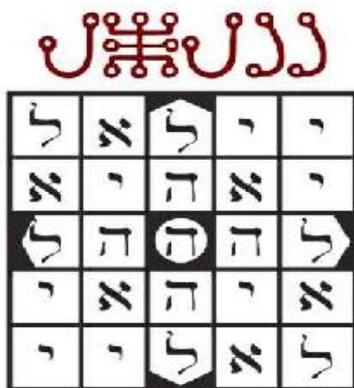
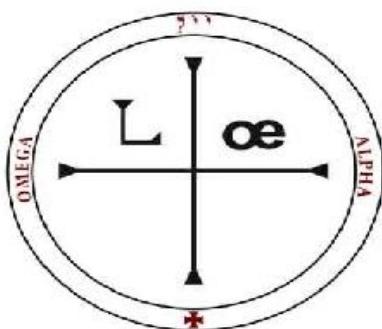
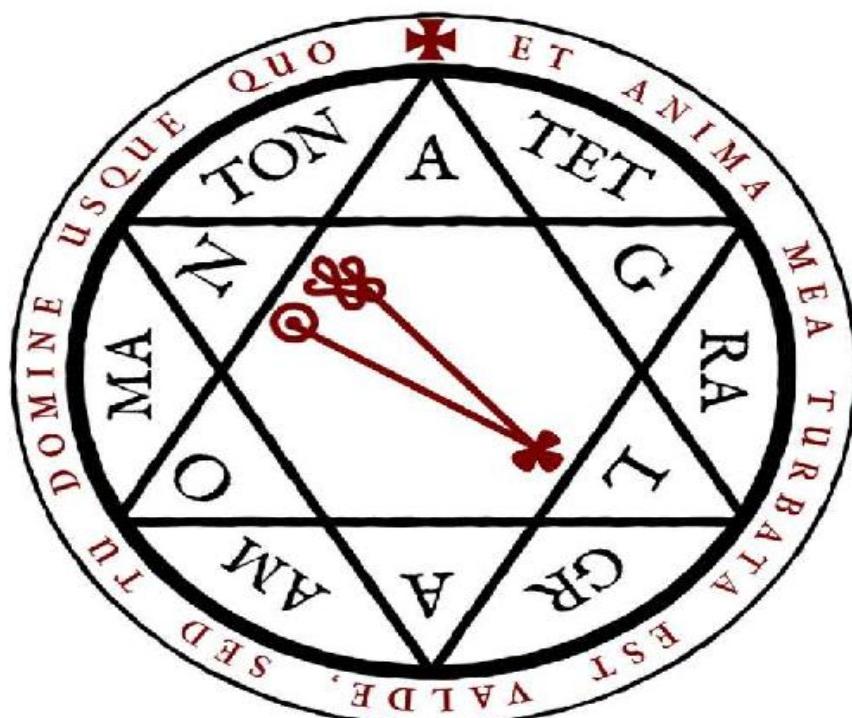
## Correspondences of Yeialel



Hebrew:	יְלֵאֵל (Yod Yod Lamed)
Divine Name:	Deus Auditor gemituum (THE GOD LISTENING TO OUR SIGHS)
Angelic Essence:	Mental Fortitude
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Michael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Amy
Ruling Angel of the Ocean:	Yasyayah
Angelic Order:	Archangels
Sefirah:	Hod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Capricorn
Celestial Sphere:	Mars
Color:	Indigo
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	G♯
Circle of Fifths:	G♯
Tarot Card:	3 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	15° to 20° Capricorn
Time of Influence:	7:00 p.m. until 7:20 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	January 4th through January 8th May 16th, July 27th, October 7th, December 18th, February 28th
Gematria:	$10 + 10 + 30 + 1 + 30 = 81 = 8 + 1 = 9$
Gemstone:	Argonite
Metal:	Mercury
Herb:	Orange Blossom, Lavender
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Mastic 2/3 Styrax



לִילָּאָל



INVOCATION OF YEIALEL  
PSALM 6:4

MY SOUL IS GREATLY TROUBLED, BUT THOU, O LORD ART HERE ALSO

# HARAELE



## **Angel of the first quinance, third decan of Capricorn**

Harael<sup>72</sup> is the third guardian of Michael's Chorus of Archangels and is possibly the most productive. He bestows an aura of intelligence that is seemingly omnipotent and provides great ease in the diffusion of intellect, allowing excellent success for any academic. Those who work with Harael frequently note that success is better achieved by invoking him before, during, and after any project that you wish to involve him in.

### **Through the invocation of Harael it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- A disobedient child may be calmed with energy that instills sentiments of respect and gratitude to develop a positive attitude as an adult more easily.
- Intellectual prosperity and wisdom are gained through a balanced level of intelligence in all areas of one's life. Creativity sees enhancement as well as practical knowledge, which can be applied to aid others in interpersonal relationships or produce wealth and prosperity in business.
- Improvement can be gained for fertility in women, and favor is bestowed for successful conception and pregnancy. With the aid of Harael, the chances of conceiving a healthy baby will be maximized.
- Influence over others involved in a business is achieved through the assistance of Harael. He works to influence competitors and allies alike. There are many ways to benefit from this ability.
- The media can be influenced in a variety of ways to either bring more or less attention to a situation. In the event it would be

preferable to keep an event out of the news, or to draw attention to a particular project, Harael is able to shift focus.

- Assists in leveraging technology to achieve goals
- He fosters the characteristics of goodness and honesty while giving the courage to face life with optimism.
- Harael finds ways to help keep those under his influence grounded in reality, so they do not jeopardize their successes. He inspires one to work towards fitness and a desire for physical activity.
- He provides protection from those who seek to defraud unsuspecting victims.

**Meditating on this name will establish a cord to pure divine energy and ensuring a constant glimmer of light to your life, especially when facing times of darkness.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 112:3

**Scripture in English:**

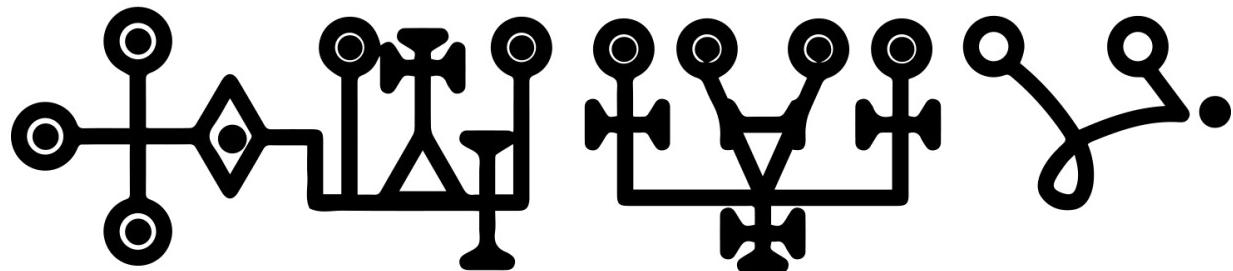
From the rising of the Sun to the going down of the same, the word of the Lord is  
worthy to be praised

**Scripture in Latin:**

A Solis ortu usque ad occasum, laudabile nomen Domini

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

מְמֹרֶה - עד שָׁמַשׁ - אֲבֹאוֹ - מְהֻלָּל, שֵׁם יְהוָה - תְּהִלִּים פרק קייג', פסוק ג



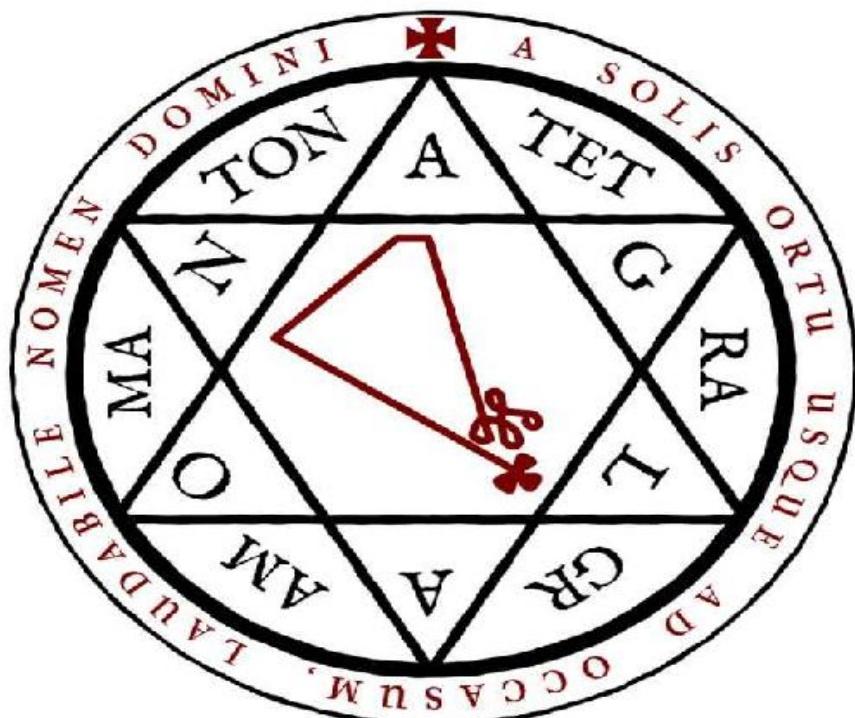
## Correspondences of Harael



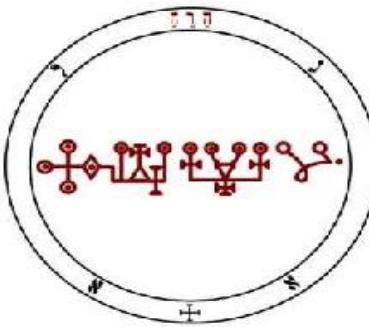
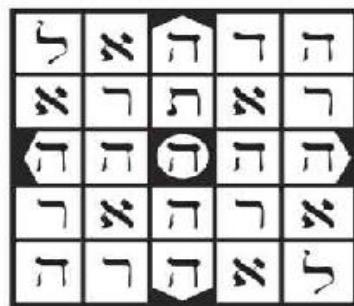
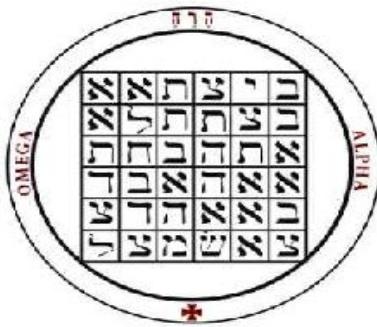
Hebrew:	הָרָאֵل (Hey Resh Chet)
Divine Name:	Deus Omnia penetrans (THE ALL PERVERADING GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Intellectual Wealth
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Michael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Orias
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Yasgedibarodiel
Angelic Order:	Archangels
Sefirah:	Hod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Capricorn
Celestial Sphere:	Sun
Color:	Indigo
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	G♯
Circle of Fifths:	G♯
Tarot Card:	4 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	20° to 25° Capricorn
Time of Influence:	7:20 p.m. until 7:40 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	January 9th through January 14th May 17th, July 28th, October 8th, December 19th, March 1st
Gematria:	$5 + 200 + 8 + 1 + 30 = 244 = 2 + 4 + 4 = 10 = 1 + 0 = 1$
Gemstone:	Red Snowflake Obsidian
Metal:	Mercury
Herb:	Chamomile
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Mastic 2/3 Benzoin



# הַר חַאָל



הַר חַאָל



INVOCATION OF HARAELE  
PSALM 112:3

FROM THE RISING OF THE SUN TO THE GOING DOWN  
OF THE SAME, THE WORD OF THE LORD IS WORTHY TO BE PRAISED

Angel LX

# MITZRAEL



## Angel of the second quinance, third decan of Capricorn

Mitzrael<sup>73</sup>, fourth guardian of the Chorus of Archangels led by Archangel Michael is a radiant spirit that brings reparation in your life through awareness and understanding. Mitzrael brings into balance the connections between the material world and mental, emotional, and spiritual planes. He bestows poignant clarity of thought, great capacity for intellectual work.

### Through the invocation of Mitzrael it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- He works to prevent migraines and chronic fatigue from affecting those under his influence.
- Freedom from abusers, bullies, and oppressors can be gained through the aid of Mitzrael, he typically will find ways to remove the aggressor from one's life entirely, so they are no longer an issue for you.
- Healing energies are received to combat mental illness, but to fix these problems, one must be aware of them first. He brings unity between the emotional, mental, spiritual, and physical sides. He is able to protect you from mental illnesses like madness, paranoia, schizophrenia, etc. He provides defense from migraines and chronic fatigue.
- Loyalty and fidelity in relationships can be improved. He also subdues or removes sources of romantic temptation when requested.
- Senses of uneasiness and anxiety can be removed. He will help uplift spirits and remove any feelings of overwhelm that may be experienced.

- As an angel of reparation and growth, he assists in accepting and acknowledging past mistakes to learn from them and prevent future problems so that new opportunities can be sought and achieved. New levels of perseverance and dedication to succeed will be realized.
- An improved understanding of authority can be instilled through his influence. As a result, better performance as a leader is realized, and substantial responsibilities are a more manageable undertaking.
- Collaboration and support come naturally to those who seek Mitzrael. He brings new opportunities to have a group of helpful individuals available for any project.

**Meditating on this name will allow the perception of balance and harmony in all creation. You will receive perseverance and strength to rise to victory while gaining fulfillment and spiritual growth.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 144:17

**Scripture in English:**

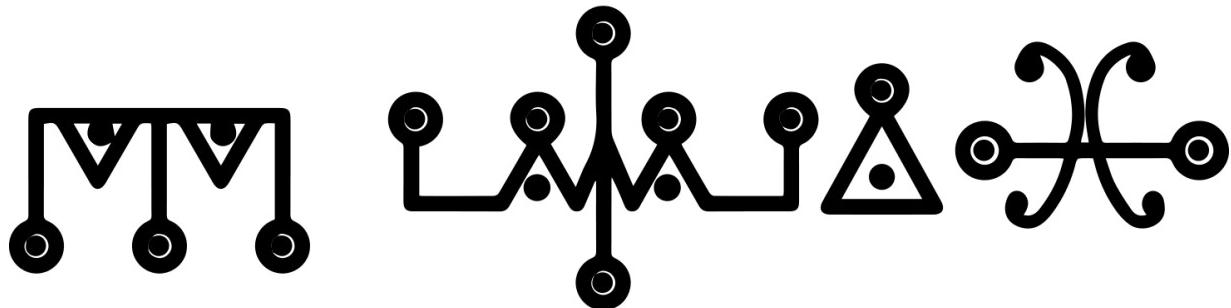
The Lord is just in all his ways in blessed in all his works

**Scripture in Latin:**

Justus Dominus in omnibus viis suis, et sanctus in omnibus operibus suis

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

צדיק יהונה, בְּכָל - דְּרָכָיו; וְחֶסֶד, בְּכָל - מַעֲשָׂיו - תהילים פרק קמה, פסוק יז



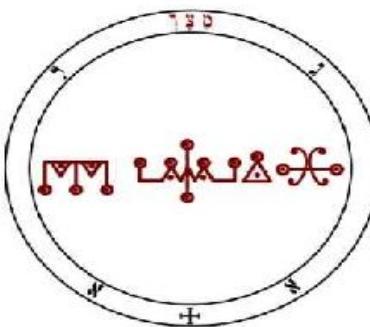
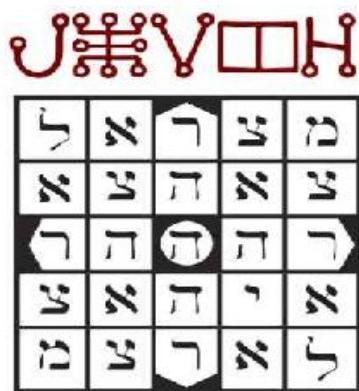
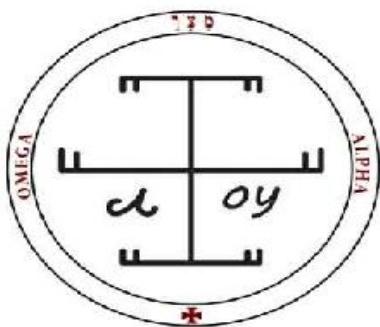
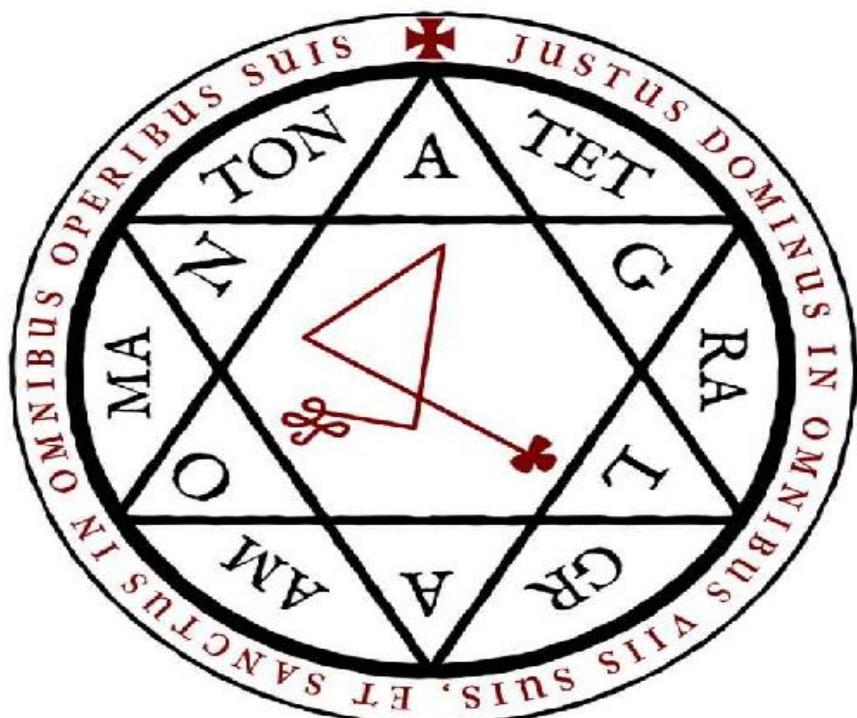
## Correspondences of Mitzrael



Hebrew:	מִצְרָאֵל (Mem Tzadik Resh)
Divine Name:	Deus Sublevans opressos (GOD LIBERATING THE OPPRESSED)
Angelic Essence:	Internal Reparation
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Michaels
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Napula
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Yasgedibarodiel
Angelic Order:	Archangels
Sefirah:	Hod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Capricorn
Celestial Sphere:	Sun
Color:	Indigo
Element:	Earth
Cardinal Direction:	South
Chromatic Circle:	G#
Circle of Fifths:	G#
Tarot Card:	4 of Pentacles
Degrees Ruled:	25° to 30° Capricorn
Time of Influence:	7:40 p.m. until 8:00 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	January 15th through January 19th May 18th, July 29th, October 9th, December 20th, March 2nd
Gematria:	$40 + 90 + 200 + 1 + 30 = 361 = 3 + 6 + 1 = 10 = 1 + 0 = 1$
Gemstone:	Amethyst
Metal:	Mercury
Herb:	Verbena
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Mastic 2/3 Nutmeg



# מִצְרָאֵל



INVOCATION OF MITZRAEL  
PSALM 144:17

THE LORD IS JUST IN ALL HIS WAYS IN BLESSED IN ALL HIS WORKS

# UMABEL



**Angel of the first quinane, first decan of Aquarius.**

Umabel<sup>74</sup> is the fifth guardian in the Chorus of Archangels led by Michael. Mystic Umabel urges us to dive deep into the subconsciousness and to access pathways the higher self. He possesses immense knowledge with keen wisdom on astrology and how cosmic forces manifest on every level of creation. Those who call upon him are guided to understand the secrets of the universe. His demeanor is hurried, yet willing to assist, do not be dissuaded by his rushed answers.

**Through the invocation of Umabel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- An unparalleled mental acuity can be realized, and in doing so, great talents are gained to teach and understand the correlations between the etheric planes and the material world. His guidance allows the development of the mind and the discovery of mystic truths. Umabel works best with those who have developed clairsentience skills as he imbues knowledge through this method. Through working with Umabel, one will quickly grasp mathematics and physics, but most notably, he is a master of the astrological art and bestows a deep understanding of its principles.
- The ancient texts also share that he allows the capability to know oneself honestly. He does this by enabling one to reach into the conscious and subconscious minds' depths and discover true motivations.
- New opportunities will appear to attract people into one's life that, in turn, become genuine friends and valuable allies. This angel will draw together named individuals and create a bond of friendship. He will assist in becoming more social and can help overcome

feelings of shyness. Through him, one will no longer be predisposed to be a loner and will no longer live in a state of isolation. Umabel removes any difficulty that may exist in making friends. New paths are created to gain popularity as he radiates an aura of charm.

- Any sentiments of romance can be transformed into a purely platonic friendship. This ability will serve in ending a romantic relationship while maintaining peace and avoiding heartbreak. In the case of an unwanted romantic interest, Umabel can quickly calm feelings of desire.
- Friendships that have fallen on difficulties can be rectified and set back on a path of harmony.
- The tendency to backslide is removed, and Umabel releases attachments to constructs of bygone times that no longer serve the chosen path. Those who cling to the pillars of the past find trouble moving forward.
- Umabel protects from trials that one may face regarding drug and alcohol abuse.

**Meditating on this name will reveal that water is not a trivial element, but one that connects us all. We must purify the waters of our life to awaken the forces of healing and immortality.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 112:2

**Scripture in English:**

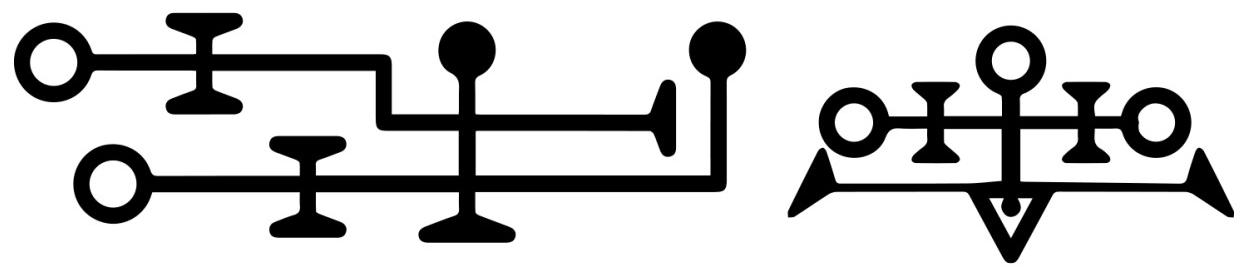
Let the name of the Lord be blessed from this time forth for evermore

**Scripture in Latin:**

Sit nomen Domini benedictum ex hoc, nunc, et usque in sæculum

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יְהִי שָׁם יְהוָה מָבֹרֶךְ - מַעֲטָה, וַעֲדֵ - עֹזֶלֶם - תְּהִלִּים פרק קי"ג, פסוק ב'



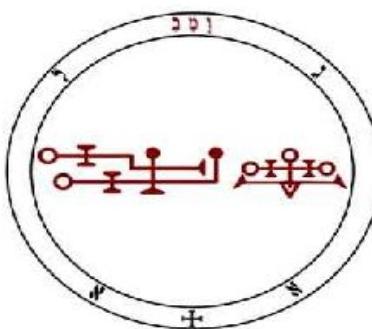
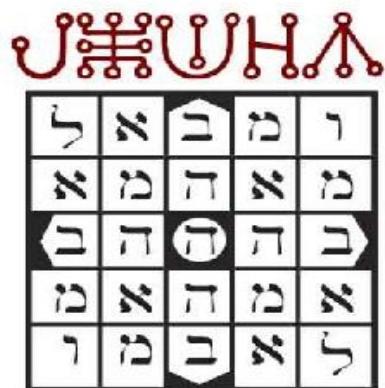
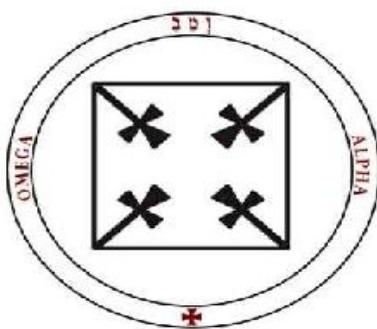
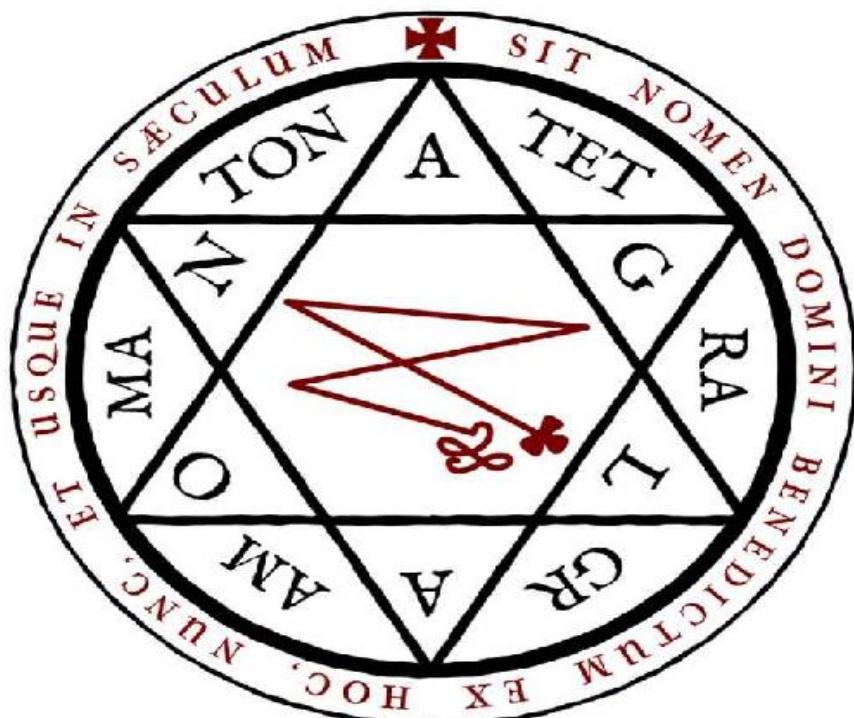
## Correspondences of Umabel



Hebrew:	וָמֶב (Vav Mem Bet)
Divine Name:	Deus Super omne nomen (GOD ABOVE ALL NAMES ELEVATED)
Angelic Essence:	Affinity and Friendship
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Michael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Zagan
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Saspam
Angelic Order:	Archangels
Sefirah:	Hod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Aquarius
Celestial Sphere:	Venus
Color:	Violet
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	A
Circle of Fifths:	D♯
Tarot Card:	5 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	0° to 5° Aquarius
Time of Influence:	8:00 p.m. until 8:20 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	January 20th through January 24th May 19th, July 30th, October 10th, December 31st, March 3rd
Gematria:	$6 + 40 + 2 + 1 + 30 = 79 = 7 + 9 = 1 + 6 = 7$
Gemstone:	Citrine
Metal:	Mercury
Herb:	Vetivert, Lavender
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Mastic 2/3 Frankincense



# רַמְבָּאֵל



INVOCATION OF UMABEL  
PSALM 112:2

LET THE NAME OF THE LORD BE  
BLESSED FROM THIS TIME FORTH FOR EVERMORE

# IAH-HEL



## Angel of the second quinance, first decan of Aquarius

Iah-Hel<sup>75</sup> is the sixth angel of Michael's Chorus of Archangels. He is considered an angel of enlightenment and knowledge. Iah-Hel bestows gifts of intellect to those who call upon him and ensures confidence in their wisdom. Those who seek him are reminded to keep promises of self-improvement and reinforce the concept that when energy is devoted to positive changes in any situation, things will evolve for the better.

### Through the invocation of Iah-Hel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Improved abilities of clairaudience, clairvoyance, and clairsentience can be gained through the refined senses Iah-Hel provides.
- Wisdom and knowledge regarding a particular subject can be obtained more easily with the guidance of Iah-Hel. New information will present itself readily, and one will have a remarkable ability to understand and retain it.
- In a romantic relationship that is facing hardships, Iah-Hel works to resolve problems and support. He can bring calm to situations of separation and divorce to allow peaceful parting or possibilities of reunion. Feelings of jealousy and envy will become subdued.
- Debts from past lives may be discovered, repaid, and cleared through the assistance of Iah-Hel.
- For matters that must remain a secret, he will help keep the information completely private. It can be specified if the secret needs to be withheld from specific parties or if it must be hidden from everyone. The influence of Iah-Hel can also be used to silence

individuals that have already learned of information that one does not want to spread further.

- When it is preferable to remain invisible and unnoticed, Iah-Hel will help keep a low profile for a period of time.
- Those who call upon Iah-Hel may share skill and appreciation in culinary arts.
- Meditation abilities and the power of improved introspection can be gained, which will allow one to appreciate times of solitude and calm. One will be able to use this time to connect with divine wisdom and the higher self. One may become more skilled in developing philosophical and esoteric theories and discover new sources of occult information.

**Meditating on this name will bring the desire to share divine wisdom with love and respect so that others may gain insight towards the path of ascension.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 118:159

**Scripture in English:**

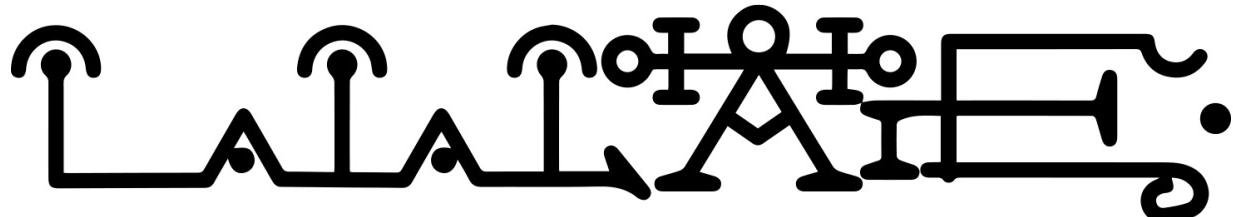
See, O Lord, how I have delighted in Thy commandments according to Thy life-giving mercy

**Scripture in Latin:**

Vide quoniam mandata tua dilexi, Domine, in misericordia tua vivifica me

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

רָאָה, פִי - פְקוּדֵיךְ אֲחַתָּתִי; יְהֹוָה, קָרְבָּנָךְ תְּבִנֵּי - תְהִלָּים פֶרְקָקִיט: קָבֵט



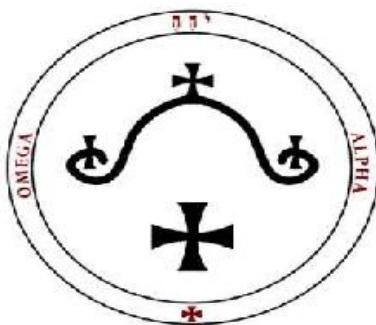
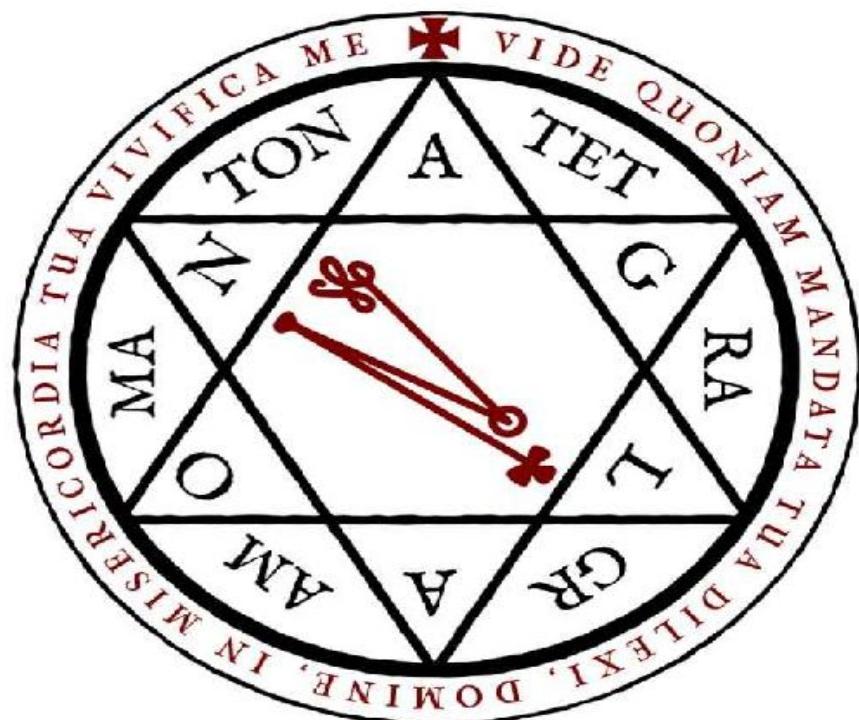
# Correspondences of Iah-Hel



Hebrew:	יְהָה (Yod Hey Hey)
Divine Name:	Deus Ens supremum ( <b>GOD THE HIGHEST BEING</b> )
Angelic Essence:	Desire to Know
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Michael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Valac
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Saspam
Angelic Order:	Archangels
Sefirah:	Hod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Aquarius
Celestial Sphere:	Venus
Color:	Violet
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	A
Circle of Fifths:	D♯
Tarot Card:	5 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	5° to 10° Aquarius
Time of Influence:	8:20 p.m. until 8:40 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	January 25th through January 29th May 20th, July 31st, October 11th, December 22nd, March 4th
Gematria:	10 + 5 + 5 + 1 + 30 = 51 = 5 + 1 = 6
Gemstone:	Goldstone
Metal:	Neptunium, Bronze
Herb:	Mint, Marigold
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Mastic 2/3 Sandalwood



# לְהַתָּאֵל



## INVOCATION OF IAH-HEL PSALM 118:159

SEE, O LORD, HOW I HAVE DELIGHTED IN  
THY COMMANDMENTS ACCORDING TO THY LIFE-GIVING MERCY

Angel LXIII

# ANAUEL



## Angel of the First quinane, second decan of Aquarius

Anael<sup>76</sup> is the seventh angel of Michael's Chorus of Archangels. He is also a close collaborator of Michael's efforts and bestows initiative and ambition for a successful enterprise. Invoking him allows one to access his abilities for negotiation and strategy. The powerful energies of Mercurian actions emitted by Anael are aligned with extreme wealth and a natural attraction for publicity to any endeavor.

### Through the invocation of Anael it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Anael develops stronger social relationships and provides the ability to communicate with ease. Understanding of differing cultures and the customs they practice will become second nature.
- He creates characteristics of kindness and humility.
- Support for commerce and banking to provide favorable outcomes and success is provided by Anael and protected from misfortune and business errors. He influences negotiations and assists in achieving the best deal. Significant wealth can be achieved through innovation and the development of new concepts and technologies. Business acumen and wisdom are gained as well as the ability to become a distinguished visionary. With the guidance of Anael, it is possible to become a recognized leader with global influence.
- Assists in the improvement of the faculties for meditation.
- Defends the ecosystem and assists those who study nature.
- Blockages and generational curses can be lifted with the aid of Anael. He provides swift and decisive clearing of these barriers to allow for manifestation to occur.

- Anael provides adjustment to superiority and inferiority complexes relating to intellect. Those who are disrespectful, oversensitive, critical, or closed off can be brought back to balance.
- He works to prevent squander and the waste of resources that lead to collapse.
- Anael leads those who have difficulty or refuse to believe in a higher power within the universe to become illuminated with divinity.

**Meditating on this name will gratitude and enjoyment for all the treasures in life.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 99:2

**Scripture in English:**

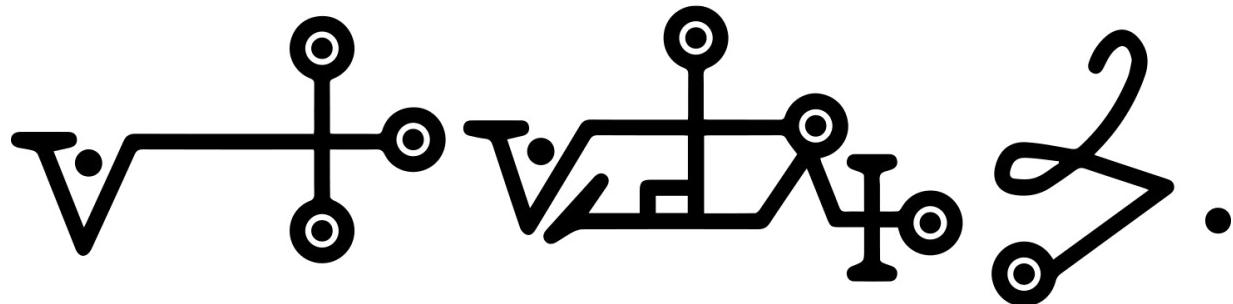
Serve ye the Lord with gladness and enter into his sight with exultation

**Scripture in Latin:**

Servite Domino in Laetitia, introite in conspectu eius in exultatione

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

עֲבֹדוּ אֶת־יְהוָה בָּפְנֵיכֶם; בָּאָגִילָה, בָּרְנָה תְּהִלִּים פֶּרֶק ק, פָּסּוֹק ב



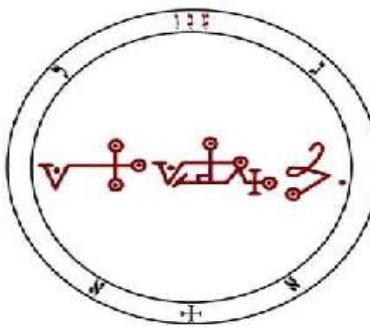
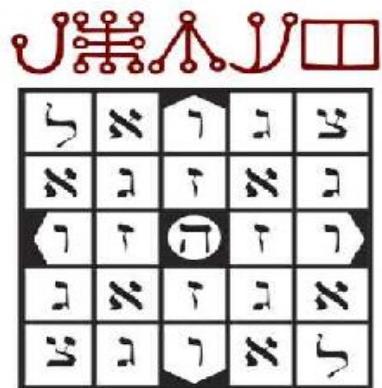
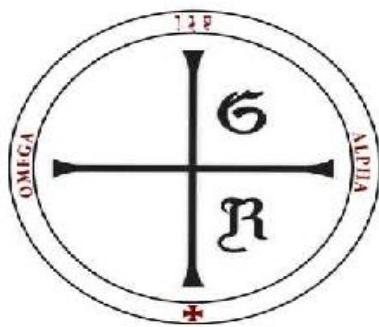
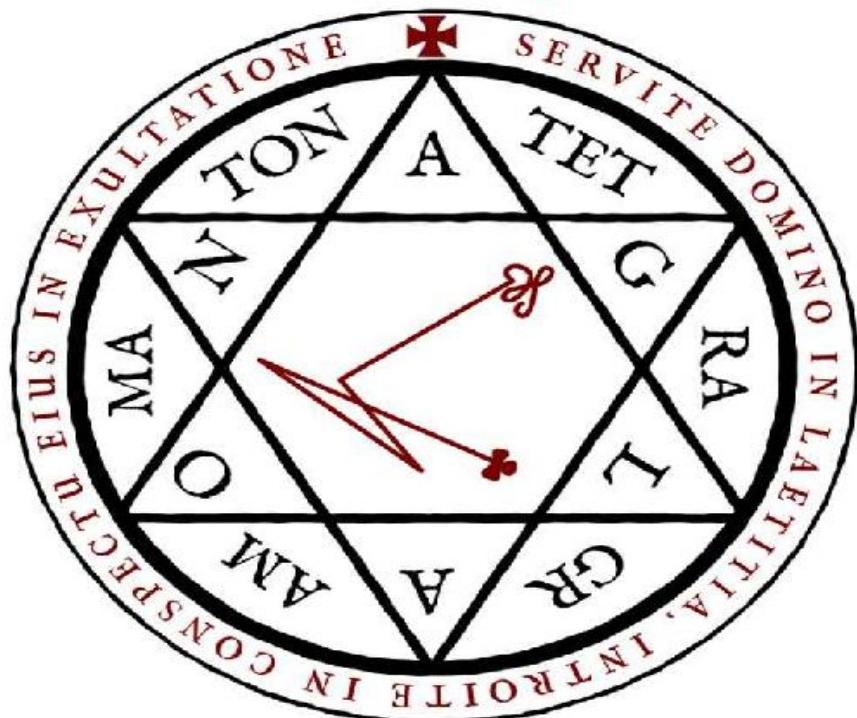
## Correspondences of Anael



Hebrew:	נון אן ווּ (Ain Nun Vav)
Divine Name:	Deus Mansuetus (THE GENTLE GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Perception of Unity
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Michael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Andras
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Abdaron
Angelic Order:	Archangels
Sefirah:	Hod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Aquarius
Celestial Sphere:	Mercury
Color:	Violet
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	A
Circle of Fifths:	D♯
Tarot Card:	6 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	10° to 15° Aquarius
Time of Influence:	8:40 p.m. until 9:00 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	January 30th through February 3rd May 21st, August 1st, October 12th, December 23rd, March 5th
Gematria:	$70 + 50 + 6 + 1 + 30 = 157 = 1 + 5 + 7 = 13 = 1 + 3 = 4$
Gemstone:	Cherry Quartz
Metal:	Mercury
Herb:	Lemongrass, Lavender
Traditional Incense:	Mastic



# נָבָרָאֵל



INVOCATION OF ANAUEL  
PSALM 99:2

SERVE YE THE LORD WITH GLADNESS AND  
ENTER INTO HIS SIGHT WITH EXULTATION

# MEHIEL



## **Angel of the second quinance, second decan of Aquarius**

Mehiel<sup>77</sup> serves as the eighth guardian of Michael's Chorus of Archangels. He transmits his Mercurian virtues to those who seek him. Mehiel captures the pure waters of cosmic source and cleanses the eyes to see the reality of all things so it is possible to recognize great opportunities. He is a valid symbol of inspiration and protection.

### **Through the invocation of Mehiel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Any project that involves written text will receive benefit from Mehiel, especially works of fiction. New ideas and sources of inspiration flow freely. Authors gain the will to write often and avoid procrastination.
- For those who feel exhausted or overwhelmed, Mehiel brings a surge of energy and motivation to carry out projects.
- He will provide opportunities to bring recognition while building a wider audience and become a famous author or media personality.
- Protection from dangerous and wild animals can be gained with the help of Mehiel, for those who spend time in nature or work with animals, it is wise to call upon him.
- Marketing strategy and influential copywriting abilities are gained through the influence of Mehiel. He provides magnetism to any campaign, and those who seek him will be able to persuade others with their words more easily.
- Those involved in the development of new technology and computer programming can receive assistance in their work. Mehiel will help one become distinguished in technological fields.

- An improved ability to balance emotions and resist negative impulses is gained through his assistance.
- Scattered thoughts and distractions are brought back into focus as Mehiel allows for practical and innovative thinking to align with imagination and creativity. Hyperactivity and disorders related to its cause can be adjusted to allow for a calmer thought process. Through his assistance, one will be able to produce excellent results with an inspired vision.
- The ability to reflect on one's personal experiences and what lessons can be learned from them is greatly improved through Mehiel's influence.
- Personality disorders can create a significant amount of disruption in one's life. Mehiel works to provide healing energy and adjustment to improve mental stability and create more pleasant interactions with others.
- Controversy, criticism, and distortions of the truth are subdued to make way for tranquility in one's life.

**Meditating on this name will bring powerful radiance so that others may perceive the positive and beautiful aspects of your true self.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 32:18

**Scripture in English:**

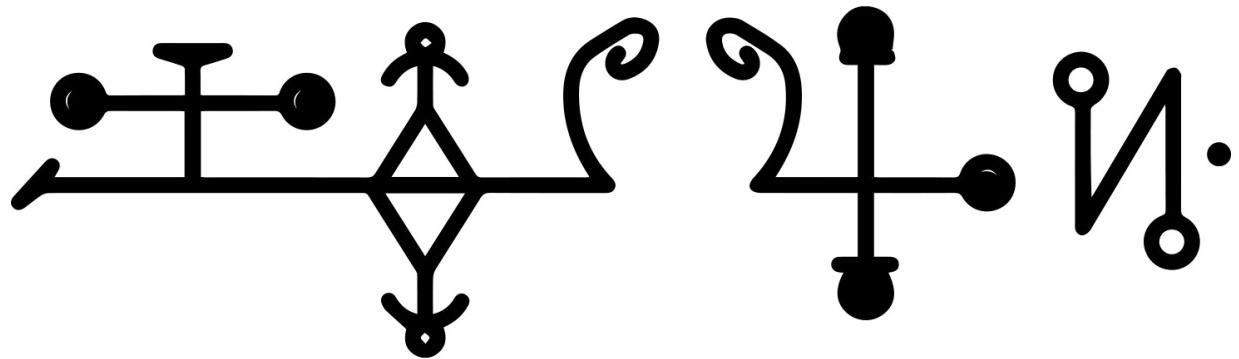
Behold the eyes of the Lord are upon those that fear Him and hope in His loving kindness

**Scripture in Latin:**

Ecce oculi Domini super metuentes eum, et in eis, qui sperant super misericordia eius

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

הִנֵּה עַיִן יְהוָה, אֶל - יְרָאֵיו; לֹמִידִים לְחַסְדֵּו - תְּהִלִּים פֶּרֶק לְגַ, פָּסּוֹק יְחִינָּה



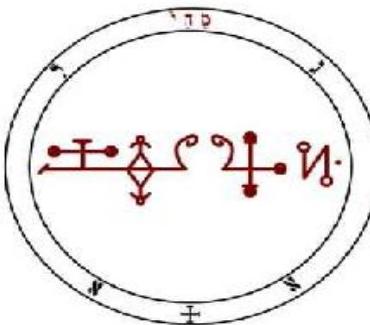
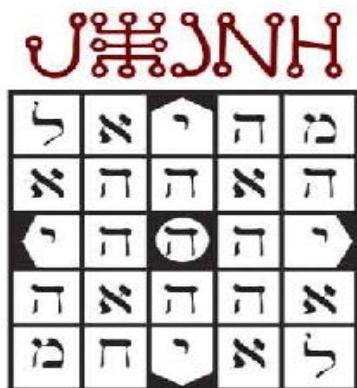
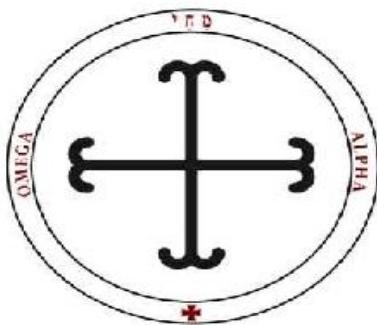
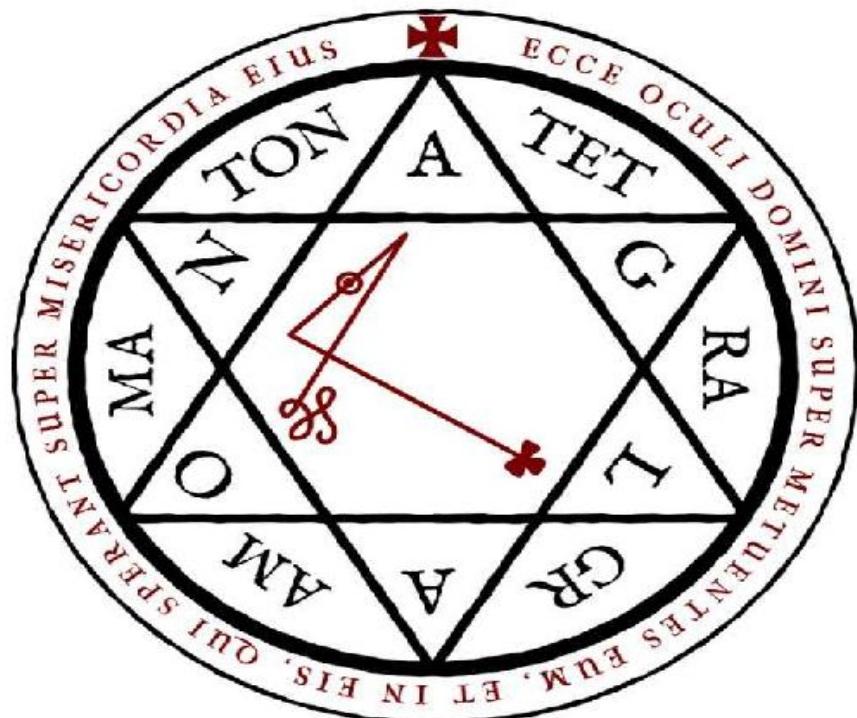
## Correspondences of Mehiel



Hebrew:	מֵהִיל (Mem Het Yod)
Divine Name:	Deus Vivificans (LIFE-GIVING GOD)
Angelic Essence:	Invigoration and Vitality
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Michael
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Flauros
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Abdaron
Angelic Order:	Archangels
Sefirah:	Hod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Aquarius
Celestial Sphere:	Mercury
Color:	Violet
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	A
Circle of Fifths:	D♯
Tarot Card:	6 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	15° to 20° Aquarius
Time of Influence:	9:00 p.m. until 9:20 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	February 4th through February 8th May 22nd, August 2nd, October 13th December 24th, March 6th
Gematria:	$40 + 8 + 10 + 1 + 30 = 89 = 8 + 9 = 17 = 1 + 7 = 8$
Gemstone:	Bronzite
Metal:	Mercury
Herb:	Lavender
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Mastic 2/3 Myrrh



# מַחְיָאֵל



INVOCATION OF MEHIEL  
PSALM 32:18

BEHOLD THE EYES OF THE LORD ARE UPON  
THOSE THAT FEAR HIM AND HOPE IN HIS LOVING KINDNESS

# DAMABIAH



## Angel of the First quinane, third decan of Aquarius

<sup>78</sup> Damabiah is the first guardian of the Chorus of angels led by Archangel Gabriel. Wise Damabiah bestows a crown of success upon those who seek her as she aids in close and productive collaboration. She is resourceful and strategic in her guidance.

### Through the invocation of Damabiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Protection from malicious magick and elimination of its effects can be achieved with the aid of Damabiah. She is able to break curses and hexes, even when they have been in place for some time.
- She frequently provides business opportunities. She will aid in making sound decisions and creates pathways to amass a considerable fortune. She serves for the attainment of wisdom and the undertaking of successful ventures. For entrepreneurs and business leaders, Damabiah helps one realize new business ideas to help a company begin and keep it growing. Through her wisdom and guidance, one will have a stream of sound business concepts flowing forth. Also, it will become possible to predict the potential for long-term success with any venture.
- Damabiah teaches skills of understanding intuition and extra-sensory psychic communication.
- Promotes meditation and relaxation, Damabiah urges inner-listening and reflection.
- Excellent critical thinking and problem solving will help one become capable of solving complex situations through her guidance.

- She helps to manage emotions so that they do not influence thoughts and actions.
- Protects from misfortune in business, and troubles in the workplace can be resolved with peace and understanding.
- Obsessive and compulsive behaviors, as well as turbulent emotions can be removed through her influence.
- Damabiah prevents surrender and helps one to carry projects through to completion.
- Provides protection from shipwrecks and storms.

**Meditating on this name will bring awareness of the positive qualities in others and an understanding that every word and deed carries repercussions. As a result, you will remember that acts of kindness and generosity will return to pay dividends.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 89:13

**Scripture in English:**

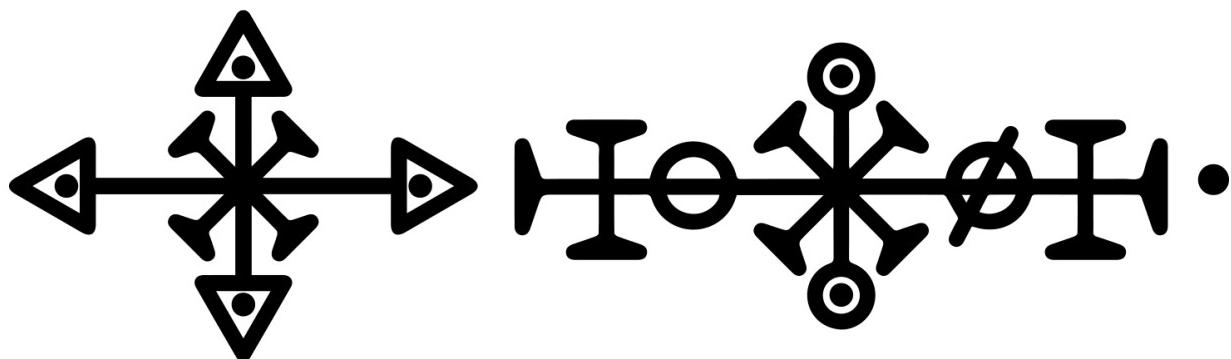
Return, O Lord, how long? and be entreated in favor of thy servants

**Scripture in Latin:**

Converte Domine usque quo, et deprecabilis esto super servos tuos

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

שׁוּבָה יְהוָה, עַד־מִתְּנִמְרָם, עַל־עֲבָדֶיךָ - תהילים פרק ז, פסוק יג



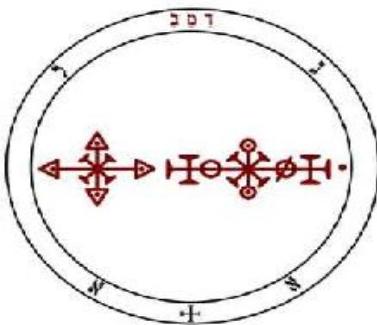
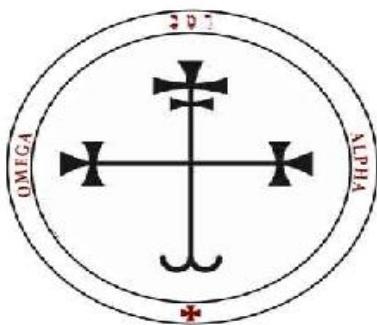
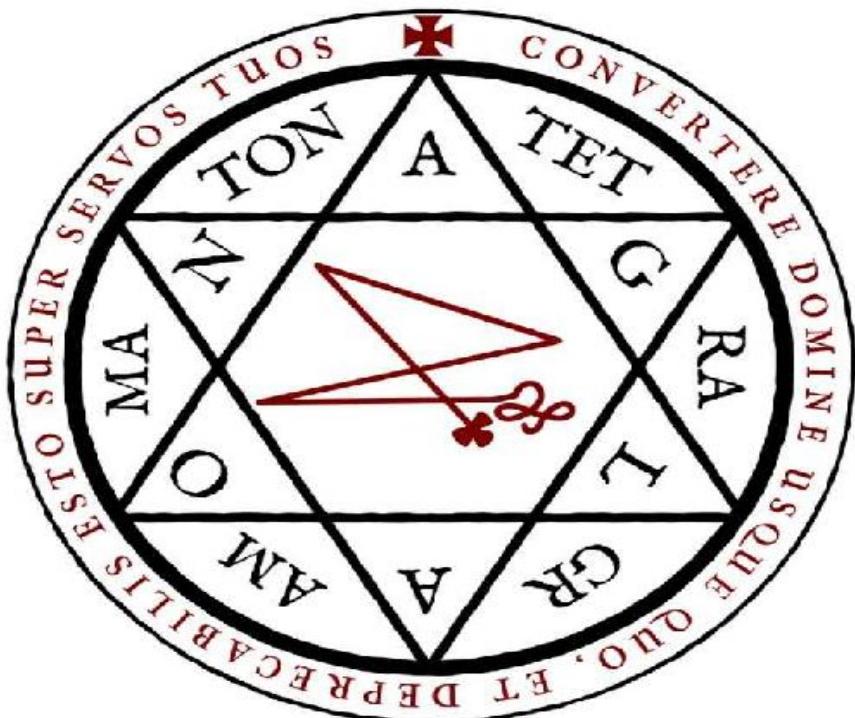
## Correspondences of Damabiah



Hebrew:	דָּלֶת מֵבֶת (Dallet Mem Bet)
Divine Name:	Deus Fons Sapientiae (GOD THE SOURCE OF WISDOM)
Angelic Essence:	Infinite Wisdom
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Gabriel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Andrealphus
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Gerodiel
Angelic Order:	Angels
Sefirah:	Yesod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Aquarius
Celestial Sphere:	Moon
Color:	Violet
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	A
Circle of Fifths:	D♯
Tarot Card:	7 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	20° to 25° Aquarius
Time of Influence:	9:20 p.m. until 9:40 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	February 9th through February 13th May 23rd, August 5th, October 14th, December 25th, March 7th
Gematria:	$4 + 40 + 2 + 10 + 5 = 61 = 6 + 1 = 7$
Gemstone:	Pierstite
Metal:	Silver, Platinum
Herb:	St. John's Wort, Camellia
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Myrrh 2/3 Amber



# דָמְבִיאַה



INVOCATION OF DAMABIAH  
PSALM 90:13

RETURN, O LORD, HOW LONG?  
AND BE ENTREATED IN FAVOR OF THY SERVANTS

# MANAKEL



## Angel of the second quinance, third decan of Aquarius

Manakel<sup>79</sup> is the second guardian from Gabriel's Chorus of angels. Benevolent Manakel is a symbol of liberation. He seeks to clear our thoughts and helps us look beyond the illusions in our world to understand life as it unfolds. He strengthens the resolve of those who invoke his presence and removes the chains of fear that blocks the attraction of the opportunities and good fortune you deserve.

### Through the invocation of Manakel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Healing is provided for physical illnesses as well as neurological or personality disorders.
- Self-confidence and improved stability can be gained through the influence of Manakel. Those who have a negative mindset and self-destructive thoughts find new pathways of optimism and positivity. He also adjusts those with inferiority or superiority complexes or those with unbounded ambitions.
- Manakel creates awareness of what food the body needs for the body and the spirit and guides to proper nourishment.
- Mathematics can be daunting to some, and Manakel provides neural pathways to develop that assist in understanding the theory, process, and math application.
- Assists in mitigating the effects of epilepsy
- In matters where it seems complicated to focus on achieving a specific goal, Manakel brings the determination and guidance to succeed with calculated precision in action as well as protection from missteps.

- Defends against those who are wrathful and seek vengeance
- He influences dreams and prevents nightmares. Those who suffer from night terrors and attacks in various dream states call upon Manakel for aid. Dreams will be interpreted more easily.
- Construction and engineering projects receive divine aid and success. For those involved in the construction industry call upon this angel to achieve positive results.
- Most items can be found and recovered in miraculous ways through the assistance of Manakel. The item may be returned directly, or intuitive information may be sent to help find the item.
- Brings success to industries involving fishing and agriculture
- Shapes ethics to provide a complete understanding of the balance between good and evil.
- Manakel defends against malevolent and dark spirits and magick. Bestows supreme protection for magicians who have attracted unwanted negative energy through their operations.
- He removes toxic people from one's life.

**Meditating on this name will cause the desire for revenge and retaliation to be swept away. You will understand that a victim mentality is a road to nowhere. Energy that is put to use towards positive actions will always lead to greater fulfillment.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 37:22

**Scripture in English:**

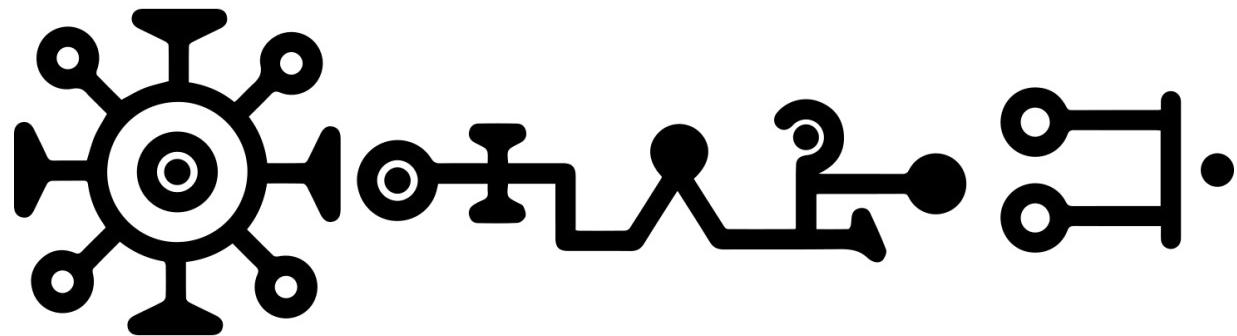
Neither leave me, O Lord, nor depart from me

**Scripture in Latin:**

Ne derelinquas me Domine Deus meus, ne discesseris a me

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

אַל-תִּזְבַּחֲנֵי יְהוָה: אַל-תִּרְחַק מֵעָנוֹתִי - תהילים פרק לה, פסוק כב



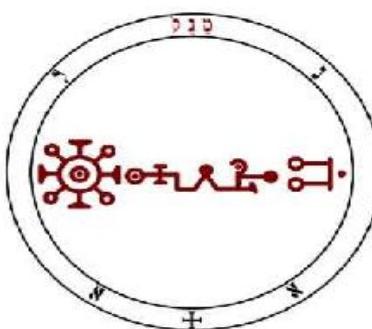
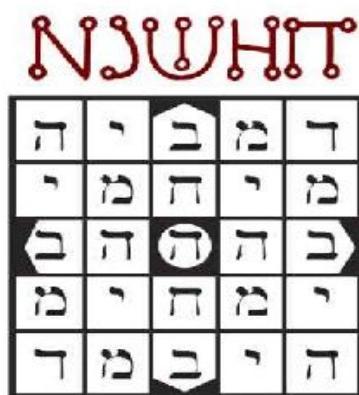
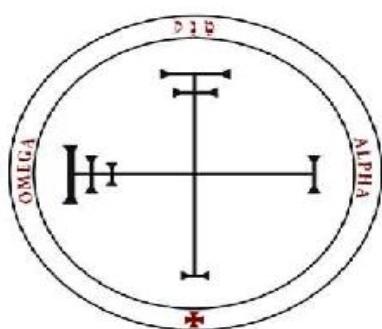
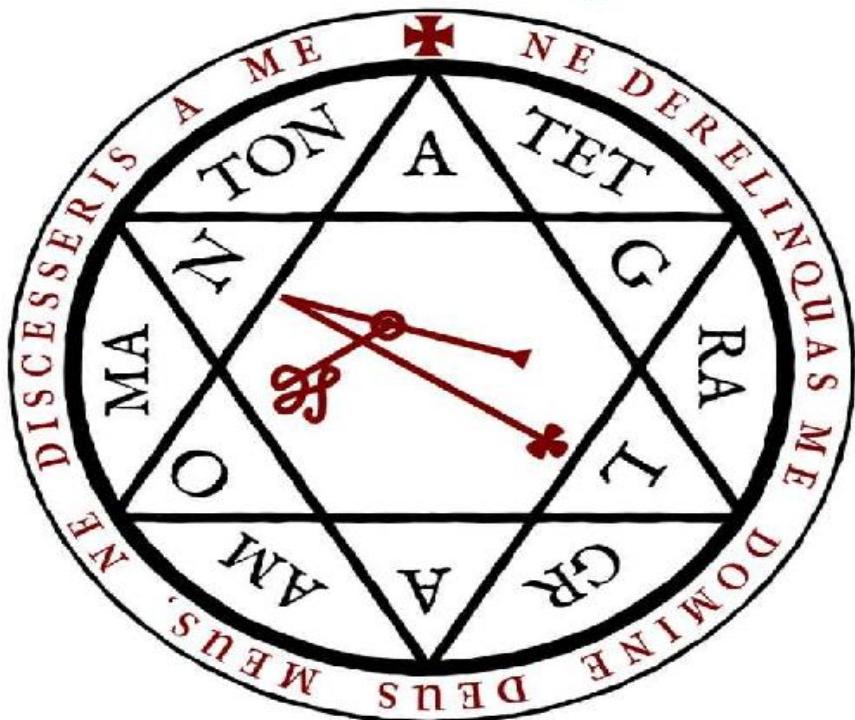
## Correspondences of Manakel



Hebrew:	מן (Mem Nun KOF)
Divine Name:	Deus pascens Omnia & lactens <b>(GOD NURTURING AND MAINTAINING EVERYTHING)</b>
Angelic Essence:	Knowledge of Good and Evil
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Gabriel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Cimeies
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Gerodiel
Angelic Order:	Angels
Sefirah:	Yesod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Aquarius
Celestial Sphere:	Moon
Color:	Violet
Element:	Air
Cardinal Direction:	North
Chromatic Circle:	A
Circle of Fifths:	D♯
Tarot Card:	7 of Swords
Degrees Ruled:	25° to 30° Aquarius
Time of Influence:	9:40 p.m. until 10:00 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	Febuary 14th through Febuary 18th May 24th, August 4th, October 15th, December 26th, March 8th.
Gematria:	$40 + 50 + 100 + 1 + 30 = 221 = 2 + 2 + 1 = 5$
Gemstone:	Amethyst
Metal:	Silver, Platinum
Herb:	Lemon Balm, Tuberose
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Myrrh 2/3 Styxax



# מַבְלִיזָאֵל



INVOCATION OF MANAKEL  
PSALM 37:22

NEITHER LEAVE ME, O LORD, NOR DEPART FROM ME

Angel LXVII

# EYUEL



## **Angel of the first quinane, first decan of Pisces**

Eyael<sup>80</sup> is the third Guardian of Gabriel's Chorus of angels. He works to ensure that wisdom is passed along through generations. As a symbol of comfort and understanding, Eyael transmits universal power and enlightenment to those who invoke him. He urges us to look inward and determine what must be sacrificed to properly adjust and make room for more valuable gifts in our lives.

### **Through the invocation of Eyael it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- As the embodiment of sublimation, Eyael ushers the winds of change, transfiguration, and metamorphosis to break free from past limitations and realize new aspirations and pathways. A unique taste for ascension and spiritual evolution is gained through his influence.
- Knowledge and enlightenment in the sciences are provided as well as metaphysical and occult studies. Wisdom and erudition are bestowed upon those who seek an understanding of the mysteries of the universe.
- Principles of the law of attraction are more easily grasped and integrated into one's daily life through the influence of Eyael.
- He creates an appreciation of time alone to better understand the joys of living. Eases burdens created by the material world to bring changes so that one may live with less stress.
- For those who currently have some degree of recognition, Eyael works to increase fame to new heights. Performers, authors, public speakers, and thought leaders can benefit through his influence to

expand their audience. Although he brings fame, he does not guarantee the masses' affinity, so ensure proper steps are taken to develop and enhance charisma as well.

- In times of sorrow and adversity that are unavoidable, Eyael provides consolation. This can be in matters such as the loss of a loved one or other dramatic changes. His aid will ensure that one can move on with life without losing focus or becoming exhausted.
- New momentum is achieved so that one may no longer feel blocked or uninspired. New roads become opened with opportunities to move forward.
- One may gain an improved appreciation for the present so that the constant struggles of high ambitions allow room for rest and reflection.
- Eyael provides improved recognition and understanding of affinities between people and things.
- Provides protection from the harmful effects of heavily processed or artificial foods.

**Meditating on this name will control over time management will be achieved. You will understand that you are the creator of your destiny and learn to put your energy into the right projects to get the desired results.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 36:4

**Scripture in English:**

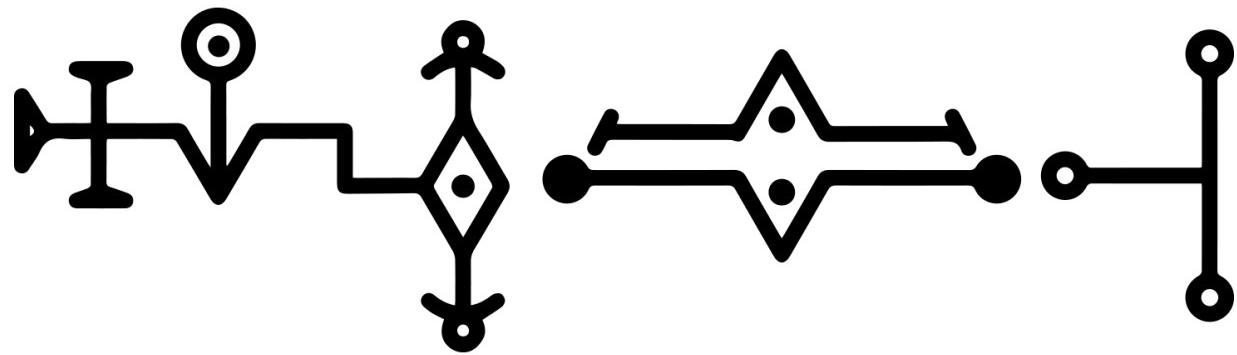
Delight in the Lord and He will give thee the petitions of thy heart

**Scripture in Latin:**

Delectare in Domino, et dabit tibi petitiones cordis tui

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

וְהַתְעַנֵּג עַל - יְהוָה; וַיֹּאמֶר - לְךָ, מִשְׁאָלוֹת לְבָבְךָ - הוּאילִים פֶּרֶק לְזַ, פָּסּוֹק 6



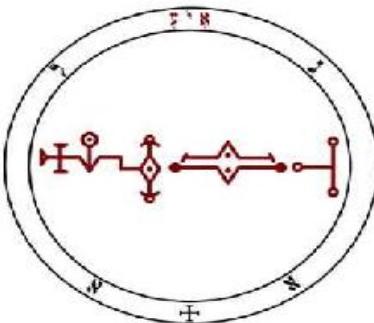
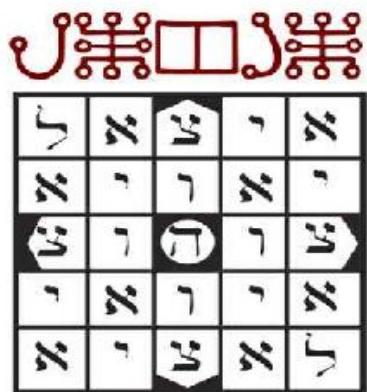
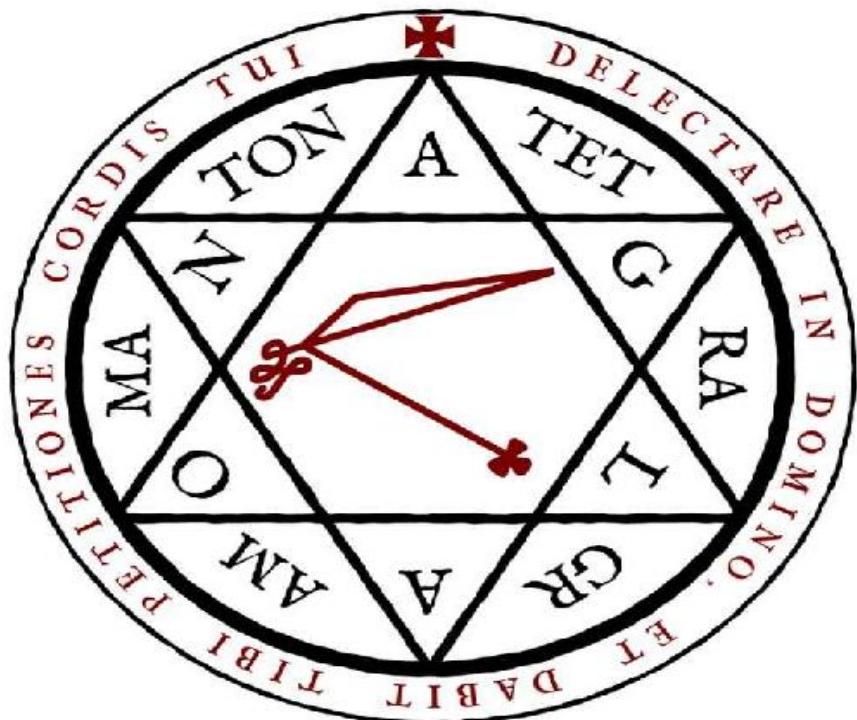
## Correspondences of Eyael



Hebrew:	יְאֵל (Yod Alef Ain)
Divine Name:	Deus Deliciae Filiorum Hominum <b>(GOD THE DELIGHT OF THE CHILDREN OF MEN)</b>
Angelic Essence:	Transformation to the Sublime
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Gabriel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Amaduscias
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Bihelami
Angelic Order:	Angcls
Sefirah:	Yesod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Pisces
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Crimson
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	A♯
Circle of Fifths:	A♯
Tarot Card:	8 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	0° to 5° Pisces
Time of Influence:	10:00 p.m. until 10:20 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	February 19th through February 23rd May 25th, August 5th, October 16th, December 27th, March 9th
Gematria:	$1 + 10 + 70 + 1 + 30 = 112 = 1 + 1 + 2 = 4$
Gemstone:	Turquoise
Metal:	Silver, Platinum
Herb:	Ambrosia, Tiger Lily
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Myrrh 2/3 Benzoin



# אֵלָעַאלְ



INVOCATION OF EYUEL  
PSALM 36:4

DELIGHT IN THE LORD AND  
HE WILL GIVE THEE THE PETITIONS OF THY HEART

Angel LXVIII

# HABUHIAH



## **Angel of the second quinance, first decan of Pisces**

Habuhiah<sup>81</sup> is the fourth ray of the Chorus of angels led by Archangel Gabriel. She emits an aura of harmony between the duality of the universe. Habuhiah directs us to make the necessary, sometimes drastic changes that must be realized in our lives to progress on our path. She bestows great rewards at the cost of personal growth and development. If you are uncertain of what changes you should take, consult Habuhiah to gain an understanding of your shortcomings and how to better develop along your path.

### **Through the invocation of Habuhiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- Habuhiah brings healing and recovery for those who seek her. She influences the treatment and care of all types and works to maintain one's health. Those who work in the medical field can call upon her for guidance and aid in their profession. She can be called to aid recovery in a specific case. She is incredibly powerful in the healing of newborns with medical issues and birth complications. She defends from quackery and malpractice.
- Genuine and warm love can be increased through the influence of Habuhiah. She works particularly in creating long-lasting care and affection within a family or relationship. Stability and peace can be brought to have a more pleasant and joyous life with loved ones.
- Regulation of desires is achieved to align one with true-life goals better. If one finds themselves lost in a multitude of needs and desires, she works to overcome impulses that can lead one astray from the path that leads to fulfillment.

- Agricultural professionals gain skill and acumen in their practice to bring a more abundant harvest. Habuhiah defends from the adverse effects of pollution, insects, and disease.
- Appreciation of nature is fostered so that one may more fully enjoy the countryside and rural living.
- Adjusts controlling and authoritarian tendencies and corrects the tendency to allow oneself to take on too many tasks or feel forced into things by those with strong personalities

**Meditating on this name will allow reflection upon memories of loved ones who have passed on. Through this meditation, you can connect with their essence and elevate their souls so that you will be able to receive their guidance and support.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 117:1

**Scripture in English:**

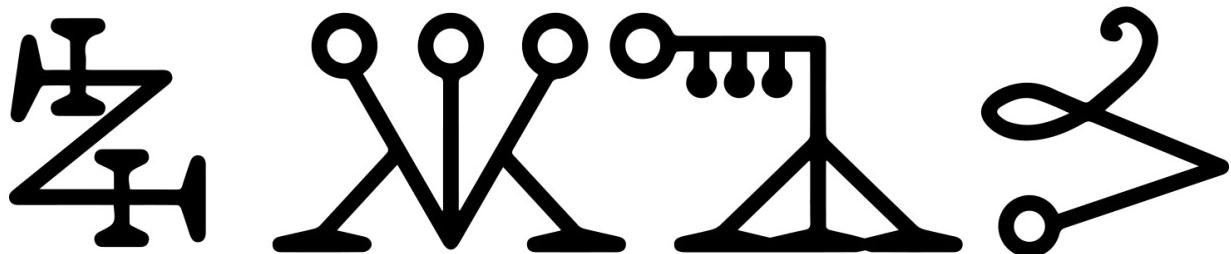
Confess to the Lord, for He is God, and His mercy is for ever

**Scripture in Latin:**

Confitemini Domino, quoniam bonus, quoniam in sæculum misericordia eius

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

הָלֹוִיָּה: הָזְדוֹגַ לֵיהָ כִּי-טוֹב-- כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֶסֶד - תְּהִלִּים פָּרָק קו', פָּסִיק א'



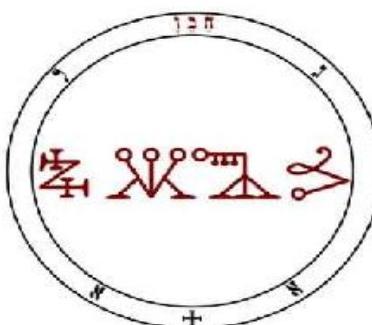
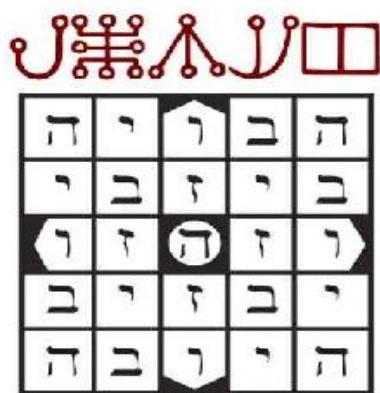
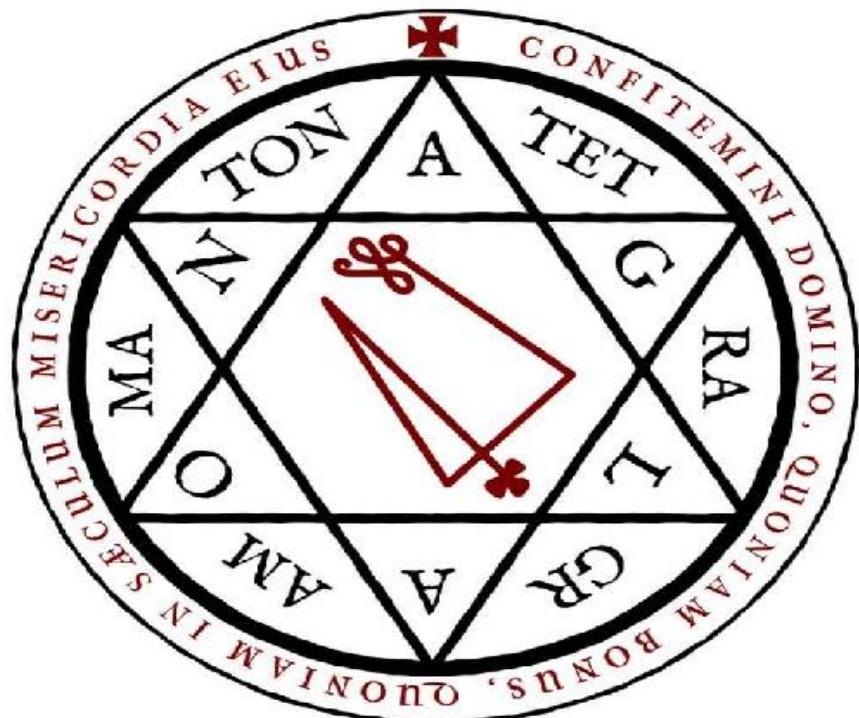
## Correspondences of Habuhiah



Hebrew:	חַבּוּחַ (Chet Bet Vav)
Divine Name:	Deus Liberalissimus Dator (GOD THE KINDEST GIVER)
Angelic Essence:	Healing
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Gabriel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Belial
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Bihelami
Angelic Order:	Angels
Sefirah:	Yesod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Pisces
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Crimson
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	A♯
Circle of Fifths:	A♯
Tarot Card:	8 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	5° to 10° Pisces
Time of Influence:	10:20 p.m. until 10:40 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	February 24th through February 28th May 26th, August 6th, October 17th, December 28th, March 10th
Gematria:	$8 + 2 + 6 + 10 + 5 = 31 = 3 + 1 = 4$
Gemstone:	Amethyst
Metal:	Silver, Platinum
Herb:	Valerian, Hawthorn
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Myrrh 2/3 Nutmeg



# תְּבִרֵיה



INVOCATION OF HABUHLAH  
PSALM 117:1

CONFESS TO THE LORD, FOR HE IS GOD, AND HIS MERCY IS FOR EVER

# ROCHEL



## Angel of the first quinance, second decan of Pisces

Rochel<sup>82</sup> is the fifth guardian in Gabriel's Chorus of angels. He is noted in ancient texts as one who bestows immense clarity, which allows the rediscovery of what has been lost, a connection to the higher self, and our reality's quantum nature. Rochel bears specific importance in his abilities to cleanse and transform karmic forces and open new roads for development.

### Through the invocation of Rochel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- Family issues can be resolved through the influence of Rochel, particularly in matters of succession and inheritance. Any problem in a family may be addressed. Cases that revolve around the division of assets or assumption of an estate are best resolved through his aid. He is able to sway matters with lawyers and judges while defending from deceit and usurpers. Characteristics of greed and pride are adjusted, and a new sense of humility and respect is gained.
- Inner truths and divine inspiration are gained through pathways beyond one's ego that Rochel can open. Those under his influence can easily access the higher self and clear karmic debts.
- Support in legal matters is provided by Rochel, as well as the study of law and economics. His assistance will bring great favor in lawsuits.
- Thieves are exposed and lost, or stolen objects are returned thanks to the aid of Rochel. He ensures that missing items find their way back from whence they came and uncovers the details of how things were taken and who was responsible.

- Fame is gained as well as an improved reputation in all matters through the acts of Rochel.
- Defends from sexual abuse while preventing marital infidelity and romantic relationships based only on pleasures of the flesh.
- Studies in the field of history are greatly illuminated with the influence of Rochel. His love of truth and accuracy helps create a complete picture of past events and prevents the distortion of historical facts.
- Clairvoyance and intuition are greatly enhanced through his invocation. The ability to receive divine information comes with comfort and ease.
- Traits of possessiveness, narcissism, megalomania, and jealousy are removed from one's character through Rochel's influence.

**Meditating on this name will serve as your compass to regain your bearings to receive confidence, comfort, and an improved sense of direction.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 15:5

**Scripture in English:**

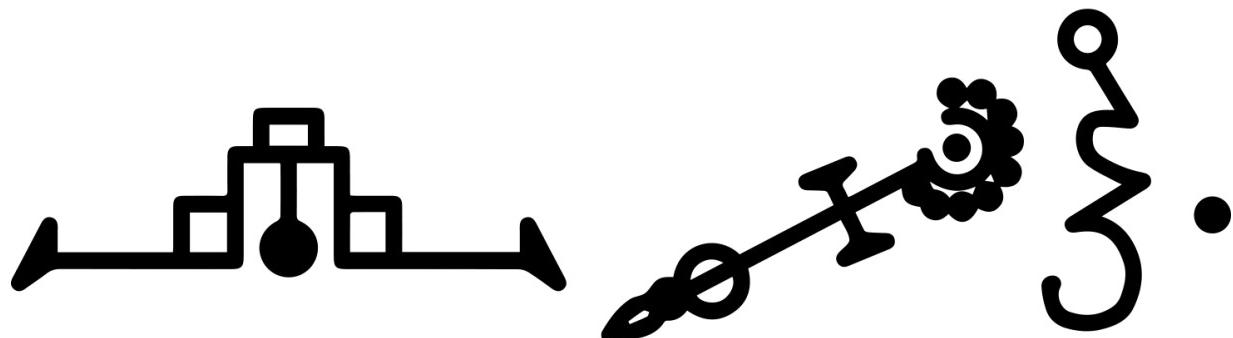
The Lord is my inheritance and my cup, and it is Thou who restorest mine inheritance

**Scripture in Latin:**

Dominus pars haereditatis meae et calicis mei, tu es qui restitues haereditatem meam mihi

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

יהוה, מִנְתָּחַלְךָ וּכֹסֵי -- אֲפָה, תּוֹמֵיךְ גָּדְלֵי - תהילים פרק טז, פסוק ה



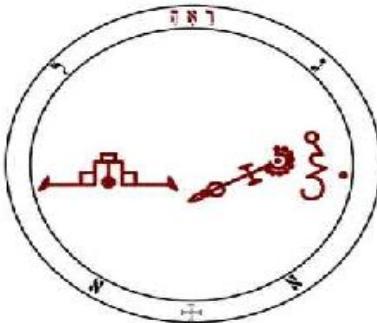
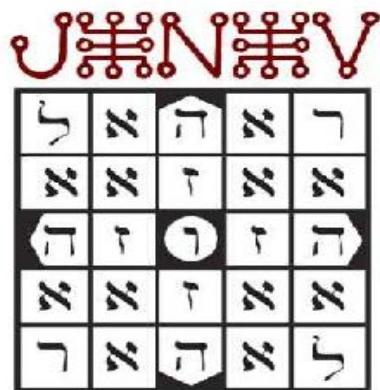
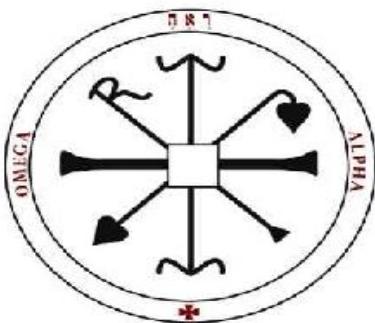
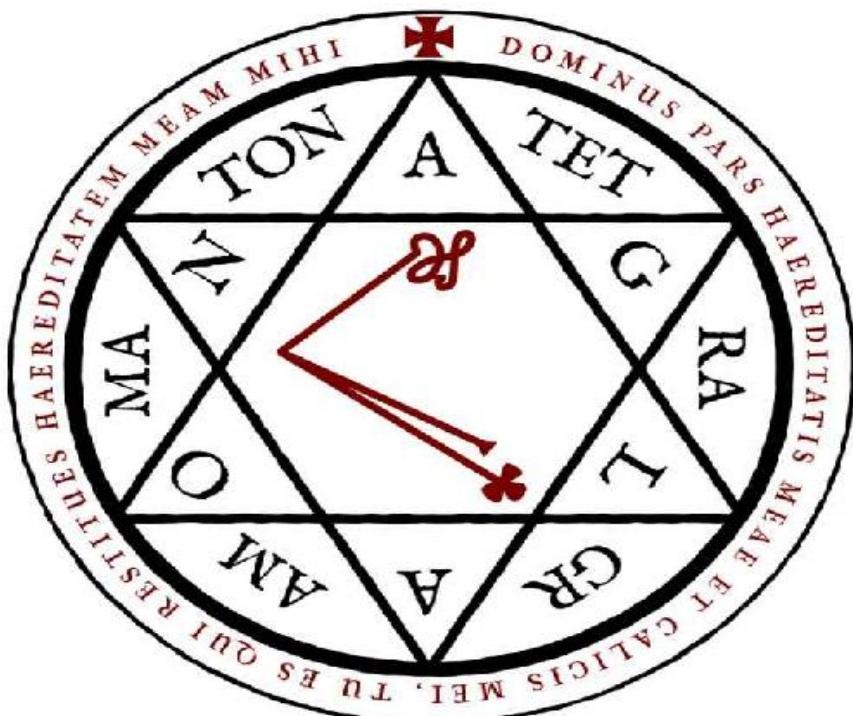
## Correspondences of Rochel



Hebrew:	רָאֵل (Resh Alef Hey)
Divine Name:	Deus Omnia videns (GOD SEEING EVERYTHING)
Angelic Essence:	Restitution
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Gabriel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Decarabia
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Avron
Angelic Order:	Angels
Sefirah:	Yesod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Pisces
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Crimson
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	A♯
Circle of Fifths:	A♯
Tarot Card:	9 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	10° to 15° Pisces
Time of Influence:	10:40 p.m. until 11:00 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	March 1st through March 5th, May 27th August 7th, October 18th, December 29th, March 11th
Gematria:	200 + 1 + 5 + 1 + 30 = 237 = 2 + 3 + 7 = 12 = 1 + 2 = 3
Gemstone:	Purple Fluorite
Metal:	Silver, Platinum
Herb:	Devil's Claw, Passionflower
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Myrrh 2/3 Frankincense



# רָאַה אֶל



INVOCATION OF ROCHEL  
PSALM 15:5

THE LORD IS MY INHERITANCE AND MY CUP,  
AND IT IS THOU WHO RESTOREST MINE INHERITANCE

Angel LXX

# IABAMIAH



## **Angel of the second quinane, second decan of Pisces**

Iabamiah<sup>83</sup> is the sixth angel of the Chorus of angels led by Archangel Gabriel. Noble Iabamiah is perhaps the most potent angels as she is a true spirit of alchemy and transformation. The invocation will create a bond with her, and with each thought, she will guide the way. In ancient texts, it is written that she serves to make anything concerning the material world prosperous. Those who invoke Iabamiah can genuinely become masters in this world. Iabamiah recognizes the energetic force of one's work and ushers the maximum benefits of any project to be realized. She also shares the task of guiding the first steps of those who are deceased into their next phase of existence and does so with a warm embrace.

**Through the invocation of Iabamiah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:**

- She provides illumination in the field of philosophy and fosters an understanding of the law of attraction in one's life.
- Teaches one to become a spiritual healer and bestows extraordinary abilities to improve magickal practice and divination. Iabamiah reveals parallel worlds so that it becomes possible to better understand the entities that reside therein and comprehend the information received from them.
- Iabamiah inspires creativity for business and entrepreneurship. Through her powers, she provides opportunities to gain great wealth for those willing to put in the necessary work and effort.
- She works to prevent over commitment that can lead to sparse attention and overwhelm. A chance to take a break and recover is provided so that one may become recentered. Inner peace and

fulfillment become more easily achieved, even in the face of crisis or adversity.

- For those who seek societal change, Iabamiah provides influence and recognition for enlightened ideas to usher change.
- Assistance can be gained in conducting rites of purification and fasting for a spiritual purpose.
- She breaks through obstacles, especially those from arguments, aggression, and selfish desires. An aegis of defense from negative emotions and the absence of love is received through her presence. Harmful elements and energies are transmuted to positive situations through her influence.
- Indigestion and other digestive problems can be treated through calling upon Iabamiah.
- Victory can be achieved at last over conditions of anorexia, bulimia, and binge eating. Iabamiah helps to achieve and maintain a healthy weight and body fat percentage.
- Assists one to spend time with loved ones that are cherished in their final days.

**Meditating on this name will help you overcome doubts, panic, and negative thoughts that create discord. The master plan of the divine will become more apparent to you so that you may understand your purpose in the world and why you encounter specific challenges along your way.**

**Invocation: Genesis 1:1**

**Scripture in English:**

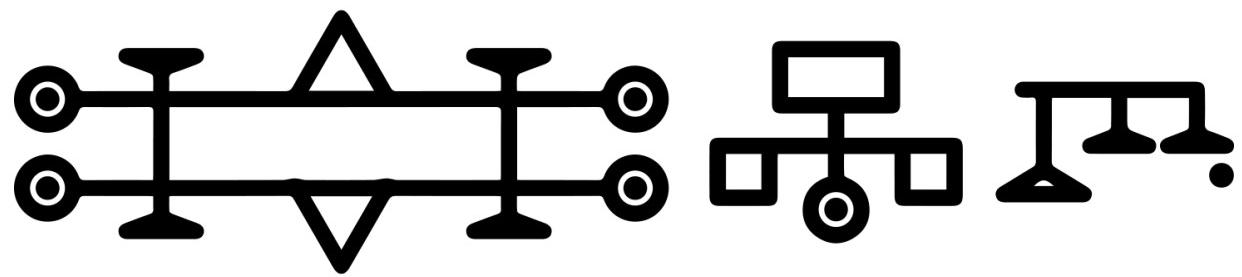
In the beginning God created the Heaven and the Earth

**Scripture in Latin:**

In principio creavit Deus Caelum et Terrum

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

בראשית, בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים, אֶת כָּל־הַמִּינִּים, וְאֶת הָאָרֶץ - בראשית פרק א'



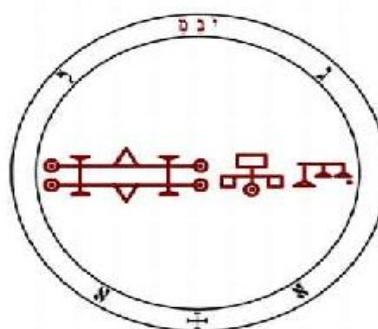
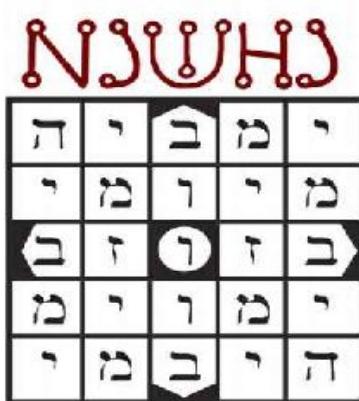
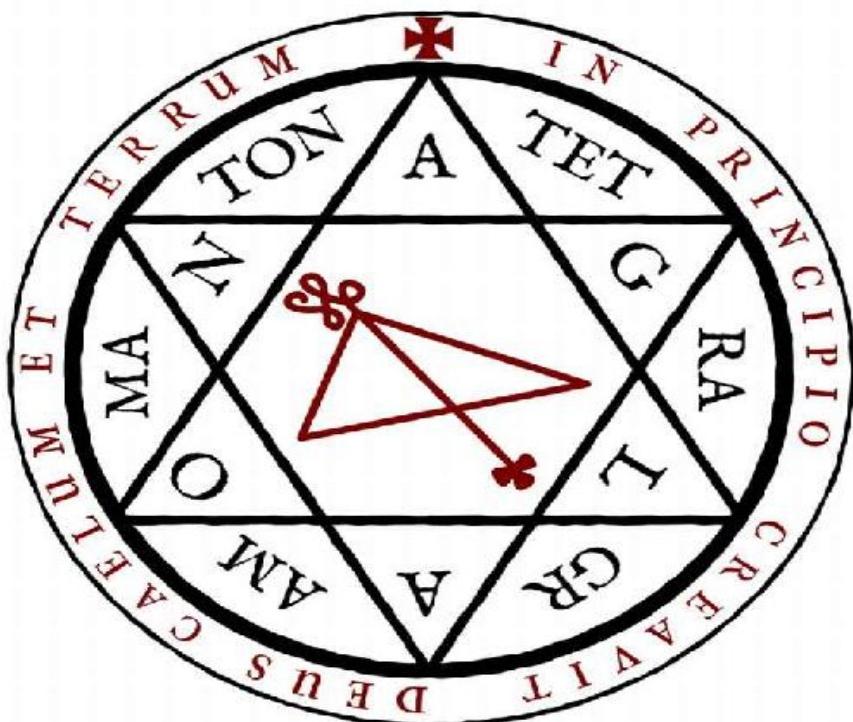
## Correspondences of Iabamiah



Hebrew:	יְבָמָה (Yod Bet Mem)
Divine Name:	Deus Verbo omnia producens (GOD CREATING EVERYTHING WITH HIS WORD)
Angelic Essence:	Alchemy and Transformation
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Gabriel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Seir
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Avron
Angelic Order:	Angels
Sefirah:	Yesod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Pisces
Celestial Sphere:	Jupiter
Color:	Crimson
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	A♯
Circle of Fifths:	A♯
Tarot Card:	9 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	15° to 20° Pisces
Time of Influence:	11:00 p.m. until 11:20 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	March 6th through March 10th May 28th, August 8th, October 19th, December 30th, March 12th
Gematria:	$10 + 2 + 40 + 10 + 5 = 67 = 6 + 7 = 13 = 1 + 3 = 4$
Gemstone:	Lepidolite
Metal:	Silver, Platinum
Herb:	Gentian, Nymphaea
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Myrrh 2/3 Sandalwood



# יְבָמִיה



INVOCATION OF LABAMIAH  
GENESIS 1:1

IN THE BEGINNING GOD CREATED THE HEAVEN AND THE EARTH

# HAIAIEL



## Angel of the first quinance, third decan of Pisces

Haiaiel<sup>84</sup> is the seventh guardian in Chorus of angels, ruled by the Archangel Gabriel. He emits his Martian energies and bestows a penetrating lucidity to those who seek him. He appears with a sword and a shield as a mighty warrior, his radiant aura prepares us to receive divine inspiration better. Haiaiel shares his energy freely with those that possess the will to take benefit. All those under his influence emit a luminous aura.

### Through the invocation of Haiaiel it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- The presence of Haiaiel brings courage and valor to aid in the pursuit of noble goals, dreams, and talents.
- As a divine warrior and protector, Haiaiel provides general protection. However, as a matter of specialty, he is able to ensure that curses and spiritual attacks are defeated and repelled. Ask his assistance to disrupt and return any negative energy. If one is confident of a curse's source, reveal this person's name to Haiaiel during the communication.
- He assists in making fair, sound decisions, especially in delicate matters. Haiaiel makes a way to compromise and adapt when necessary.
- The control and direction of magickal practice are significantly improved through the influence of Haiaiel. He will assist in making any working more effective and may be called to aid any other angel's operation from this book.
- Restores energy and focus after times of hardship, illness, or distraction. He inspires action and helps overcome times of

stagnation and dead ends. The power of Haiaiel will bring newfound vigor and offers an optimistic and enthusiastic vision.

- Freedom from tyranny and oppression can be gained through Haiaiel's assistance. However, unfounded revolutionaries and activists, as well as discord and unrest, are defended against through the protection of Haiaiel. Those who hold contradictions within will be defeated and driven away. Those who have radical ideas are given balance and adjustment.
- Haiaiel defends against rifts and separations in friendships and business relationships. Arguments and confrontations are reduced to make way for peace and constructive collaboration.

**Meditating on this name will bring the gifts of prophecy by creating elevated states of consciousness and awareness. Through this shift, you will gain the power to make use of new abilities of transformation.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 108:30

**Scripture in English:**

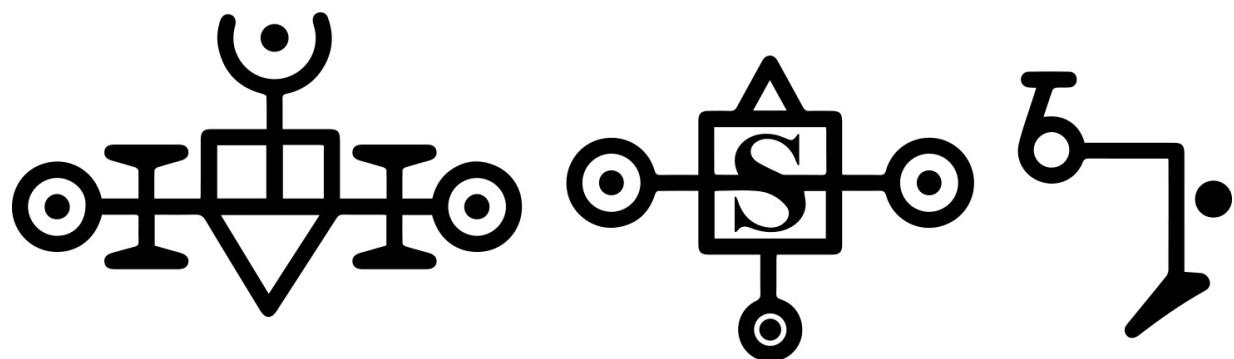
I shall confess to the Lord with my mouth and praise Him in the midst of the multitude

**Scripture in Latin:**

Confitebor Domino nimis in ore meo, et in medio multorum laudabo eum

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

אָזְהָה יְהוָה מֶאֱד בְּפִי; וּבְתוֹךְ רַבִּים אֲהַלְלֵנוּ - תהילים פרק קט:ל



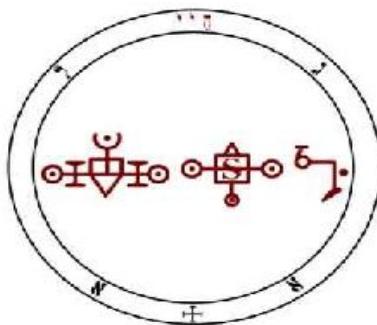
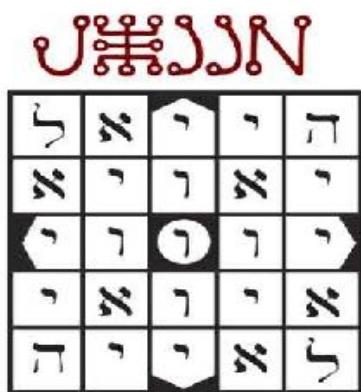
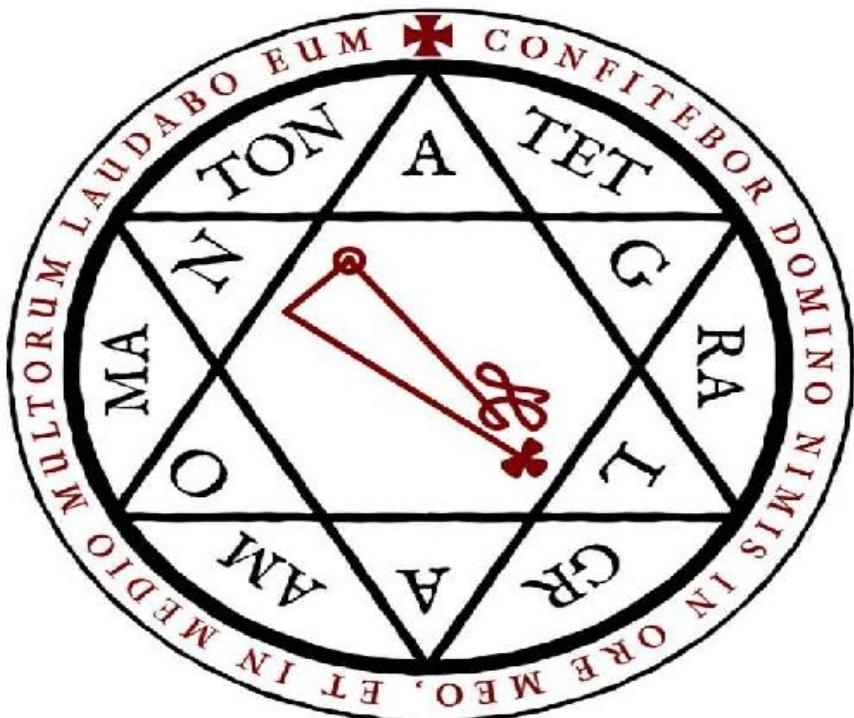
## Correspondences of Haiaiel



Hbrew:	"י (Hey Yod Yod)
Divine Name:	Deus Dominus universorum (GOD, MASTER OF THE UNIVERSE)
Angelic Essence:	Divine Warrior & Weaponry
Energetic Signature:	Masculine
Ruling Archangel:	Gabriel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Dantalion
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Satrip
Angelic Order:	Angels
Sefirah:	Yesod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Pisces
Celestial Sphere:	Mars
Color:	Crimson
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	A#
Circle of Fifths:	A#
Tarot Card:	10 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	20° to 25° Pisces
Time of Influence:	11:20 p.m. until 11:40 p.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	March 11th through March 15th May 29th, August 9th, October 20th, December 31st, March 13th
Gematria:	$5 + 10 + 10 + 1 + 30 = 56 - 5 + 6 = 11 - 1 + 1 = 2$
Gemstone:	Tiger Iron, Mugglesstone
Metal:	Money
Herb:	Liquorice root, Daylily
Traditional Incense:	1/3 Myrrh / 2/3 Mastic



# הַלִּיאֵאל



INVOCATION OF HAIAEL  
PSALM 108:30

I SHALL CONFESS TO THE LORD WITH MY MOUTH  
AND PRAISE HIM IN THE MIDST OF THE MULTITUDE

# MUNIAH



## Angel of the second quinane, third decan of Pisces

Muniah<sup>85</sup> is the eighth and final angel within the Chorus of angels led by Archangel Gabriel. Brilliant Muniah stands as Gabriel's chief deputy. Those who seek the aid of Muniah will receive the grace and divine strength to complete their quest. Muniah ensures that any experience will be successful through the power of crystallized energies that she maintains in her presence.

Muniah possesses the power to close the doors of a cycle. She serves as a vibrational diffuser wherever she is, causing the energy that is exerted by other angels to reach a state of completion. In this way, barriers are bypassed so that power does not run out during a journey and to allow for full manifestation. It is only in completion and endings that one can understand and fully appreciate an outcome. Therefore, it is possible to glean new knowledge and wisdom from these experiences and start planning for new beginnings.

### Through the invocation of Muniah it is possible to obtain assistance in the following ways:

- As a symbol of rebirth, new beginnings are brought into one's life and a new form of existence within. She accompanies a transformative process and heralds the end of a cycle to make way to start a new one.
- Those under the influence of Muniah will receive cascades of conclusion to ongoing activities. Obstructions caused by overwhelming circumstances are eliminated, facilitating projects to be completed with renewed vigor.

- She provides comfort and support to those nearing the end of their mortal life.
- Her vitality and imagination lend their aid through intuition and extrasensory perceptions that allow immense universal forces' apprehension. Through this, energies can be manipulated to cause a change from the smallest atom to the infinitely large.
- Protection is provided for those performing magickal rites of any type. Muniah offers comfort for those that are fearful of mystical experiences and provides spiritual defense during mysterious operations.
- Muniah provides energetic support for victory and success in any endeavor, especially those involving magickal operations. Muniah may be called forth to aid in operations being worked on by other spirits.
- Gratitude is felt more deeply through the sharing of resources and aid. Through the influence of Muniah, it is ensured that one is rewarded exponentially any time magick is performed for others, material wealth is shared or acts of kindness are provided.
- She helps to overcome the fear of mystical initiations and removes blockages relating to the evolution of consciousness that prevent the attainment of enlightenment. Those under the influence of Muniah will further open their minds to spirituality and the divine.
- Crooked paths can be righted with the aid of Muniah as she inspires those who have neglected their evolution to seek more noble causes.

**Meditating on this name will purify the present by correcting errors and debts from past lives as well as cleansing your environment from negative energy.**

**Invocation:** Psalm 114:7

**Scripture in English:**

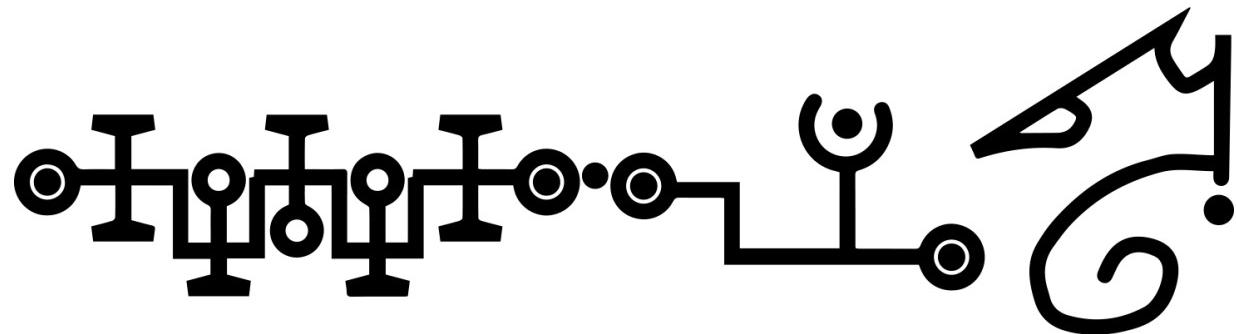
Return to thy rest, my soul, for the Lord doeth thee good

**Scripture in Latin:**

Converte anima mea in requiem tuam quia Dominus benefecit tibi

**Scripture in Hebrew:**

שׁוּבֵי נֶפֶשִׁי לְמַנְחָקִיכִי כִּי־יְהֹוָה גָּמַל עֲלֵיכִי — תְּהִלִּים פָּרָק קָטָן, פָּסָק ז'



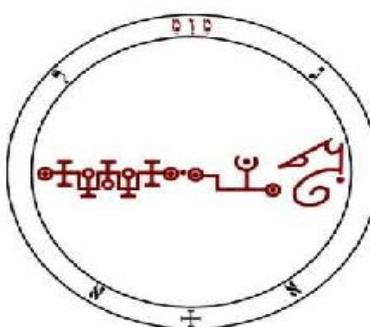
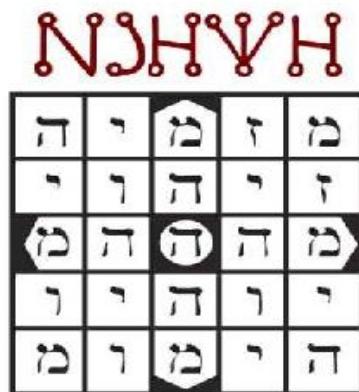
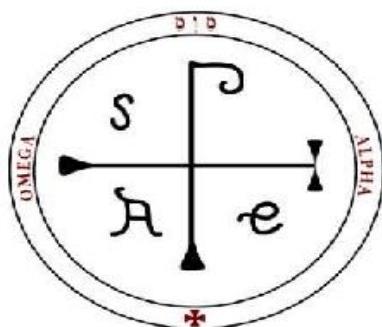
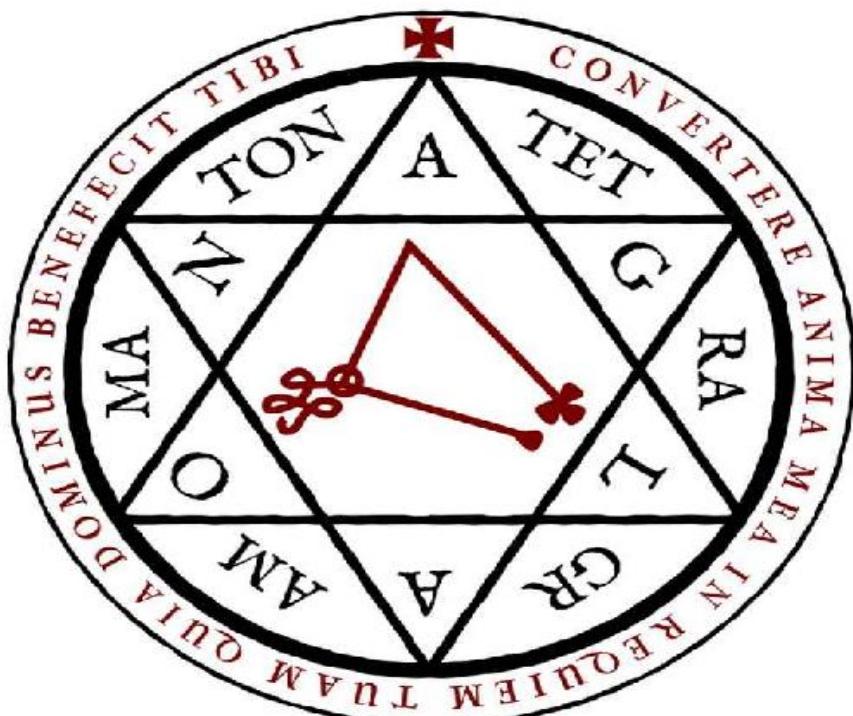
## Correspondences of Muniah



Hebrew:	םְנָה (Mem Vav Mem)
Divine Name:	Deus Finis universorum (GOD THE END OF THE UNIVERSE)
Angelic Essence:	Completion and Remanifestation
Energetic Signature:	Feminine
Ruling Archangel:	Gabriel
Corresponding Spirit of Solomon:	Andromalius
Ruling Angel of the Decan:	Satrip
Angelic Order:	Angels
Sefirah:	Yesod
Zodiac Correspondence:	Pisces
Celestial Sphere:	Mars
Color:	Crimson
Element:	Water
Cardinal Direction:	West
Chromatic Circle:	A♯
Circle of Fifths:	A♯
Tarot Card:	10 of Cups
Degrees Ruled:	25° to 30° Pisces
Time of Influence:	11:40 p.m. until 12:00 a.m.
Dates of Regency and Influence:	March 16th through March 20th May 30th, August 10th October 21st, January 1st, March 14th,
Gematria:	$40 + 6 + 40 + 10 + 5 = 101 = 1 + 0 + 1 = 2$
Gemstone:	Red Jasper
Metal:	Neptunium, Bronze
Herb:	Mint, Marigold
Traditional Incense:	Myrrh



# מְרֻמִּיהָ



**INVOCATION OF MUNIAH  
PSALM 114:7**

**RETURN TO THY REST, MY SOUL, FOR THE LORD DOETH THEE GOOD**

# Index

# DIRECTORY OF SHEM HAMEPHORASH ANGELS

1. [VEHUIAH](#)
1. [JELIEL](#)
2. [SITAEEL](#)
3. [ELEMIAH](#)
4. [MAHASIAH](#)
5. [LELAHEL](#)
6. [ACHAIAH](#)
7. [CAHETHEL](#)
8. [HAZIEL](#)
9. [ALADIAH](#)
10. [LAUVIAH](#)
11. [HAHAIAH](#)
12. [IEZALEL](#)
13. [MEBAHEL](#)
14. [HARIEL](#)
15. [HEKAMIAH](#)
16. [LAUVIAH](#)
17. [CALIEL](#)
18. [LEUVIAH](#)
19. [PAHALIAH](#)
20. [NELCHAEEL](#)
21. [YEIAYEL](#)
22. [MELAHEL](#)
23. [HAHEUIAH](#)
24. [NITH-HAIAH](#)
25. [HAAIAH](#)
26. [YERATHEL](#)
27. [SEHEIAH](#)
28. [REYIEL](#)
29. [OMAEL](#)
30. [LECABEL](#)
31. [VASARIAH](#)
32. [YEHUYAH](#)
33. [LEHAHIAH](#)
34. [CHEVAKIAH](#)
35. [MANADEL](#)
36. [ANIEL](#)
37. [HAAMIAH](#)
38. [REHAEL](#)
39. [YEIAZEL](#)
40. [HAHAHEL](#)

41. [MIKAEL](#)
42. [VEULIAH](#)
43. [YELAHIAH](#)
44. [SEALIAH](#)
45. [ARIEL](#)
46. [ASALIAH](#)
47. [MIHAEL](#)
48. [VEHUEL](#)
49. [DANIEL](#)
50. [HAHASIAH](#)
51. [IMAMIAH](#)
52. [NANAEL](#)
53. [NITHAEL](#)
54. [MABAIAH](#)
55. [POIEL](#)
56. [NEMAMIAH](#)
57. [YEIALEL](#)
58. [HARAEL](#)
59. [MITZRAEL](#)
60. [UMABEL](#)
61. [IAH-HEL](#)
62. [ANAUEL](#)
63. [MEHIEL](#)
64. [DAMABIAH](#)
65. [MANAKEL](#)
66. [EYael](#)
67. [HABUHIAH](#)
68. [ROCHEL](#)
69. [IABAMIAH](#)
70. [HAIAIEL](#)
71. [MUNIAH](#)

# INDEX OF ABILITIES

The following list contains primary abilities of relevance associated with the subjects ruled by the corresponding spirits. Although many abilities are listed below, it is recommended to expand your understanding of each entity and discover abilities applicable to your circumstances.

## Addiction, Habits

1. [Vehuiyah](#)
2. [Jeliel](#)
15. [Hariel](#)
27. [Yerathel](#)
28. [Seheiah](#)
37. [Aniel](#)
40. [Yeiazel](#)
47. [Asaliah](#)
52. [Imamiah](#)
61. [Umabel](#)

## Agriculture

2. [Jeliel](#)
8. [Cahethel](#)
31. [Lecabel](#)
66. [Manakel](#)
68. [Habuhiah](#)

## Alchemy, Transmutation, Transformation, New Beginnings

1. [Vehuiyah](#)
10. [Aladiyah](#)
13. [Iezalel](#)
18. [Caliel](#)
39. [Rehael](#)
40. [Yeiazel](#)
47. [Asaliah](#)
55. [Mabaiah](#)
63. [Anael](#)
64. [Mehiel](#)
67. [Eyael](#)
72. [Muniah](#)

## **Ambition**

- 6. [Lelahel](#)
- 7. [Achaiah](#)
- 21. [Nelchael](#)

## **Argument, Disagreement**

- 2. [Jeliel](#)
- 3. [Sitael](#)

## **Art, Music, Literature**

- 6. [Lelahel](#)
- 13. [Iezalel](#)
- 17. [Lauviah](#)
- 27. [Yerathel](#)
- 31. [Lecabel](#)
- 32. [Vasariah](#)
- 37. [Aniel](#)
- 40. [Yeiazel](#)
- 50. [Daniel](#)
- 54. [Nithael](#)
- 64. [Mehiel](#)

## **Astral Travel, Dreams**

- 12. [Hahaiah](#)
- 16. [Hekamiah](#)
- 21. [Nelchael](#)
- 25. [Nith-Haiah](#)
- 33. [Yehuyah](#)
- 49. [Vehuel](#)
- 66. [Manakel](#)

## **Astronomy, Astrology**

- 31. [Lecabel](#)
- 61. [Umabel](#)

## **Atonement, Uncrossing**

- 3. [Sitael](#)
- 9. [Haziel](#)
- 10. [Aladiah](#)
- 21. [Nelchael](#)

- 24. [Haheuijah](#)
- 30. [Omael](#)
- 32. [Vasariah](#)
- 39. [Rehael](#)
- 45. [Sealiah](#)
- 50. [Daniel](#)
- 52. [Imamiah](#)
- 62. [Iah-Hel](#)
- 72. [Muniah](#)

## Beauty, Physical Fitness

- 5. [Mahasiah](#)
- 6. [Lelahel](#)
- 23. [Melahel](#)
- 38. [Haamiah](#)
- 56. [Poiel](#)
- 66. [Manakel](#)
- 70. [Labamiah](#)

## Breakup, Cord Cutting, Liberation from Oppression

- 14. [Mebahel](#)
- 15. [Hariel](#)
- 16. [Hekamiah](#)
- 22. [Yeiayel](#)
- 24. [Haheuijah](#)
- 27. [Yerathel](#)
- 29. [Reyiel](#)
- 35. [Chevakiah](#)
- 37. [Aniel](#)
- 40. [Yeiazel](#)
- 43. [Veuliah](#)
- 44. [Yelahiah](#)
- 45. [Sealiah](#)
- 49. [Vehuel](#)
- 53. [Nanael](#)
- 60. [Mitzrael](#)
- 63. [Anael](#)
- 66. [Manakel](#)
- 68. [Habuhiah](#)
- 70. [Labamiah](#)
- 71. [Haiaiel](#)

## Charisma, Influence

1. [Vehuiah](#)
2. [Jeliel](#)
5. [Mahasiah](#)
39. [Rehael](#)
56. [Poiel](#)

## Communication, Debate, Teaching

16. [Hekamiah](#)
17. [Lauviah](#)
27. [Yerathel](#)
29. [Reyiel](#)
31. [Lecabel](#)
32. [Vasariah](#)
36. [Manadel](#)
50. [Daniel](#)
53. [Nanael](#)
54. [Nithael](#)
55. [Mabaiah](#)
56. [Poiel](#)
57. [Nemamiah](#)
63. [Anael](#)
71. [Haiaiel](#)

## Construction, Real Estate

2. [Jeliel](#)
3. [Sitael](#)
58. [Yeialel](#)
66. [Manakel](#)

## Eating Disorders

10. [Aladiah](#)
54. [Nithael](#)

## Enemies

11. [Lauviah](#)
12. [Hahaiah](#)
13. [Iezalel](#)
14. [Mebahel](#)
16. [Hekamiah](#)
18. [Caliel](#)
19. [Leuviah](#)

- 29. [Reyiel](#)
- 33. [Yehuyah](#)
- 41. [Hahahel](#)
- 52. [Imamiah](#)

## Fame, Renown, Awards

- 6. [Lelahel](#)
- 7. [Achaiah](#)
- 11. [Lauviah](#)
- 22. [Yeiayel](#)
- 27. [Yerathel](#)
- 34. [Lehahiah](#)
- 40. [Yeiazel](#)
- 42. [Mikael](#)
- 50. [Daniel](#)
- 55. [Mabaiah](#)
- 56. [Poiel](#)
- 59. [Harael](#)
- 64. [Mehiel](#)
- 67. [Eyael](#)
- 69. [Rochel](#)

## Family Matters

- 5. [Mahasiah](#)
- 9. [Haziel](#)
- 15. [Hariel](#)
- 20. [Pahaliah](#)
- 35. [Chevakiah](#)
- 39. [Rehael](#)
- 59. [Harael](#)
- 68. [Habuhiah](#)
- 69. [Rochel](#)
- 70. [Iabamiah](#)

## Fidelity, Loyalty

- 1. [Vehuiyah](#)
- 15. [Hariel](#)
- 32. [Vasariah](#)
- 58. [Yeialel](#)
- 66. [Manakel](#)
- 71. [Haiaiel](#)

## **Friendship**

- 2. [Jeliel](#)
- 7. [Achaiah](#)
- 10. [Aladiah](#)
- 12. [Hahaiah](#)
- 13. [Iezalel](#)
- 19. [Leuviah](#)
- 35. [Chevakiah](#)
- 36. [Manadel](#)
- 49. [Vehuel](#)
- 53. [Nanael](#)
- 61. [Umabel](#)
- 70. [Iabamiah](#)

## **Guidance, Direction, Rational Thinking, Strategy**

- 1. [Vehuiyah](#)
- 3. [Sitael](#)
- 5. [Mahasiah](#)
- 19. [Leuviah](#)
- 20. [Pahaliah](#)
- 26. [Haaiah](#)
- 31. [Lecabel](#)
- 32. [Vasariah](#)
- 35. [Chevakiah](#)
- 38. [Haamiah](#)
- 41. [Hahahel](#)
- 46. [Ariel](#)
- 47. [Asaliah](#)
- 51. [Hahasiah](#)
- 55. [Mabaiah](#)
- 57. [Nemamiah](#)
- 58. [Yeialel](#)
- 64. [Mehiel](#)
- 65. [Damabiah](#)
- 68. [Habuhiah](#)
- 71. [Haiaiel](#)

## **Inheritance, Estates**

- 35. [Chevakiah](#)
- 54. [Nithael](#)

## **Invisibility**

31. [Lecabel](#)

62. [Iah-Hel](#)

## Jealousy

7. [Achaiah](#)

9. [Haziel](#)

69. [Rochel](#)

## Law, Ethics, Justice, Court Proceedings

3. [Sitael](#)

4. [Elemiah](#)

6. [Lelahel](#)

13. [Iezalel](#)

14. [Mebahel](#)

18. [Caliel](#)

26. [Haaiah](#)

27. [Yerathel](#)

32. [Vasariah](#)

33. [Yehuyah](#)

36. [Manadel](#)

37. [Aniel](#)

45. [Sealiah](#)

50. [Daniel](#)

69. [Rochel](#)

## Leadership

3. [Sitael](#)

4. [Elemiah](#)

7. [Achaiah](#)

8. [Cahethel](#)

20. [Pahaliah](#)

22. [Yeiayel](#)

41. [Hahahel](#)

52. [Imamiah](#)

60. [Mitzrael](#)

## Love, Lust, Romance

2. [Jeliel](#)

6. [Lalahel](#)

9. [Haziel](#)

13. [Iezalel](#)

19. [Leuviah](#)
20. [Pahaliah](#)
35. [Chevakiah](#)
36. [Manadel](#)
38. [Haamiah](#)
47. [Asaliah](#)
48. [Mihael](#)
52. [Imamiah](#)
61. [Umabel](#)
62. [Iah-Hel](#)
68. [Habuhiah](#)

## Luck, Fortune

3. [Sitael](#)
6. [Lelahel](#)
22. [Yeiayel](#)
43. [Veuliah](#)
45. [Sealiah](#)
55. [Mabaiah](#)
65. [Damabiah](#)

## Magick, Manifestation, Divination, Intuition

4. [Elemiah](#)
5. [Mahasiah](#)
12. [Hahaiah](#)
17. [Lauviah](#)
18. [Caliel](#)
20. [Pahaliah](#)
24. [Haheujah](#)
25. [Nith-Haiah](#)
28. [Seheiah](#)
29. [Reyiel](#)
31. [Lecabel](#)
33. [Yehuyah](#)
38. [Haamiah](#)
40. [Yeiazel](#)
44. [Yelahirah](#)
46. [Ariel](#)
47. [Asaliah](#)
48. [Mihael](#)
49. [Vehuel](#)
50. [Daniel](#)
51. [Hahasiah](#)

- 53. [Nanael](#)
- 57. [Nemamiah](#)
- 58. [Yeialel](#)
- 62. [Iah-Hel](#)
- 63. [Anael](#)
- 65. [Damabiah](#)
- 67. [Eyael](#)
- 69. [Rochel](#)
- 70. [Labamiah](#)
- 72. [Muniah](#)

## **Mathematics, Science, Engineering, Innovation**

- 1. [Vehuiyah](#)
- 3. [Sitael](#)
- 15. [Hariel](#)
- 17. [Lauviah](#)
- 22. [Yeiayel](#)
- 31. [Lecabel](#)
- 37. [Aniel](#)
- 51. [Hahasiah](#)
- 53. [Nanael](#)
- 59. [Harael](#)
- 61. [Umabel](#)
- 66. [Manakel](#)

## **Meditation**

- 2. [Jeliel](#)
- 12. [Hahaiah](#)
- 25. [Nith-Haiah](#)
- 41. [Hahahel](#)
- 49. [Vehuel](#)
- 53. [Nanael](#)
- 62. [Iah-Hel](#)
- 63. [Anael](#)
- 65. [Damabiah](#)

## **Mental Health, Healing, Depression**

- 1. [Vehuiyah](#)
- 10. [Aladiah](#)
- 12. [Hahaiah](#)
- 17. [Lauviah](#)
- 23. [Malahel](#)

- 30. [Omael](#)
- 31. [Lecabel](#)
- 34. [Lehahiah](#)
- 37. [Aniel](#)
- 39. [Rehael](#)
- 43. [Veuliah](#)
- 46. [Ariel](#)
- 54. [Nithael](#)
- 58. [Yeialel](#)
- 60. [Mitzrael](#)
- 64. [Mehiel](#)
- 65. [Damabiah](#)
- 66. [Manakel](#)
- 67. [Eyael](#)

## **Money, Business, Finance, Treasure**

- 2. [Jeliel](#)
- 3. [Sitael](#)
- 6. [Lelahel](#)
- 7. [Achaiah](#)
- 9. [Haziel](#)
- 10. [Aladiah](#)
- 16. [Hekamiah](#)
- 26. [Haaiah](#)
- 31. [Lecabel](#)
- 33. [Yehuyah](#)
- 36. [Manadel](#)
- 38. [Haamiah](#)
- 43. [Veuliah](#)
- 46. [Ariel](#)
- 55. [Mabaiah](#)
- 56. [Poiel](#)
- 57. [Nemamiah](#)
- 58. [Yeialel](#)
- 59. [Harael](#)
- 60. [Mitzrael](#)
- 61. [Umabel](#)
- 63. [Anauel](#)
- 65. [Damabiah](#)
- 70. [Iabamiah](#)
- 71. [Haiaiel](#)

## **Mysteries, Hidden Things, Secrets, Lost Items**

3. [Sitael](#)
9. [Haziel](#)
12. [Hahaiah](#)
17. [Lauviah](#)
25. [Nith-Haiah](#)
26. [Haaiah](#)
29. [Reyiel](#)
36. [Manadel](#)
45. [Sealiah](#)
47. [Asaliah](#)
49. [Vehuel](#)
62. [Iah-Hel](#)
66. [Manakel](#)
69. [Rochel](#)

### **Perseverance, Completion, Procrastination**

8. [Cahethel](#)
11. [Lauviah](#)
14. [Mebahel](#)
15. [Hariel](#)
19. [Leuviah](#)
20. [Pahaliah](#)
24. [Haheuiah](#)
30. [Omael](#)
34. [Lehahiah](#)
36. [Manadel](#)
39. [Rehael](#)
40. [Yeiazel](#)
44. [Yelahiah](#)
46. [Ariel](#)
52. [Imamiah](#)
53. [Nanael](#)
57. [Nemamiah](#)
60. [Mitzrael](#)
64. [Mehiel](#)
66. [Manakel](#)
67. [Eyael](#)
71. [Haiaiel](#)
72. [Muniah](#)

### **Physical Health, Healing, Disease, Wounds**

1. [Vehuiyah](#)
5. [Mahasiah](#)

- 6. [Lelahel](#)
- 10. [Aladiah](#)
- 23. [Malahel](#)
- 28. [Seheiah](#)
- 35. [Chevakiah](#)
- 39. [Rehael](#)
- 51. [Hahasiah](#)
- 58. [Yeialel](#)
- 60. [Mitzrael](#)
- 66. [Manakel](#)
- 68. [Habuhiah](#)
- 70. [Iabamiah](#)

## Political Affairs

- 3. [Sitael](#)
- 11. [Lauviah](#)
- 22. [Yeiayel](#)
- 26. [Haaiah](#)
- 42. [Mikael](#)
- 59. [Harael](#)

## Pregnancy, Fertility, Sexual Function

- 9. [Haziel](#)
- 20. [Pahaliah](#)
- 48. [Mihael](#)
- 59. [Harael](#)

## Protection, Defense, Curse Breaking

- 3. [Sitael](#)
- 4. [Elemiah](#)
- 5. [Mahasiah](#)
- 8. [Cahethel](#)
- 9. [Haziel](#)
- 10. [Aladiah](#)
- 12. [Hahaiah](#)
- 13. [Iezalel](#)
- 14. [Mebahel](#)
- 17. [Lauviah](#)
- 21. [Nelchael](#)
- 22. [Yeiayel](#)
- 23. [Malahel](#)
- 24. [Haheuiah](#)

25. [Nith-Haiah](#)
26. [Haaiah](#)
27. [Yerathel](#)
28. [Seheiah](#)
29. [Reyiel](#)
33. [Yehuyah](#)
39. [Rehael](#)
40. [Yeiazel](#)
41. [Hahahel](#)
42. [Mikael](#)
43. [Veuliah](#)
44. [Yelahiah](#)
45. [Sealiah](#)
46. [Ariel](#)
47. [Asaliah](#)
50. [Daniel](#)
51. [Hahasiah](#)
53. [Nanael](#)

## **Self Esteem, Self Worth**

1. [Vehuiyah](#)
11. [Lauviah](#)
14. [Mebahel](#)
16. [Hekamiah](#)
21. [Nelchael](#)
28. [Seheiah](#)
33. [Yehuyah](#)
36. [Manadel](#)
41. [Hahahel](#)
43. [Veuliah](#)
46. [Ariel](#)
49. [Vehuel](#)
66. [Manakel](#)

## **Slander, Gossip, Misinformation**

2. [Jeliel](#)
7. [Achaiah](#)
14. [Mebahel](#)
21. [Nelchael](#)
26. [Haaiah](#)
42. [Mikael](#)
52. [Imamiah](#)
59. [Harael](#)

62. [Iah-Hel](#)

### Stress, Anxiety

- 4. [Elemiah](#)
- 13. [Iezalel](#)
- 42. [Mikael](#)
- 43. [Veuliah](#)
- 44. [Yelahiah](#)
- 53. [Nanael](#)
- 57. [Nemamiah](#)
- 60. [Mitzrael](#)
- 67. [Eyael](#)

### Study, Learning, Memory

- 5. [Mahasiah](#)
- 7. [Achaiah](#)
- 19. [Leuviah](#)
- 21. [Nelchael](#)
- 31. [Lecabel](#)
- 32. [Vasariah](#)
- 37. [Aniel](#)
- 45. [Sealiah](#)
- 46. [Ariel](#)
- 47. [Asaliah](#)
- 51. [Hahasiah](#)
- 52. [Imamiah](#)
- 56. [Poiel](#)
- 59. [Harael](#)
- 62. [Iah-Hel](#)
- 69. [Rochel](#)

### Success, Removing Obstacles

- 17. [Lauviah](#)
- 25. [Nith-Haiah](#)
- 36. [Manadel](#)
- 42. [Mikael](#)

### Theft, Embezzlement, Fraud

- 14. [Mebahel](#)
- 21. [Nelchael](#)
- 31. [Lecabel](#)

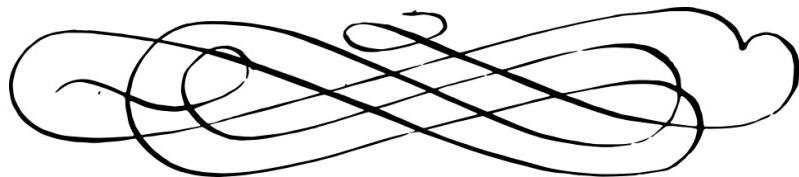
51. [Hahasiah](#)

69. [Rochel](#)

## Travel

22. [Yeiayel](#)

42. [Mikael](#)



# DAYS OF REGENCY AND INFLUENCE

January		
January 1	Nemamiah	Muniah
January 2	Nemamiah	Vehuiah
January 3	Nemamiah	Jeliel
January 4	Yeialel	Sitael
January 5	Yeialel	Eleemiah
January 6	Yeialel	Mahasiah
January 7	Yeialel	Lelahel
January 8	Yeialel	Achaiah
January 9	Harael	Cahethel
January 10	Harael	Haziel
January 11	Harael	Aladiah
January 12	Harael	Lauviah
January 13	Harael	Hahaiah
January 14	Harael	Iezalel
January 15	Mitzrael	Mebahel
January 16	Mitzrael	Hariel
January 17	Mitzrael	Hekamiah
January 18	Mitzrael	Lauviah
January 19	Mitzrael	Caliel
January 20	Umabel	Leuviah
January 21	Umabel	Pahaliah
January 22	Umabel	Nelchael
January 23	Umabel	Yeiayel
January 24	Umabel	Melahel
January 25	Iah-El	Haheuiah
January 26	Iah-El	Nith-Haiah
January 27	Iah-El	Haaiah
January 28	Iah-El	Yerathel
January 29	Iah-El	Seheiah
January 30	Anianuel	Reyiel
January 31	Anianuel	Omael

February		
February 1	Anianuel	Lecabel
February 2	Anianuel	Vasariah
February 3	Anianuel	Yehuyah
February 4	Mehiel	Lehahiah
February 5	Mehiel	Chevakiah
February 6	Mehiel	Manadel
February 7	Mehiel	Aniel
February 8	Mehiel	Haamiah
February 9	Damabiah	Rehael
February 10	Damabiah	Yeiazel
February 11	Damabiah	Hahahel
February 12	Damabiah	Mikael
February 13	Damabiah	Veuliah
February 14	Manakel	Yelahiah
February 15	Manakel	Sealiah
February 16	Manakel	Ariel
February 17	Manakel	Asaliah
February 18	Manakel	Mihael
February 19	Eyael	Vehuel
February 20	Eyael	Daniel
February 21	Eyael	Hahasiah
February 22	Eyael	Imamiah
February 23	Eyael	Nanael
February 24	Habuhiah	Nithael
February 25	Habuhiah	Mabaiah
February 26	Habuhiah	Poiel
February 27	Habuhiah	Nemamiah
February 28	Habuhiah	Yeialel

March		
March 1	Roehel	Harael
March 2	Roehel	Mitzrael
March 3	Roehel	Umabel
March 4	Roehel	Iah-Hel
March 5	Roehel	Anael
March 6	Iabamiah	Mehiel
March 7	Iabamiah	Damabiah
March 8	Iabamiah	Manakel
March 9	Iabamiah	Eyael
March 10	Iabamiah	Habuhiah
March 11	Haiaiel	Rochel
March 12	Haiaiel	Iabamiah
March 13	Haiaiel	Haiaiel
March 14	Haiaiel	Muniah
March 15	Haiaiel	
March 16	Muniah	
March 17	Muniah	
March 18	Muniah	
March 19	Muniah	
March 20	Muniah	Vehuiah
March 21	Vehuiah	Jeliel
March 22	Vehuiah	Sitael
March 23	Vehuiah	Eleemiah
March 24	Vehuiah	Mahasiah
March 25	Vehuiah	Lelahel
March 26	Jeliel	Achaiah
March 27	Jeliel	Cahethel
March 28	Jeliel	Haziel
March 29	Jeliel	Aladiah
March 30	Jeliel	Lauviah
March 31	Sitael	Hahaiah

April		
April 1	Sitael	Iezalel
April 2	Sitael	Mebahel
April 3	Sitael	Hariel
April 4	Sitael	Hekamiah
April 5	Eleemiah	Lauviah
April 6	Eleemiah	Caliel
April 7	Eleemiah	Leuviah
April 8	Eleemiah	Pahaliah
April 9	Eleemiah	Nelchael
April 10	Mahasiah	Yeiayel
April 11	Mahasiah	Melahel
April 12	Mahasiah	Haheuiah
April 13	Mahasiah	Nith-Haiah
April 14	Mahasiah	Haaiah
April 15	Lelahel	Yerathel
April 16	Lelahel	Seheiah
April 17	Lelahel	Reyiel
April 18	Lelahel	Omael
April 19	Lelahel	Lecabel
April 20	Lelahel	Vasariah
April 21	Achaiah	Yehuyah
April 22	Achaiah	Lehahiah
April 23	Achaiah	Chevakiah
April 24	Achaiah	Manadel
April 25	Achaiah	Aniel
April 26	Cahethel	Haamiah
April 27	Cahethel	Rehael
April 28	Cahethel	Yeiazel
April 29	Cahethel	Hahahel
April 30	Cahethel	Mikael

May		
May 1	Haziel	Veuliah
May 2	Haziel	Yelahiah
May 3	Haziel	Sealiah
May 4	Haziel	Ariel
May 5	Haziel	Asaliah
May 6	Aladiah	Mihael
May 7	Aladiah	Vehuel
May 8	Aladiah	Daniel
May 9	Aladiah	Hahasiah
May 10	Aladiah	Imamiah
May 11	Lauviah (XI)	Nanael
May 12	Lauviah (XI)	Nithael
May 13	Lauviah (XI)	Mabaiah
May 14	Lauviah (XI)	Poiel
May 15	Lauviah (XI)	Nemamiah
May 16	Hahaiah	Yeialef
May 17	Hahaiah	Harael
May 18	Hahaiah	Mitzrael
May 19	Hahaiah	Umabel
May 20	Hahaiah	Iah-Hel
May 21	Iezalel	Anael
May 22	Iezalel	Mehiel
May 23	Iezalel	Damabiah
May 24	Iezalel	Manakel
May 25	Iezalel	Eyael
May 26	Mebahel	Habuhiah
May 27	Mebahel	Rochel
May 28	Mebahel	Iabamiah
May 29	Mebahel	Haiaiel
May 30	Mebahel	Muniah
May 31	Hariel	Vehuiah

June		
June 1	Hariel	Jeliel
June 2	Hariel	Sitael
June 3	Hariel	Eleemiah
June 4	Hariel	Mahasiah
June 5	Hekamiah	Lelahel
June 6	Hekamiah	Achaiah
June 7	Hekamiah	Cahethel
June 8	Hekamiah	Haziel
June 9	Hekamiah	Aladiah
June 10	Lauviah (XVII)	Lauviah
June 11	Lauviah (XVII)	Hahaiah
June 12	Lauviah (XVII)	Iezalel
June 13	Lauviah (XVII)	Mebahel
June 14	Lauviah (XVII)	Hariel
June 15	Lauviah (XVII)	Hekamiah
June 16	Caliel	Lauviah
June 17	Caliel	Caliel
June 18	Caliel	Leuviah
June 19	Caliel	Pahaliah
June 20	Caliel	Nelchael
June 21	Leuviah	Yeiayel
June 22	Leuviah	Melahel
June 23	Leuviah	Haheuiah
June 24	Leuviah	Nith-Haiah
June 25	Leuviah	Haaiah
June 26	Pahaliah	Yerathel
June 27	Pahaliah	Seheiah
June 28	Pahaliah	Reyiel
June 29	Pahaliah	Omael
June 30	Pahaliah	Lecabel

July		
July 1	Nelchael	Vasariah
July 2	Nelchael	Yehuyah
July 3	Nelchael	Lehahiah
July 4	Nelchael	Chevakiah
July 5	Nelchael	Manadel
July 6	Yeiayel	Aniel
July 7	Yeiayel	Haamiah
July 8	Yeiayel	Rehael
July 9	Yeiayel	Yeiazel
July 10	Yeiayel	Hahahel
July 11	Melahel	Mikael
July 12	Malahel	Veuliah
July 13	Malahel	Yelahiah
July 14	Malahel	Sealiah
July 15	Malahel	Ariel
July 16	Haheuiah	Asaliah
July 17	Haheuiah	Mihael
July 18	Haheuiah	Vehuel
July 19	Haheuiah	Daniel
July 20	Haheuiah	Hahasiah
July 21	Nith-Haiah	Imamiah
July 22	Nith-Haiah	Nanael
July 23	Nith-Haiah	Nithael
July 24	Nith-Haiah	Mabaiah
July 25	Nith-Haiah	Poiel
July 26	Haaiah	Nemamiah
July 27	Haaiah	Yeialel
July 28	Haaiah	Harael
July 29	Haaiah	Mitzrael
July 30	Haaiah	Umabel
July 31	Yerathel	Iah-Hel

August		
August 1	Yerathel	Anauel
August 2	Yerathel	Mehiel
August 3	Yerathel	Damabiah
August 4	Yerathel	Manakel
August 5	Seheiah	Eyael
August 6	Seheiah	Habuhiah
August 7	Seheiah	Rochel
August 8	Seheiah	Iabamiah
August 9	Seheiah	Haiaiel
August 10	Reyiel	Muniah
August 11	Reyiel	Vehuiyah
August 12	Reyiel	Jeliel
August 13	Reyiel	Sitael
August 14	Reyiel	Elemiah
August 15	Omael	Mahasiah
August 16	Omael	Lelahel
August 17	Omael	Achaiah
August 18	Omael	Cahethel
August 19	Omael	Haziel
August 20	Lecabel	Aladiah
August 21	Lecabel	Lauviah
August 22	Lecabel	Hahaiah
August 23	Lecabel	Iezalel
August 24	Lecabel	Mebahel
August 25	Lecabel	Hariel
August 26	Vasariah	Hekamiah
August 27	Vasariah	Lauviah
August 28	Vasariah	Caliel
August 29	Vasariah	Leuviah
August 30	Vasariah	Pahaliah
August 31	Yehuyah	Nelchael

September		
September 1	Yehuyah	Yeiayel
September 2	Yehuyah	Melahel
September 3	Yehuyah	Haheuiyah
September 4	Yehuyah	Nith-Haiah
September 5	Lehahiah	Haaiah
September 6	Lehahiah	Yerathel
September 7	Lehahiah	Seheiah
September 8	Lehahiah	Reyiel
September 9	Lehahiah	Omael
September 10	Chevakiah	Lecabel
September 11	Chevakiah	Vasariah
September 12	Chevakiah	Yehuyah
September 13	Chevakiah	Lehahiah
September 14	Chevakiah	Chevakiah
September 15	Manadel	Manadel
September 16	Manadel	Aniel
September 17	Manadel	Haamiah
September 18	Manadel	Rehael
September 19	Manadel	Yeiazel
September 20	Aniel	Hahahel
September 21	Aniel	Mikael
September 22	Aniel	Veuliah
September 23	Aniel	Yelahiah
September 24	Aniel	Sealiah
September 25	Haamiah	Ariel
September 26	Haamiah	Asaliah
September 27	Haamiah	Mihael
September 28	Haamiah	Vehuel
September 29	Haamiah	Daniel
September 30	Rehael	Hahasiah

October		
October 1	Rehael	Imamiah
October 2	Rehael	Nanael
October 3	Rehael	Nithael
October 4	Rehael	Mabaiah
October 5	Yeiazel	Poiel
October 6	Yeiazel	Nemamiah
October 7	Yeiazel	Yeialel
October 8	Yeiazel	Harael
October 9	Yeiazel	Mitzrael
October 10	Hahahel	Umabel
October 11	Hahahel	Iah-Hel
October 12	Hahahel	Anael
October 13	Hahahel	Mehiel
October 14	Hahahel	Damabiah
October 15	Mikael	Manakel
October 16	Mikael	Eyael
October 17	Mikael	Habuhiah
October 18	Mikael	Rochel
October 19	Mikael	Iabamiah
October 20	Veuahiah	Haiaiel
October 21	Veuahiah	Muniah
October 22	Veuahiah	Vehuiyah
October 23	Veuahiah	Jeliel
October 24	Veuahiah	Sitael
October 25	Yelaliah	Eleemiah
October 26	Yelaliah	Mahasiah
October 27	Yelaliah	Lelahel
October 28	Yelaliah	Achaiah
October 29	Yelaliah	Cahethel
October 30	Sealiah	Haziel
October 31	Sealiah	Aladiah

November		
November 1	Sealiah	Lauviah
November 2	Sealiah	Hahaiah
November 3	Sealiah	Iezalel
November 4	Sealiah	Mebahel
November 5	Ariel	Hariel
November 6	Ariel	Hekamiah
November 7	Ariel	Lauviah
November 8	Ariel	Caliel
November 9	Ariel	Leuviah
November 10	Asaliah	Pahaliah
November 11	Asaliah	Nelchael
November 12	Asaliah	Yeiajel
November 13	Asaliah	Melahel
November 14	Asaliah	Haheuiyah
November 15	Mihael	Nith-Haiah
November 16	Mihael	Haaiah
November 17	Mihael	Yerathel
November 18	Mihael	Seheiah
November 19	Mihael	Reyiel
November 20	Vehuel	Omael
November 21	Vehuel	Lecabel
November 22	Vehuel	Vasariah
November 23	Vehuel	Yehuyah
November 24	Vehuel	Lehahiah
November 25	Daniel	Chevakiah
November 26	Daniel	Manadel
November 27	Daniel	Aniel
November 28	Daniel	Haamiah
November 29	Daniel	Rehael
November 30	Hahasiah	Yeiazel

December		
December 1	Hahasiah	Hahahel
December 2	Hahasiah	Mikael
December 3	Hahasiah	Veuliah
December 4	Hahasiah	Yelahiah
December 5	Imamiah	Sealiah
December 6	Imamiah	Ariel
December 7	Imamiah	Asaliah
December 8	Imamiah	Mihael
December 9	Imamiah	Vehuel
December 10	Nanel	Daniel
December 11	Nanel	Hahasiah
December 12	Nanel	Imamiah
December 13	Nanel	Nanael
December 14	Nanel	Nithael
December 15	Nithael	Mabaiah
December 16	Nithael	Poiel
December 17	Nithael	Nemamiah
December 18	Nithael	Yeialel
December 19	Nithael	Harael
December 20	Mabaiah	Mitzrael
December 21	Mabaiah	Umabel
December 22	Mabaiah	Iah-Hel
December 23	Mabaiah	Anael
December 24	Mabaiah	Mehiel
December 25	Poiel	Damabiah
December 26	Poiel	Manakel
December 27	Poiel	Eyael
December 28	Poiel	Habuhiah
December 29	Poiel	Rochel
December 30	Nemamiah	Iabamiah
December 31	Nemamiah	Haiaiel

## HEBREW ALPHABET WITH NUMERICAL VALUES

Letter	Name	Value	Letter	Name	Value
<b>א</b>	Alef	1	<b>ל</b>	Lamed	30
<b>ב</b>	Beit	2	<b>מ</b>	Mem	40
<b>ג</b>	Ghimel	3	<b>נ</b>	Nun	50
<b>ד</b>	Dalet	4	<b>ס</b>	Samekh	60
<b>ה</b>	Hey	5	<b>ע</b>	Ain	70
<b>ו</b>	Vav	6	<b>פ</b>	Peh	80
<b>ז</b>	Zain	7	<b>צ</b>	Tzadde	90
<b>ח</b>	Cheit	8	<b>ק</b>	Quf	100
<b>ט</b>	Tet	9	<b>ר</b>	Resh	200
<b>י</b>	Yud	10	<b>ש</b>	Shin	300
<b>כ</b>	Khaf	20	<b>ת</b>	Tav	400

## Sources and Suggested Reading

The Mirror of the Mystical Kabbala Source  
Societas Rosicruciana  
Meteorologica Cosmica by Robert Fludd  
The Celestial Hierarchy of Pseudo-Dionysius the Areopagite  
The Hermetica  
The Heptameron  
Foolish Fish Video Channel  
Saint Germain on Alchemy, Formulas for Self Transofmrnation, Mark L Prophet & Elizabeth Clare Prophet  
De Lapsis and De Ecclesiae Catholicae Unitate by Saint Cyprian Maurice Bevenot  
The Kybalion  
Pseudo-Dionysius the Areopagite, The Celestial Hierarchy.  
The Enchiridion of Pope Leo III: The Grimoire of Pope Leo - 1633  
Arguing with Angels: Enochian Magic and Modern Occulture  
The Black Arts, by Richard Cavendish, Penguin Group  
Encyclopedia of Occultism and Parapsychology (Fifth edition), "Shemhamphorash", ed. J. Gordon Melton  
Jewish Magic and Superstition by Joshua Trachtenberg, Behrman's Jewish Book House, 1939  
Magic, Mystery, and Science: The Occult in Western Civilization, by Dan Burton and David Grandy  
Sepher Raziel Hemelach: The Book of the Angel Raziel, trans. Steve Savedow, Weiser Books  
The Goetia of Dr Rudd, by Thomas Rudd, Ed. Stephen Skinner & David Rankine, 2007, Golden Hoard Press  
Invoking Angels, by Claire Fanger  
Dictionary of Gnosis & Western Esoterism ed. Wouter Hanegraaf, Brill Publishers,  
Dr. Rudd's Treatise on Angel Magick, by Thomas Rudd  
The Complete Magician's Tables, by Stephen Skinner, Golden Hoard Press  
Raymond Martin-Faber - 72 Geniuses of the Kaballah  
Bardon, F. Initiation Into Hermetics. Osiris-Verlag, West Germany, 1962.  
Blofeld, J. The Book Of Change. George Allen & Unwin, London, 1968.  
Brennan, J.H. Astral Doorways. Aquarian, Wellingborough, 1971.  
Butler, W.E. The Magician. Aquarian, Wellingborough, 1963.  
Cavendish, R. The Tarot. Michael Joseph, London, 1975.  
Conway, D. Magic; An Occult Primer. Mayflower, St Albans, 1974.  
Hartmann, F. Geomancy. Rider, London, 1913.  
Knight, G.A Practical Guide To Qabalistic Symbolism (Vol 2). Helios, Cheltenham, 1965.  
The Key Of Solomon. Mathers, S.L. MacGregor  
Astral Projection, Magic and Alchemy. Mathers, S.L. MacGregor  
The Kabbalah. Garnstone, London, 1974. Ponce. C.  
The Pictorial Key To The Tarot, Waite, A.E.

## **Endnotes**

DRIE SERAFLIJNEN IN VERSCHILLENDEN GEDAANTEN BY FRANÇOIS VAN BLEYSWIJCK - GIFT OF J.A. SAUREL, THE HAGUE  
Torah 147. Jacobs Dream Phillip Medhurst  
Ezekiel's Vision - Courtauld Institute of Art - Witt Library  
Gusatave Doré – Celestial Rose, 1868  
An angel gives Elijah cake and water. Line engraving by G. Panneels after P.P. Rubens.  
Credit: Wellcome Library, London. Wellcome Images  
Archangel Raphael Francisco Ribalta 1555–1628  
Archangel Raziel, Circle of Zurbarán, circa 1650  
Archangel Gabriel, Archangel Michael, Archangel Zadkiel, Archangel Camael, Archangel Zaphkiel and Archangel Haniel - Crispin de Passe 1560-1642 - Biblioteca Nacional de España  
Winged genius seated on a cloud, sounding a trumpet with his left hand extended upwards 1628  
Cherubino Alberti (Zaccaria Mattia) Elisha Whittelsey Collection, The Elisha Whittelsey Fund, 1951

## Footnotes

[←1]

Chaldea was a country that existed between approximately the late 10th and mid 6th centuries B.C. The country and its people (Chaldeans) were integrated and assimilated into Babylonia

[←2]

Hammurabi (Amorite c. 1792 BC – 1750 BC ), sixth king of the First Babylonian dynasty, ruled Babylonia from 1792 BC to 1750 BC .

[←3]

Lucius Cornelius Sulla (138 B.C.-78 B.C.) was a Roman statesman and general who had the distinction of being the first to hold the office of consul twice and also held the positions of dictator and censor.

[←4]

The pontifex maximus (“greatest priest”) was the high priest of the Collegium Pontificum or “College of Pontiffs” in ancient Rome. The post was the highest position in the Roman priesthood

[←5]

The Catholic Encyclopedia was published by the Robert Appleton Company (RAC) published in the United States and designed to serve the Roman Catholic Church, first issued in March 1907 and the last in 1912, followed by a master index volume in 1914 and later supplementary volume in 1936. It was intended “to give its readers full and authoritative information on the entire cycle of Catholic interests, action and doctrine”.

[←6]

The Principle of Mentalism embodies the principle that “All is Mind.” In this concept, everything that occurs is the result of an initial mental state which precedes it. Thus, for anything to exist, thoughts work to create physical reality as a manifestation

[←7]

Heinrich “Henry” Cornelius Agrippa von Nettesheim (1486 – 1535) was a German polymath with a resume including work as a physician, scholar, soldier, and occult writer. He is considered one of the most influential occultists of the early modern period. His most famous writing, the Three Books of Occult Philosophy was published in 1533, but was initially condemned as heresy by the inquisitor of Cologne, Germany.

[←8]

Blaise de Vigenère's notes came into the possession of Antoine-René d'Argenson, marquis de Paulmy in the middle of the 17th Century, it was later given the file number "Arsenal 2495 Manuscript". Antoine-René d'Argenson maintained his office and residence in Paris on the rue de l'Arsenale, where he transformed a major encyclopaedic collection of books, manuscripts, and prints available to scholars.

[←9]

Austin Osman Spare (1886-1956) was an English artist known for his eccentric paintings and prophetic writings. He developed his own magical-religious philosophy referred to as the Zos Kia Cultus system, a term coined by occultist Kenneth Grant.

[←10]

Sir Edward Kelley also known as Edward Talbot (1555 – 1597) was an English occultist and spirit medium. He is best known for working with Dr. John Dee in his magical investigations which resulted in the recording of the Enochian angelic language which was revealed to them in the late 16th century through a series of spiritual encounters

[←11]

A traditional healer and hoodoo practitioner in the coastal regions of the southeastern United States especially among those of Caribbean or African descent.

[←12]

The Council of Trent held between 1545 and 1563 in Trento, Italy served to define Catholic doctrine and mandated sweeping resolutions to self-reform, which helped to revitalize the Christian church in the face of Protestant expansion.

[←13]

The meaning and signifiers of "Om" vary amongst the diverse schools within as well as across the various belief systems. It is ever present in ancient as well as Medieval era manuscripts, temples, monasteries and spiritual retreats in Hinduism, Buddhism, and Jainism. The first mention of the syllable Om occurs in the Upanishads , mystical texts associated with the Vedantic philosophy . It has variously been associated with concepts of "cosmic sound" or "mystical syllable" or "affirmation to something divine".

[←14]

Nomen nescio (pronounced ['no:mən 'neski.o:]), abbreviated to N.N., is applied to indicate an unidentified individual. From Latin nomen – "name", and nescio – it literally means "I do not know the name".

[←15]

VEH-HOO-EE-AH

[←16]  
YEH-LEE-EHL

[←17]  
SEE-TAH-EL

[←18]  
EHL-EM-EE-AH

[←19]  
MAH-HAH-SEY-AH

[←20]  
LEH-LAH-HEL

[←21]  
AH-KAH-EYE-AH

[←22]  
CAH-HEH-TELL

[←23]  
HA-ZEE-EHL

[←24]  
AH-LAH-DEE-AH

[←25]  
LEH-LAH-HEL

[←26]  
YEH-ZAH-LELL

[←27]  
MEH-BAH-HEL

[←28]  
HAH-REE-EL

[←29]  
HEH-KIM-EYE-AH

[←30]  
LAU-VEE-AH

[←31]  
KAH-LEE-EHL

[←32]  
LOU-VEE-AH

[←33]  
PAH-HAH-LEE-AH

[←34]  
NEHL-KAH-EL

[←35]  
YAY-AH-YELL

[←36]  
MEH-LAH-HEL

[←37]  
HAH-WHO-EE-AH

[←38]  
NEET-HAH-EE-AH

[←39]  
HAH-AH-EE-AH

[←40]  
YEH-RAH-TELL

[←41]  
SEH-EE-YAH

[←42]  
RAY-EE-EL

[←43]  
AWE-MAH-EL

[←44]  
LEH-KAH-BEL

[←45]  
VAH-SAH-REE-AH

[←46]  
YEE-WHO-YAH

[←47]  
LEH-HAH-HEE-AH

[←48]  
QEH-VAH-KEY-AH

[←49]  
MAH-NAH-DEL

[←50]  
AH-NEE-EL

[←51]  
HAH-AH-MEE-AH

[←52]  
REH-AH-EL

[←53]  
YEH-AH-ZEL

[←54]  
HA-HA-HEL

[←55]  
MEE-KAH-EL

[←56]  
VEU-AH-LEE-AH

[←57]  
YEH-LAH-HEE-AH

[←58]  
SEH-AH-LEE-AH

[←59]  
AH-REE-EL

[←60]  
AH-SHAH-LEE-AH

[←61]  
MEE-HAH-EL

[←62]  
VEH-HOO-EL

[←63]  
DAH-NEE-EL

[←64]  
HAH-HAH-SHE-AH

[←65]  
EE-MAH-MEE-AH

[←66]  
NAH-NAH-EL

[←67]  
NEE-TAH-EL

[←68]  
MAH-BAH-EE-AH

[←69]  
POH-EE-YEL

[←70]  
NEH-MAM-EE-AH

[←71]  
YAY-YAH-LEL

[←72]  
HAH-RAH-ELL

[←73]  
MEH-TZEH-RAIL

[←74]  
OO-MAH-BELL

[←75]  
YAH-HEL

[←76]  
AHN-AH-YOU-EL

[←77]  
MEH-EE-EL

[←78]  
DAH-MAH-BEE-AH

[←79]  
MAH-NAK-EL

[←80]  
EE-YAH-HEL

[←81]  
HAH-VOO-HEE-AH

[←82]  
ROH-SHEL

[←83]  
YAH-BAH-MEE-AH

[←84]  
HAH-YEE-EL

[←85]  
MOON-EYE-AH